

# Steelcase Retail Portfolio Specification Guide

<b>Seating</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Bivi</b>	<b>228</b>
<b>Desks</b>		<b>Verb</b>	<b>290</b>
Currency	<b>168</b>	<b>Campfire</b>	<b>307</b>
Groupwork Table and Base	<b>178</b>	<b>Screens</b>	
Simple Tables	<b>188</b>	c:scape Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens	<b>331</b>
Airtouch Adjustable-Height Worksurface	<b>192</b>	Divisio Side Screen	<b>332</b>
Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	<b>194</b>	Groupwork Screens	<b>334</b>
<b>Conference Tables</b>		<b>Groupwork Marker Trays</b>	<b>336</b>
Groupwork	<b>178</b>	<b>Groupwork Mobile Easel</b>	<b>337</b>
Payback Conference Table Tops	<b>196</b>	<b>Huddleboard</b>	<b>338</b>
<b>Occasional Tables</b>		<b>Worktools</b>	
Bassline Tables	<b>198</b>	Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies	<b>340</b>
Jenny Occasional Tables	<b>208</b>	FYI Single Flat-Panel Monitor Arm	<b>345</b>
alight Occasional Tables	<b>209</b>	Slatwall	<b>346</b>
Payback Tables	<b>210</b>	Organizational Tools	<b>347</b>
<b>Storage</b>		Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools	<b>349</b>
Universal Laterals	<b>212</b>	Technology Worktools and Cable Management	<b>354</b>
Currency Bookcases	<b>214</b>	SOTO Worktools	<b>355</b>
Currency Freestanding Storage Cabinet	<b>216</b>	<b>Lighting</b>	
Currency Lower Storage Cabinets with Doors	<b>217</b>	SOTO LED Task Lights	<b>366</b>
Currency 36"W Storage Cabinet with Lateral File Drawers	<b>218</b>	dash LED Lights	<b>367</b>
Currency Mobile Carts	<b>219</b>	dash mini LED Lights	<b>368</b>
Currency Mobile Pedestals	<b>220</b>	<b>Accessories</b>	
Currency Corner Shelf Unit	<b>222</b>	PowerPod	<b>369</b>
Currency Freestanding Lateral File	<b>223</b>	Free Stand	<b>370</b>
Mobile Pedestals	<b>224</b>	<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>372</b>
Classic Payback Mobile Pedestals	<b>226</b>		



**Assembly.** Some products require customer assembly, others are not designed for consumer assembly and require professional mechanical installation. See the product pages to see if customer or professional installation is required.



**Packaging.** Many products ship via FedEx® when ordered in quantities of 4 or less. Products that ship via FedEx in limited quantities are indicated on the product page with the box symbol at the left. Please contact your Customer Service Representative for details.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a **T**. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an **X**, followed by the last order entry date.

**Pricing: All prices shown are list prices. All prices are U.S. price list 190.** Prices vary by product line. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions. Please refer to your Steelcase agreement for discounts off list. Effective April 15, 2019. Updated June 2019.

Steelcase

turnstone.

cool esse



---

# Seating

## Work Chairs

Gesture 442 Series	4
Leap 462 Series	14
Think 465 Series	22
Steelcase Series 1	32
Amia 482 Series	42
Reply 466 Series	52
Criterion 453 Series	64
Crew	68
Jack Task Chairs	70
Uno	78

## Executive

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge	80
Siento	84

## Collaborative Seating

SILQ 418 Series	86
QiVi 428 Series	96
cobi 434 Series	102
i2i 416 Series	107

## Multi-Use Chairs

Node 480 Series	110
Move 490 Series	120
Sawyer	128
Cachet 487 Series	130
Buoy	134
Shortcut	138
Scoop	150

## Lounge Seating

Jenny Lounge	152
Lincoln Lounge	161
alight Lounge	164

# Gesture 442 Series Steelcase

**Gesture** is a new sitting experience that is designed for the interface between user and technology, inspired by the movement of the human body, and created for the way we work today.

► Specifying, page 10

**Back frame, back shell, seat perimeter, arms, and base** are standard in black/black color scheme. Polished aluminum base, dark/dark, dark/light, or light/light color schemes are available as options.

**Core equalizer** provides just the right amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline.

**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey threaded, dual-wheel roll-control are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Variable back stop with four positions** is standard.

**Back tension** requires only 3½ complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the chair reclines.

**Pneumatic adjustment mechanism** is standard. It adjusts with a 5" range. A 3¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment and a 5½" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment are available as options on chairs. Stools have an 8" range.

**Seat depth** adjusts 2¾" to accommodate various leg lengths.

**Wrapped upper back upholstery design** is available.

**360-arm** enables 360° of motion to give arm support where it is needed with one release.

**3D LiveBack** moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

**Outer back and outer seat** are plastic.

**Arm depth** can retract 2⅞" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

**Soft arm caps** independently pivot 15° inward and 15° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Arm width** can adjust parallel from 10¼" to 22½" for forearm and elbow support.

**Arm height** can adjust 4¼" for arm and elbow support.

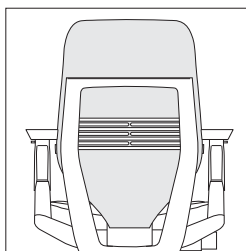
**Passive seat edge angle** allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

**Seat perimeter** is made of flexible elastomer that provides comfort to larger users and allows alternative postures.

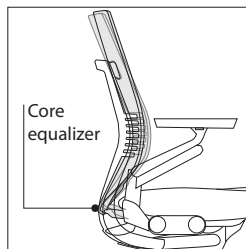
**Five-arm base** is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

## Product Details

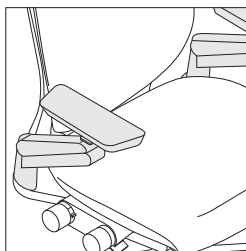
**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).



**3D LiveBack** allows the back to move and conform laterally, sagittally, and torsionally to support individual users.



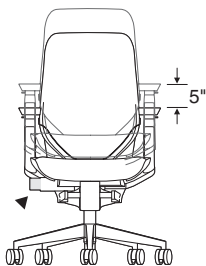
**The core equalizer** is powered by a torsional spring that adjusts with the angle of the seat and back to provide less lumbar support in a deep recline and more lumbar support in an upright posture.



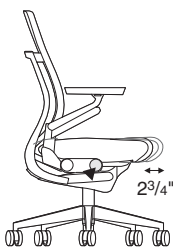
**Rectilinear arms with soft caps** are standard.

## Adjustment Features

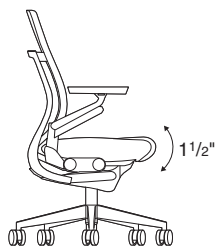
### Seat Adjustments



**Seat height adjusts pneumatically.** To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. An optional 5½" high-range of adjustability (17"H to 22½"H) and a 3¾" low-range (14½"H to 18¼"H) are available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8¼" range of adjustability (24"H to 32¼"H).



**Seat depth** adjusts 2¾" (15¾" to 18½") by rotating dial while seated for an easy fine-tuned fit. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

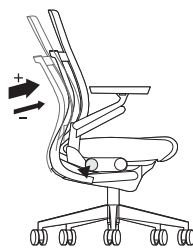


**Passive seat edge angle** flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

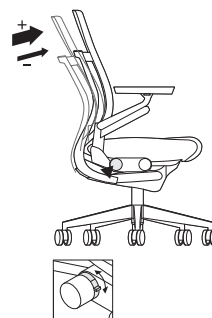
**Flexible side edges.** Comfort goes all the way to edges and requires no adjustment. Perfect for large users and has the ability to side sit.

**Adaptive bolstering.** The seat has air pockets carefully placed beneath the foam to give consistent comfort and support to a range of users.

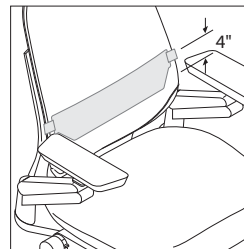
### Back Adjustments



**Back tension.** Turn the knob forward for more resistance and backward for less resistance. Adjust back tension for appropriate amount of resistance.

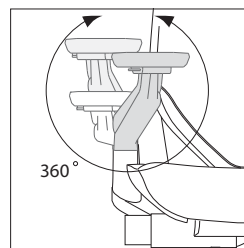


**Variable back stop.** To lock backrest in upright position, lean forward and flip lever down. Flip lever up to unlock for full-range motion. There are four settings to give just the right angle of recline.

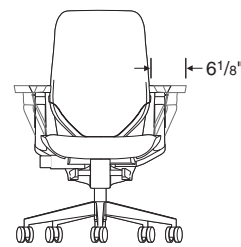


**Lumbar height** adjusts 4" (5¼" to 9¼") from seat by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is optional on work chairs and stools.

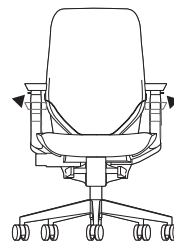
### Arm Adjustments



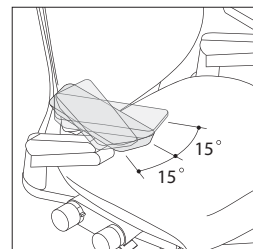
**360°-arm.** One release enables 360° of motion to give arms support where it is needed. To adjust arm cap position, grasp arm caps and slide in any direction. The 360° provide a great dimensional range for large users and many postures, and ensures proper support when using a range of technology, mobile or fixed.



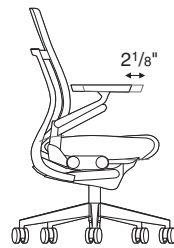
**Arm width** adjusts parallel 6⅛" per arm for a total range of 10¼" to 22½" between arms.



**Arm height** adjusts independently ¼" (7¼"H to 11½"H) to relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.



**Arms pivot** independently 15° inward and 15° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



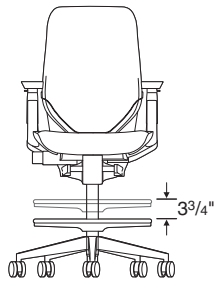
**Arm depth** adjusts 2⅛" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

### Other features

**Cartoned** request on dealer purchase order forces Gesture chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Gesture stools. No additional tools are required for assembly.



**Armless models** are also available.



**Column and foot ring on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3 3/4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials, page 372 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

### Hard components

(back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)

- 6205 Black
  - 6249 Platinum
  - 6527 Merle
  - 6053 Seagull
  - 7250 Sterling Dark
- See color scheme matrix below.

Stool footing finish is determined by the color scheme.

- 0835 Black (Black/Black, Dark/Dark)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Dark/Light, Light/Light)

### Arm caps

- Black



**Polished aluminum base** is available.

### All Steelcase seating

with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

### Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

### Dimensions

► Page 8

### Resources

#### Online Resources

- Interactive User Guide available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- Model sales conversation available on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com)
- Adjustability video available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- Environmental profiles available on [www.steelcase.com/pep](http://www.steelcase.com/pep)

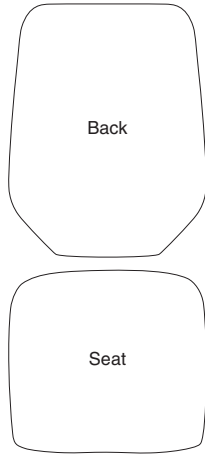
### Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Back Frame	Back Shell	Seat Perimeter	Arms	Base	Cylinder
Black/Black	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Dark	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799
Light/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799

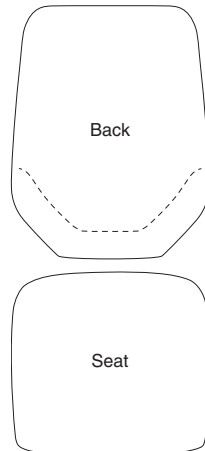
## What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

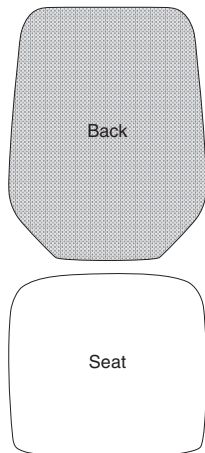
### Cogent: Connect



### Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics



### 3D Knit on Back only

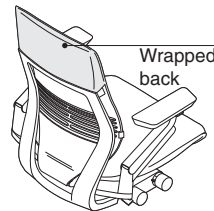
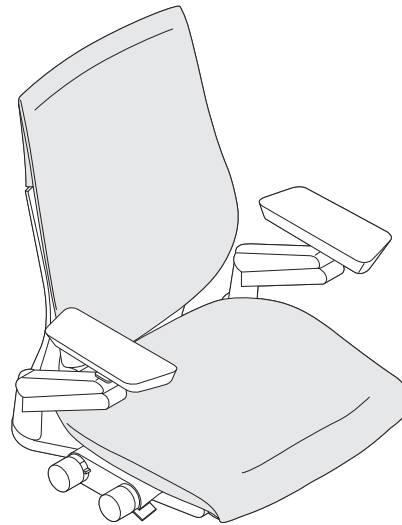


**Stitched seams** are included on the back cushion of the following:

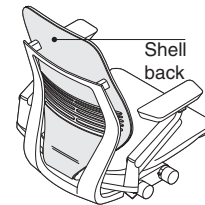
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

**Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam** cannot be guaranteed.

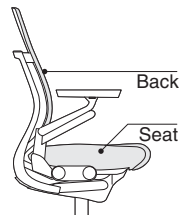
**3D Knit back** is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyurethane cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.



**Wrapped upper back** is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



**Plastic shell back** is fully exposed.



**Seat and back cushions** can be removed and replaced if damaged.

# Dimensions Steelcase

## Gesture 442 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------

### Gesture 442 Series

#### Work Chairs

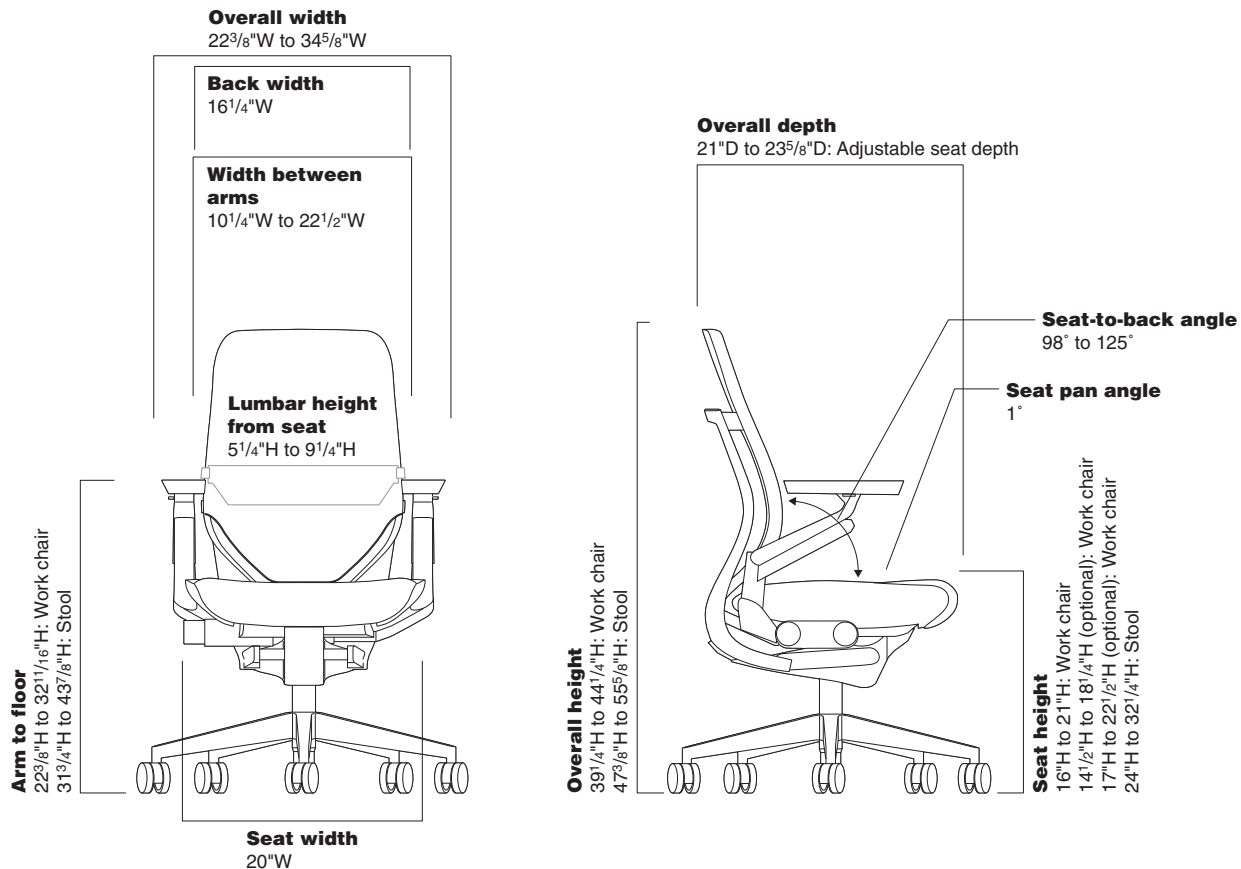
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 34 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20"	16" to 21" (14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", 17" to 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " optional)	N.A.	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
-----------------------	---	--	--	----------------------------------	--	-----	---	------	----------------------------------

#### Stools

Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 34 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	47 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 55 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20"	24" to 32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 14"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
-----------------------	---	--	--	----------------------------------	--	-----	---	---	----------------------------------

**Dimensions** were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

\*Seat width at the front of the cushion is 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W.



• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height	• Lumbar Flex Zone	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
-------------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-------------------------------


#### Work Chairs

24 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	4"	10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	23 $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 32 $\frac{11}{16}$ "	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
---------------------	-------------------	----	--	--	---	----------------------------	----	-------------

#### Stools

24 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	4"	10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	31 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 43 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	15° inward,	1°	98° to 125° 15° outward
---------------------	-------------------	----	--	--	---	-------------	----	----------------------------

# Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 4</p> <p></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"– 21")</li> <li>Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>2¾" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Shell back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Wrapped back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on back</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 6.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black/Black</li> <li>Dark/Dark</li> <li>Dark/Light</li> <li>Light/Light</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 48</p>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$31</p> <p>+\$31</p> <p>+\$31</p>	<p>Specify with black/black color scheme.</p> <p>Specify with dark/dark color scheme.</p> <p>Specify with dark/light color scheme.</p> <p>Specify with light/light color scheme.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Polished aluminum base package</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Polished aluminum base on chairs</li> </ul>	<p>+\$148</p>	<p>+\$91</p>	<p>Specify with polished aluminum base.</p>
<b>Seat Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14½" to 18¼")</li> <li>5½" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22½")</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 63</p> <p>+\$ 63</p>	<p>+\$40</p> <p>+\$40</p>	<p>Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.</p> <p>Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.</p>
<b>Lumbar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjustable lumbar support</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 34</p>	<p>+\$22</p>	<p>Specify with adjustable lumbar height.</p>
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft, dark grey threaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 28</p>	<p>+\$18</p>	<p>Specify with soft roll-control casters.</p>
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides: plastic</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 28</p>	<p>+\$18</p>	<p>Specify with glides.</p>

► Detailed dimensions, page 8

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

## Wrapped Back Chair

<b>442A40</b>	\$1698	\$1070	<b>Cogent: Connect</b>
	\$2334	\$1471	<b>Steelcase Leather</b>
	\$2450	\$1544	<b>Elmosoft Leather</b>

## Shell Back Chair

<b>442A30</b>	\$1669	\$1052	<b>Cogent: Connect</b>
	\$2305	\$1453	<b>Steelcase Leather</b>
	\$2421	\$1526	<b>Elmosoft Leather</b>





► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 4



## Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"-21")
- 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2¾" seat depth adjustment
- Standard upholstery design on seat and back: Cogent: Connect
- Adjustable headrest, standard upholstery
- 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, headrest, and base (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, back, and headrest, if selected
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.


	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	• Black/Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with black/black color scheme.
	• Dark/Dark	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with dark/dark color scheme.
	• Dark/Light	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with dark/light color scheme.
	• Light/Light	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with light/light color scheme.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$636	+\$414	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$752	+\$487	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	<b>Polished aluminum base package</b>			
	• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$148	+\$ 94	Specify with polished aluminum base.
<b>Arms</b>	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+\$176	+\$111	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select leather color number.
	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+\$206	+\$130	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and and select Elmosoft leather color number.
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 3¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14½" to 18¼")	+\$ 63	+\$ 40	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 5½" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22½")	+\$ 63	+\$ 40	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 34	+\$ 22	Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey threaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
442A50	\$1977	\$1246	Cogent: Connect

# Gesture 442 Series Stools Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 4</p> <p></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (24"-32¼")</li> <li>Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic</li> <li>Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>2¾" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>Column and 4" adjustable foot ring</li> <li>Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Shell back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Wrapped back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on back</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 6.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black/Black</li> <li>Dark/Dark</li> <li>Dark/Light</li> <li>Light/Light</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 48</p> <p>+\$ 48</p>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$31</p> <p>+\$31</p> <p>+\$31</p>	<p>Specify with black/black color scheme.</p> <p>Specify with dark/dark color scheme.</p> <p>Specify with dark/light color scheme.</p> <p>Specify with light/light color scheme.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Polished aluminum base package</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Polished aluminum base on chairs</li> </ul>	+\$148	+\$94	Specify with polished aluminum base.
<b>Lumbar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjustable lumbar support</li> </ul>	+\$ 34	+\$22	Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft, dark grey threaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides: plastic</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$18	Specify with glides.

► Detailed dimensions, page 8

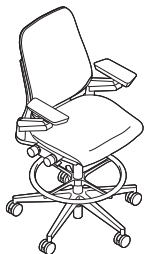
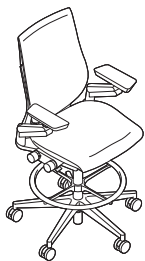
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

## Wrapped Back Stool

<b>442B40</b>	\$1945	\$1226	<b>Cogent: Connect</b>
	\$2581	\$1627	<b>Steelcase Leather</b>
	\$2697	\$1700	<b>Elmosoft Leather</b>

## Shell Back Stool

<b>442B30</b>	\$1916	\$1208	<b>Cogent: Connect</b>
	\$2552	\$1608	<b>Steelcase Leather</b>
	\$2668	\$1681	<b>Elmosoft Leather</b>





# Leap 462 Series Steelcase

**Leap** is a high performance chair for customers who place the highest value on ergonomics, health, and productivity.

► Specifying, page 18

**Outer back and outer seat** are plastic.

**LiveBack** moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

**Lumbar height** adjusts 5" to provide additional lower back support. It is standard on all chairs, but may be omitted.

**Seat depth adjusts** within a 3" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths. Seat depth is standard on all models.

**Five-arm base** is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Arm depth** can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

**Arm width can adjust** 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

**Arm caps can pivot** 30° in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Arm height can adjust** independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

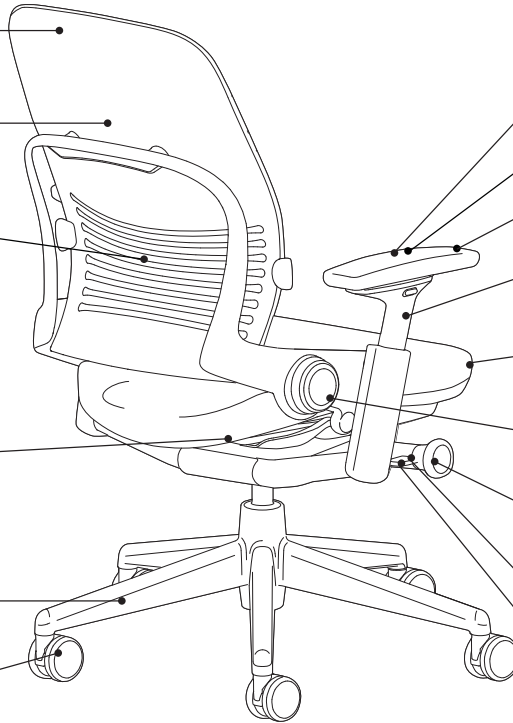
**Passive seat edge angle** allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

**Lower back** firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

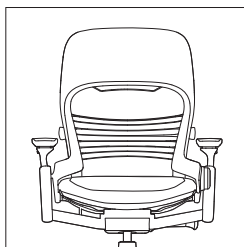
**Upper back force** requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

**Variable back stop** with five positions is standard.

**Seat height adjusts** within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 7" range is available as an option. Stools have an 8" range.

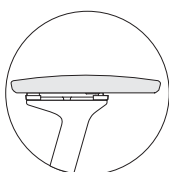


## Product Details



**Parallel slats** in back shell provide extensive flexibility to allow back to conform to individual users.

**Leap Plus** offers the benefits and functionality of the standard Leap chair, including LiveBack Technology, to users weighing up to 500 pounds.



**Rectilinear arms** with soft caps are standard.

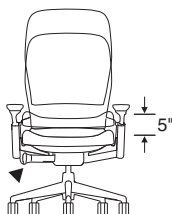
**Models** are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair. Fully adjustable arm models include instructions under the arm cap. Instructions can also be found at [steelcase.com](http://steelcase.com).

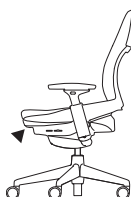
**Controls** under the seat include tactile braille designators.

## Adjustment Features

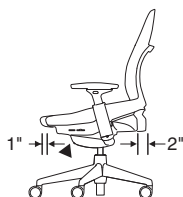
### Seat Adjustments



**Seat height adjusts pneumatically.** To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 15½"H to 20½"H, and is standard on work chairs. An 8" range of adjustability (22"H to 30"H) is available on stools.

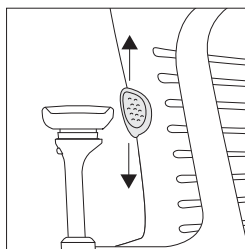


**Passive seat edge angle** flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

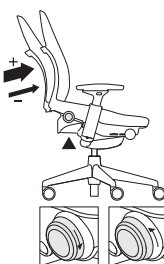


**Seat depth adjusts 3"** (15¾"-18¾") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. Seat depth adjustment range for Leap Plus is 2" (16¾"-18¾").

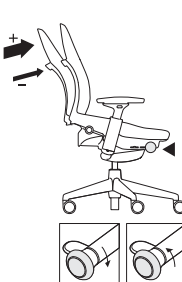
## Back Adjustments



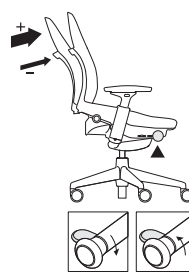
**Lumbar height** adjusts 5" (5¼" to 10¼" from seat, 6½" to 11½" on Plus chairs) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools, but may be omitted.



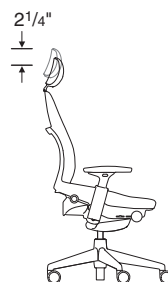
**Lower back firmness** adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



**Upper back force** adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



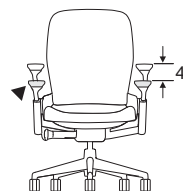
**Variable back stop.** Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.  
*Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.*



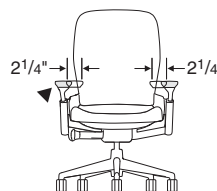
**Headrest (option) adjusts 2¼"** vertically and adds 6¾" to 9" to the overall height. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black only. Upholstery is available to match the seat material or black vinyl only. Headrest is not available on stools or Plus models.

## Arm Adjustments

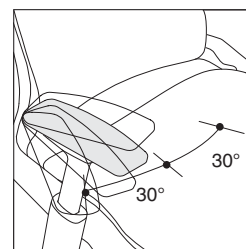
**Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



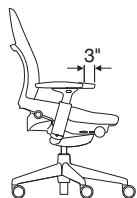
**Arm height adjusts** independently within a range of 4" (7"-11" from the seat, 7¼"-11¼" on Plus models). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



**Arm width adjusts 2¼"** each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.



**Arms pivot** in and out 30° independently on models with adjustable-width arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

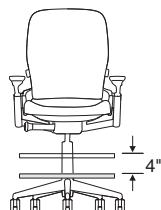


**Arm depth** adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

#### Other Features



**Armless models** are also available.



**Foot ring height** on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock it. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock it.

**Soft-wheel casters for hard floors** are available for specific applications.



**Leap Work Chair  
Adjustable Seat Depth  
with Arm Height**

**Leap Stool  
Adjustable Seat Depth  
with Arm Height**

**Leap Plus  
Work Chairs  
with Arm Height**

Overall depth	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Width	27"	27"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Height	38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	46"–54"	38 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Seat depth	19"	19"	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Functional seat depth	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Seat width	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Seat height from floor	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	22"–30"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Ring height from floor	N.A.	6"–18"	N.A.
Back width	18"	18"	20"
Back height from seat	25"	25"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Back lumbar height	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Lumbar flex zone	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Width between arms	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–20"***	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–20"***	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "***
Arm to floor	22"–31"	29"–41"	22"–30"
Arm height from seat	7"–11"	7"–11"	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Arm cap pivot range	30°	30°	30°
Seat pan angle	–1° to 3°	–1° to 3°	4.4° (fixed)
Angle between seat and back	96° to 120°	96° to 120°	97° to 114°
Headrest height adjustment range	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.

**\*\*Arm width adjustment**

is 15"–20, (19<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" - 24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" for Leap Plus).  
Arm pivot adjustment adds 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to the minimum width providing a total of 12<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"–20" of width between the arms.

**Dimensions** are measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

# Leap 462 Series Work Chairs and Stools Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 14</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper back force</li> <li>• 5" on work chairs and 8" on stools pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Variable back stop</li> <li>• Lower back firmness</li> <li>• Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic</li> <li>• Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• 3" seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Passive seat edge angle</li> <li>• Adjustable lumbar</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design</li> <li>• 2 1/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> <li>• On stools - column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>• Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>



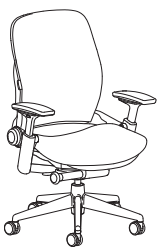
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back</li> </ul>	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps</li> <li>• Armless</li> </ul>	-\$ 97 -\$307	-\$ 61 -\$193	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify without arms.
<b>Seat Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> </ul>	+\$ 63	+\$ 40	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Headrest</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Headrest</li> </ul>	+\$252	+\$159	Specify with headrest.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

## Work Chairs

Value package (soft caster option available). Black plastic only	<b>LEAPV2</b>	\$1644	\$1036	<b>Buzz2</b>
Upholstered seat and back.	<b>46216179</b>	\$1644 \$1672	\$1036 \$1054	<b>Buzz2</b> <b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
Upholstered seat and back. Polished aluminum ribbon back frame, base and casters.	<b>46216179C</b>	\$2156 \$2184	\$1359 \$1376	<b>Buzz2</b> <b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
Leather seat and back.	<b>46216179S</b>	\$2390 \$2507	\$1506 \$1580	<b>Steelcase Leather</b> <b>Elmosoft Leather</b>
Leather seat and back. Polished aluminum ribbon back frame, base and casters.	<b>46216179CS</b>	\$2902 \$3019	\$1829 \$1902	<b>Steelcase Leather</b> <b>Elmosoft Leather</b>

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Polished aluminum package is only available on chairs with 6205 Black frame finish.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

Work Chairs

Upholstered seat and 3D Knit back.	<b>46216189</b>	\$1707 \$1721	\$1076 \$1082	<b>Buzz2</b> <b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
Upholstered seat and 3D Knit back. Polished aluminum ribbon back frame, base and casters.	<b>46216189C</b>	\$2219 \$2233	\$1398 \$1405	<b>Buzz2</b> <b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
Leather seat and 3D Knit back.	<b>46216189S</b>	\$2080 \$2138	\$1311 \$1347	<b>Steelcase Leather</b> <b>Elmosoft Leather</b>
Leather seat and 3D Knit back. Polished aluminum ribbon back frame, base and casters.	<b>46216189CS</b>	\$2595 \$2653	\$1633 \$1670	<b>Steelcase Leather</b> <b>Elmosoft Leather</b>

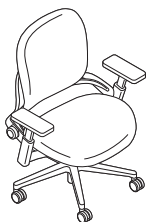
Stools

Upholstered seat and back.	<b>46267179</b>	\$1894	\$1194	<b>Buzz2</b>
Leather seat and back.	<b>46267179S</b>	\$2640 \$2757	\$1664 \$1737	<b>Steelcase Leather</b> <b>Elmosoft Leather</b>



*Tip: The polished aluminum package is not available on stools, armless chairs, and Plus models.*

# Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chairs Steelcase



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 14



## Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped fully assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
  - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back</li> </ul>	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps</li> <li>• Armless</li> </ul>	-\$ 97 -\$307	-\$ 61 -\$193	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify without arms.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

## Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Upholstered seat and back	<b>46296179</b>	\$2469 \$2497	\$1556 \$1574	<b>Buzz2</b> <b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
Leather seat and back	<b>46296179S</b>	\$3215 \$3332	\$2026 \$2100	<b>Steelcase Leather</b> <b>Elmosoft Leather</b>
.	.	.	.	.



# Think 465 Series Steelcase

**Think** is for performance based customers who are seeking a progressive aesthetic, intuitive ease of use, and the strongest environmental attributes.  
► Specifying, page 28

**Back frame and seat shell** are plastic.

**Lumbar height** adjusts over 4¼" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

**Arm caps** can pivot independently 30° in and 30° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Comfort dial back control** provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 3" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 10" range.

**Seat depth** adjusts within a 2½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Arm width** adjusts 4½" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

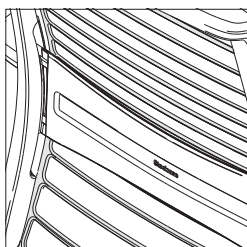
**Arm height** can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

**Arm depth** can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

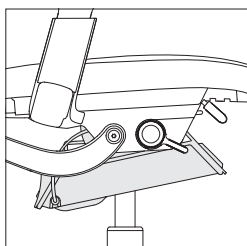
**Passive seat edge angle** allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

**Five-arm base** is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

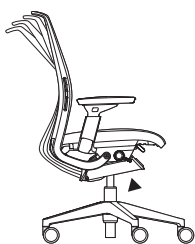
## Product Details



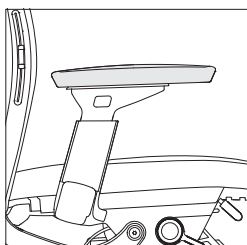
**Integrated LiveBack System** dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



**Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion** keeps users oriented to their work.



**Comfort dial** has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



**Rectilinear arms with soft caps** are standard.

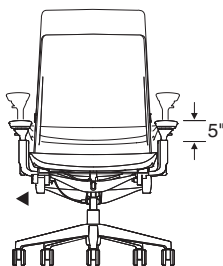
**Cartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base and pneumatic cylinder separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included.*

**Uncartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship fully assembled.

## Adjustment Features

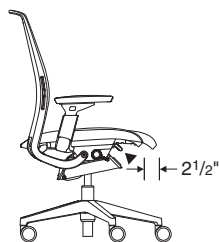
**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair.

### Seat Adjustments



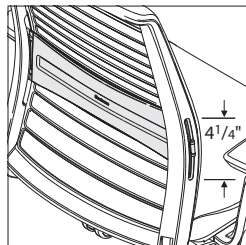
**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A 3" range of adjustability (15"H to 18"H), and a 7" range of adjustability (18"H to 25"H) is available as an option. A 10" range of adjustability (22½"H to 32½"H) is available on stools.

**Passive seat edge angle** relieves pressure under the user's thighs. The passive front seat edge helps properly support the angle of the user's leg and thigh without compromising pelvic support. The front seat edge angle flexes 1½".

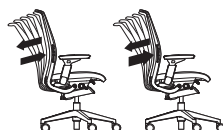


**Seat depth** adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

### Back Adjustments



**Lumbar height** adjusts 4¼" (6" to 10¼" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Fixed lumbar height is available as an option on work chairs and stools.



Weight-activated setting

Boosted setting



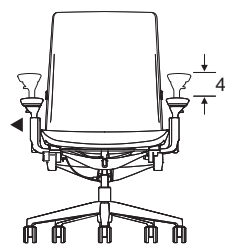
Mid-stop recline setting

Upright setting

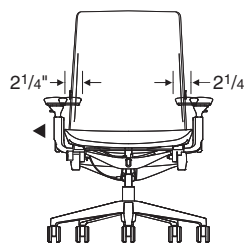
**Comfort dial** has four settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright setting.

## Arm Adjustments

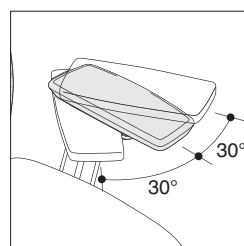
**Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



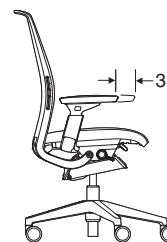
**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



**Arm width** can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

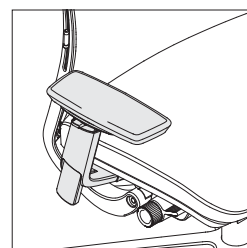


**Arms** pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



**Arm depth** adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

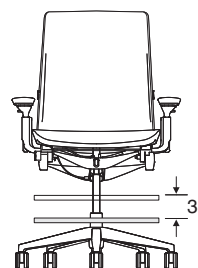
## Other Features



**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 4".



**Armless models** are also available.



**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

**Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters** feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 372 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Leather
- Vinyl

### Hard components

All models (backframe, arm retainer, and base)

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull

Pneumatic cylinders and stool ring finishes are determined by the frame finish.

- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Platinum and Seagull frame)
- 6205 Black (Black frame)

All Models (adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters)

- 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the frame finish.

- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6527 Merle (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

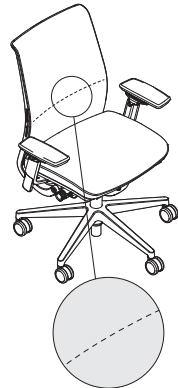
Outer seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6249 Platinum Solid (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Inner seat shell

- 6205 Black

**All seat cushions** have a unique sewn construction that is included in the price of the chair.



**Stitch detail** across the lumbar region of the back cushion will be required on some models with an upholstered backrest. To ensure optimum performance of the Integrated LiveBack System, all Steelcase Select Surfaces, COMs, Leathers, Vinyls, and some standard fabrics will require this sewn detail. The stitch detail is included in the price of the chair.

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

## Programs & Services

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pretreated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories".

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories". Minimums or additional requirements yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

### Fire Codes

► See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual* for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

**Steelcase** offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

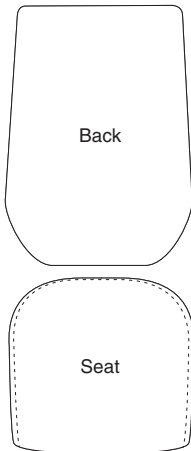
## Dimensions

► Page 26

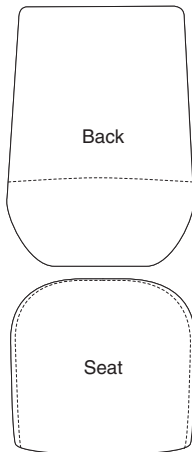
## What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

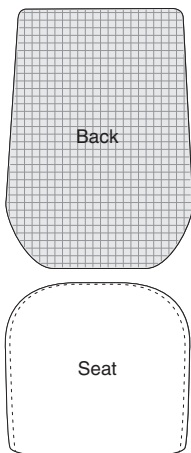
### Fabric



### Leather, Vinyl, and Select Other Fabrics



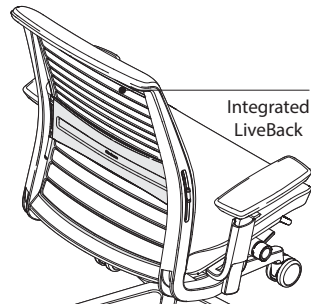
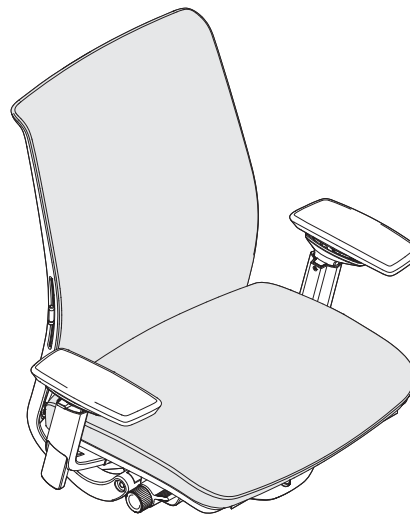
### 3D Knit on Back only



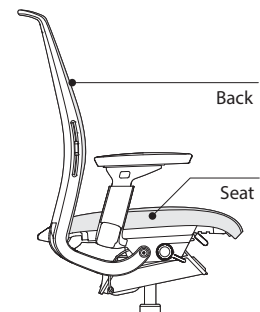
**Stitched seams** are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Vinyl
- Some upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

**Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam** cannot be guaranteed.



**Back flexors** are fully exposed.



**Seat and back assemblies** can be removed and replaced if damaged.

# Dimensions Steelcase

Think 465 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
----------	------------------	-------	--------	---------------	-----------------------------	---------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------	--------------------------------

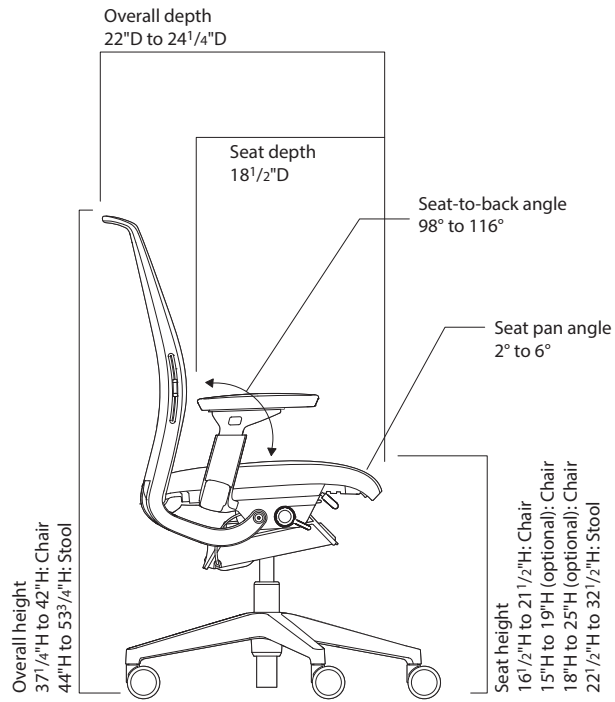
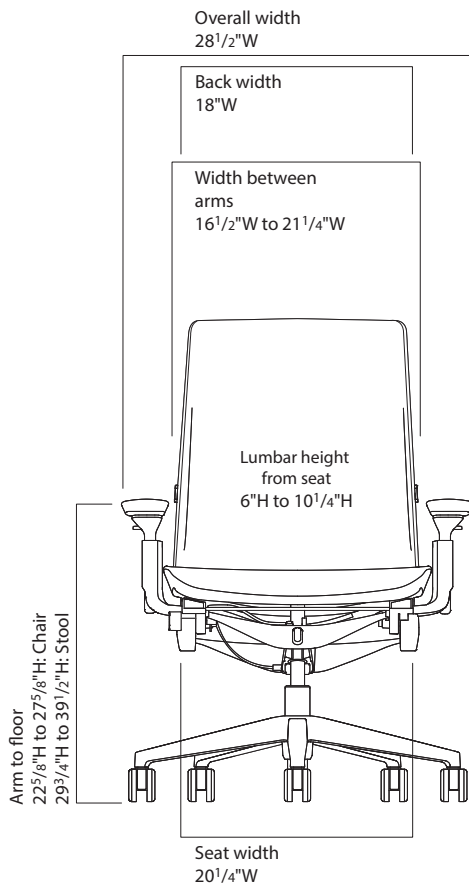
## Think 465 Series

### Chairs

Arms	22" to 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 42"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18"	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " (15" to 19", 18" to 25" optional)	N.A.	18"	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	---	------	-----	----------------------------------

### Stools

Arms	22" to 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	44" to 53 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18"	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	10" to 13"	18"	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	--	------------	-----	----------------------------------



• Lumbar Height from Seat	• Width Between Adjustable Arms	• Width Between Fixed Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Height from Seat for Fixed Arms	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Seat Pan Angle
---------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------	------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	------------------

**Chairs**

6" to 10¼"	16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	22⅝" to 27⅝"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°
------------	--	------	-----------------	-----------	-----	----------------------------	-------------	----------

**Stools**

6" to 10¼"	16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	29¾" to 39½"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°
------------	--	------	-----------------	-----------	-----	----------------------------	-------------	----------

# Think 465 Series Work Chair Steelcase

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 22



## Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
  - 3 3D Knit color for back
  - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$171	+\$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$201	+\$127	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	<b>Frame</b>			
	• Platinum	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	• Seagull	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 7243 Seagull.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 54	–\$ 35	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Fixed arms	–\$107	–\$ 68	Specify with fixed arms.
	• Armless	–\$273	–\$172	Specify without arms.
<b>Base</b>	• Polished aluminum base	+\$151	+\$ 96	Specify with aluminum base.
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+\$ 63	+\$ 40	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+\$ 63	+\$ 40	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Headrest</b>	• Headrest	+\$183	+\$116	Specify with headrest.
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 62	–\$ 40	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
465A300	\$1329	\$838

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 26

# Think 465 Series Work Chair

## Steelcase

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Think 465 Series  
Work Chair

Seating



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 22



### Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
  - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 24 +\$351 +\$408	No cost +\$ 16 +\$222 +\$261	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	<b>Frame</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul>	+\$ 48 +\$ 48	+\$ 31 +\$ 31	Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with 7243 Seagull.
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Fixed arms</li> <li>• Armless</li> </ul>	–\$ 54 –\$107 –\$273	–\$ 35 –\$ 68 –\$172	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify with fixed arms. Specify without arms.
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum base</li> </ul>	+\$151	+\$ 96	Specify with aluminum base.
<b>Seat Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")</li> </ul>	+\$ 63	+\$ 40	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")</li> </ul>	+\$ 63	+\$ 40	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Headrest</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Headrest</li> </ul>	+\$183	+\$116	Specify with headrest.
<b>Lumbar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed lumbar support</li> </ul>	–\$ 62	–\$ 40	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
465A000	\$1266	\$798

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 26

# Think 465 Series Stool Steelcase

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 22



## Standard Includes

- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
  - 3 3D Knit color for back
  - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$171	+\$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$201	+\$127	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	<b>Frame</b>			
	• Platinum	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	• Seagull	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 7243 Seagull.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 54	–\$ 35	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Fixed arms	–\$107	–\$ 68	Specify with fixed arms.
	• Armless	–\$273	–\$172	Specify without arms.
<b>Base</b>	• Polished aluminum base	+\$151	+\$ 96	Specify with aluminum base.
<b>Lumbar</b>	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 62	–\$ 40	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
465B300	\$1587	\$1000

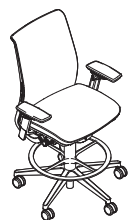
► Detailed dimensions,  
page 26

# Think 465 Series Stool

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Steelcase

Think 465 Series Stool



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 22



## Standard Includes

- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
  - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Seating

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 24 +\$351 +\$408	No cost +\$ 16 +\$222 +\$258	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	<b>Frame</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul>	+\$ 48 +\$ 48	+\$ 31 +\$ 31	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum</i> . Specify <i>with 7243 Seagull</i> .
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Fixed arms</li> <li>• Armless</li> </ul>	–\$ 54 –\$107 –\$273	–\$ 35 –\$ 68 –\$172	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> . Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> . Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum base</li> </ul>	+\$151	+\$ 96	Specify <i>with aluminum base</i> .
<b>Lumbar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed lumbar support</li> </ul>	–\$ 62	–\$ 40	Specify <i>with fixed lumbar height</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
465B000	\$1524	\$961

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 26

# Steelcase Series 1 Steelcase

**Steelcase Series 1** makes high-quality seating attainable for everyone, everywhere. It delivers performance, style, and choice unprecedented in its class of seating.

► Specifying, page 38

**Back frame and seat shell** are plastic.

**Lumbar height** adjusts over 2¼" to provide additional lower back support.

**Arm caps** can pivot independently 40° inward and 40° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range is available as an option. Stools have a 7¾" range.

**Comfort dial back control** provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

**Seat depth** adjusts within a 2¼" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

**Arm height** can adjust independently within a 5" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

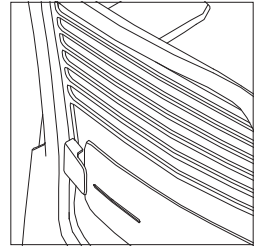
**Arm width** adjusts 4" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

**Arm depth** can retract 2" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

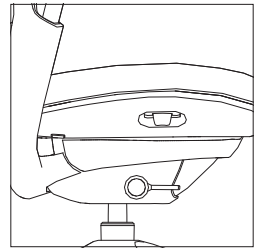
**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Five-arm base** is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

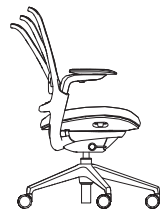
## Product Details



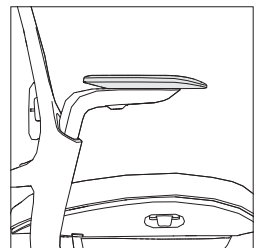
**Integrated LiveBack System** dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



**Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion** keeps users oriented to their work.



**Comfort dial** has three settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.

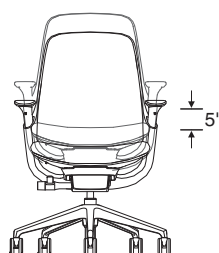


**Rectilinear arms with soft caps** are standard.

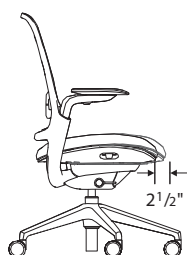
## Adjustment Features

**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair.

### Seat Adjustments

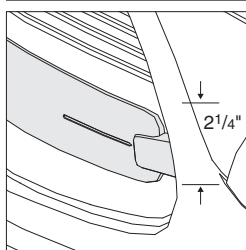


**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A short 3¼" range of adjustability (14¾" to 18") and a tall 4¾" range of adjustability (17¼" to 22") is available as an option. A 7¾" range of adjustability (23" to 30¾") is available on stools.



**Seat depth** adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

### Back Adjustments



**Lumbar height** adjusts 2¼" (6½" to 8¾") from seat by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down.



Weight-activated setting



Boosted setting



Upright setting

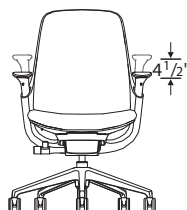
**Comfort dial** has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



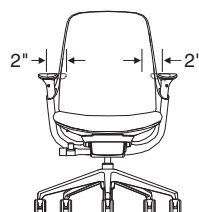
**Headrest accessory** adjusts 3" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest is available in eleven 3D Microknit colors. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

### Arm Adjustments

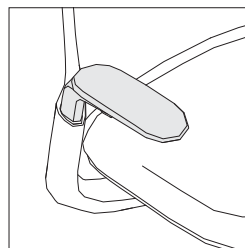
**Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



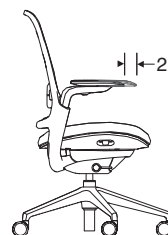
**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 4½" (6½"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



**Arm width** can be adjusted 2" each, 4" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

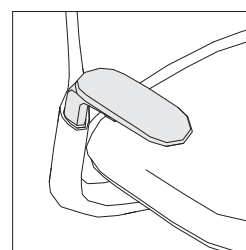


**Arms pivot** independently, 40° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



**Arm depth** adjusts by sliding arm caps back 2". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

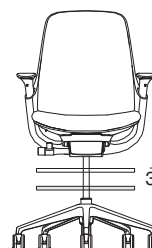
### Other Features



**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 4½".



**Armless models** are also available.



**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

**Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters** feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

### Surface Materials

► See *Surface Materials* on page 372 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

#### Upholstery

- Fabric
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)
- Leather
- Vinyl

#### Hard components

- Back frame, stools ring, headrest, and hanger
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black

#### Base

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

#### Pneumatic cylinders

- 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the 3D Microknit color.

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black

#### Arms

- 6059 Sterling Dark (on seagull chair)
- 6205 Black (on black chair)

### All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

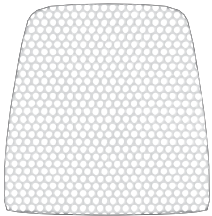
### Dimensions

► Page 36

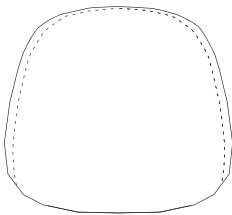
### What Is It?

#### 3D Microknit on Back only

Back



Seat

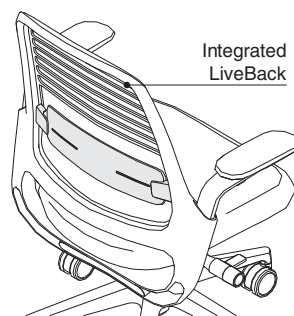


Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat; 3D Microknit back only

**Stitched seams** are included on the seat cushion of the following:

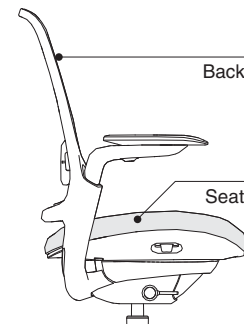
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

*Tip: There are no stitching seams in Cogent:Connect.*



Integrated LiveBack

**Back flexors** are fully exposed. Lumbar and flexor colors always match. Lumbar and flexors will also match the 3D Microknit fabric unless contrasting is selected.



Back

Seat

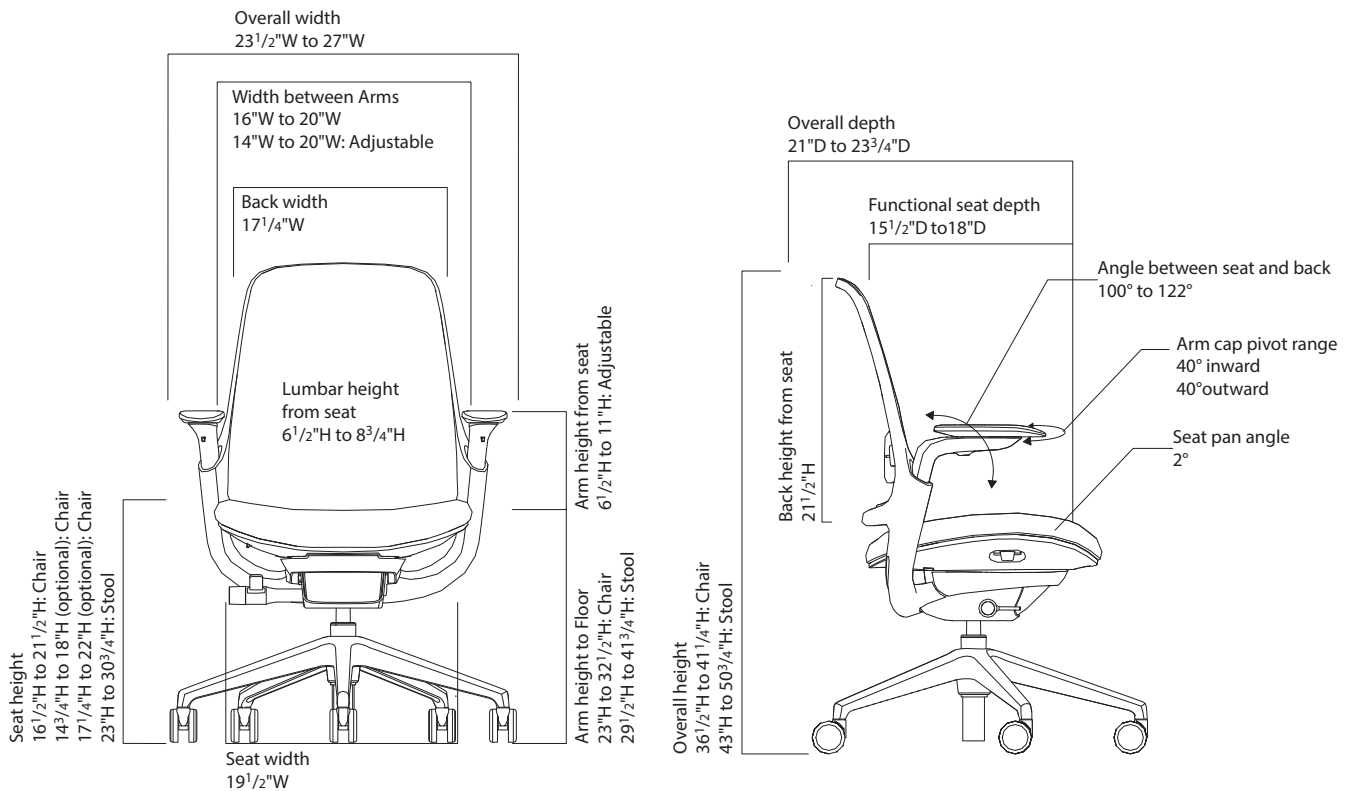
**Seat and back assemblies** can be removed and replaced if damaged.



# Dimensions Steelcase

## Steelcase Series 1

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Lumbar Height from Seat
<b>Steelcase Series 1</b>											
<b>Chair</b>											
Arms	21" to 23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 27"	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " (14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 18", 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 22" optional)	N.A.	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Stool</b>											
Arms	21" to 23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 27"	42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 50"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23" to 30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 15"	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "



• Width • Between • Adjustable • Arms	• Width • Between • Height- • Adjustable • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Headrest • Height • Adjustment • Range
<b>Chair</b>							
16" to 20½"	19"	23" to 32½"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3"
<b>Stool</b>							
16" to 20½"	19"	29½" to 41¾"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3"

# Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair

## Steelcase

### 3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 32



#### Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Frame: plastic
- Base: plastic
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Adjustable lumbar
- Back: 3D Microknit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Cogent: Connect
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

#### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for frame  
6053 Seagull  
6205 Black
  - 3 3D Microknit color number for back
  - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
  - 5 Plastic color number for base:  
6053 Seagull (seagull frame only)  
6205 Black (black and seagull frame)
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

*Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.*

*Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.*

*Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.*

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	–\$ 10	–\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$161	+\$102	Specify leather color number.
	<b>Back color scheme</b>			
	• Contrasting outer back	+\$ 11	+\$ 7	Specify with contrasting outer back.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-only adjustable	–\$ 10	–\$ 6	Specify with height-only adjustable.
	• Armless	–\$ 65	–\$ 40	Specify without arms.
<b>Base</b>	• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with black base.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$139	+\$ 88	Specify with aluminum base.
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	+\$ 40	Specify with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	+\$ 40	Specify with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Plastic glides	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with glides.

#### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
435A00	\$747	\$471

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 36

# Steelcase Series 1 Stool

## Steelcase

### 3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat

Steelcase Series 1  
Stool

Seating



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 32



#### Standard Includes

- 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30¾")
- Frame: plastic
- Base: plastic
- 2¼" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- Back: 3D Microknit
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Cogent: Connect
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

#### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for frame:  
6053 Seagull  
6205 Black
  - 3 3D Microknit color number for back
  - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
  - 5 Plastic color number for base:  
6053 Seagull (seagull frame only)  
6205 Black (black and seagull frame)
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

*Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.*

*Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.*

*Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.*

*Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance, even on Seagull base.*

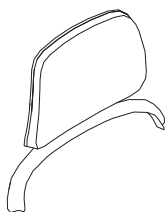
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	–\$ 10	–\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$161	+\$102	Specify leather color number.
	<b>Back color scheme</b>			
	• Contrasting outer back	+\$ 11	+\$ 7	Specify with contrasting outer back.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-only adjustable	–\$ 10	–\$ 6	Specify with height-only adjustable.
	• Armless	–\$ 65	–\$ 40	Specify without arms.
<b>Base</b>	• Plastic base	No cost	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$139	+\$ 88	Specify with aluminum base.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Plastic glides	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with glides.


#### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
435B00	\$936	\$590

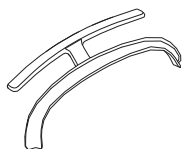
► Detailed dimensions,  
page 36


## Steelcase Series 1 Headrest



Standard Includes		Required to Specify					
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 32</p> <p></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Headrest frame: plastic</li> <li>Headrest: 3D Microknit</li> <li>3" adjustment range</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for frame:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6053 Seagull</li> <li>6205 Black</li> </ul> </li> <li>3 3D Microknit color number for headrest</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>					
	<p><b>Specification Information</b></p> <table> <tr> <th>Style Number</th><th>U.S. List Price</th><th>MAP</th></tr> <tr> <td>435HEADREST</td><td>\$105</td><td>\$67</td></tr> </table>		Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP	435HEADREST	\$105
Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP					
435HEADREST	\$105	\$67					

## Steelcase Series 1 Hanger



Standard Includes		Required to Specify					
<p></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coat hanger: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for coat hanger:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6053 Seagull</li> <li>6205 Black</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
	<p><b>Specification Information</b></p> <table> <tr> <th>Style Number</th><th>U.S. List Price</th><th>MAP</th></tr> <tr> <td>435COATHANGER</td><td>\$32</td><td>\$21</td></tr> </table>		Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP	435COATHANGER	\$32
Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP					
435COATHANGER	\$32	\$21					



# Amia 482 Series

Steelcase

**Amia** is for customers that value Alive seating principles and want a good ergonomic chair at a value price point.

► Specifying, page 48

**Outer back and outer seat** are plastic.

**LiveLumbar system** offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.

**Arm height** can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

**Seat depth** adjusts within a 3" range. Seat depth is standard on all models.

**Five-arm base** is standard.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Amia Air integrated LiveBack technology** automatically creates flexibility and movement within the backrest.

**Arm depth** can be adjusted approximately 3", enabling individuals to get closer to their work.

**Arm width** can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

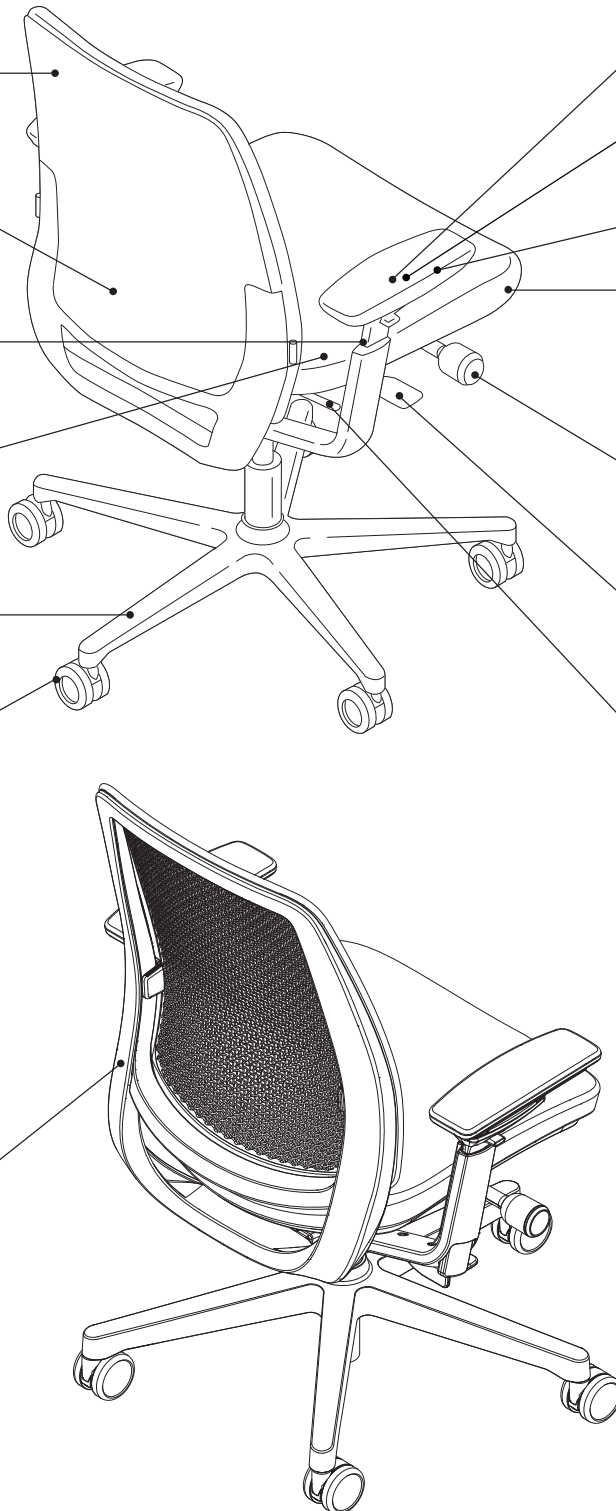
**Arm caps** can pivot 30° in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Passive seat edge angle** allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½", relieving pressure behind the thighs.

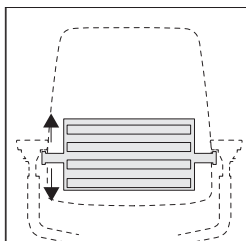
**Back tension** accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase, or decrease, in force as the user reclines.

**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Stools have an 8" range.

**Upright back lock** allows the user to lock the back in a full upright position, or release it for full-tilt motion.



## Product Details

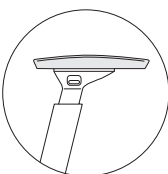


### LiveLumbar system

allows the user to experience continuous back support with dialed in spring force that can be adjusted to match the users anatomy.

### Integrated LiveBack

automatically creates flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support as you recline. A height adjustable lumbar is also available on the Amia Air with 3D Microknit.



**Rectilinear arms with soft caps** are standard.

**Models** are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

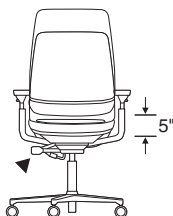
**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at [steelcase.com](http://steelcase.com).

**Cartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship knocked down with the chair back separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Amia stools.

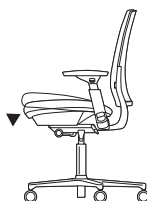
**Uncartoned** request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship fully assembled.

## Adjustment Features

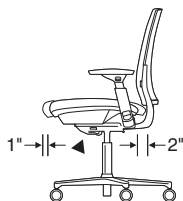
### Seat Adjustments



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. A lower range of adjustability (15"H to 19"H) is available as an option. A higher range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. An 8" range of adjustability (23"H to 31"H) is available on stools.

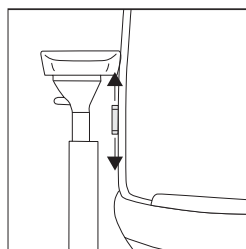


**Passive seat edge angle** flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs. The front flexes 1½". This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

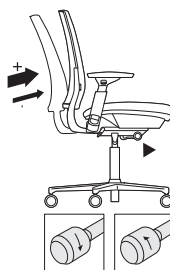


**Seat depth** adjusts 3" (15½"–18½") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

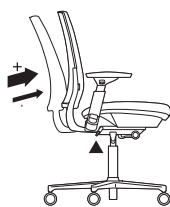
## Back Adjustments



**Lumbar height** adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



**Back tension** adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

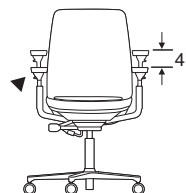


**Upright back lock.** To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

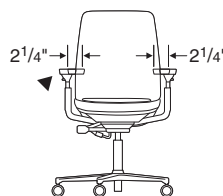


## Arm Adjustments

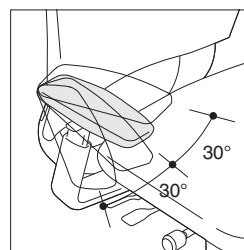
**Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



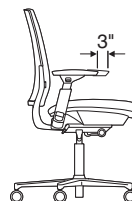
**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



**Arm width** adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

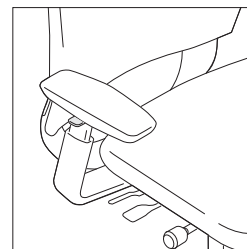


**Arms** pivot in and out 30° independently on models with adjustable-width arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



**Arm depth** adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

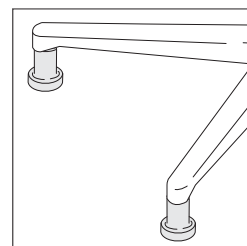
## Other Features



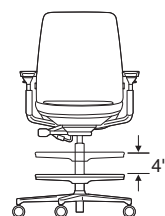
**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 4".



**Armless models** are also available.



**Glides** are available as an option. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock it. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock it. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

**Soft-wheel casters for hard floors** are available for specific applications.

# Amia Upholstery

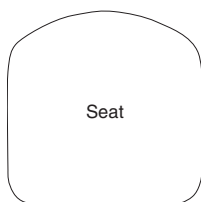
## What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back

### Fabric

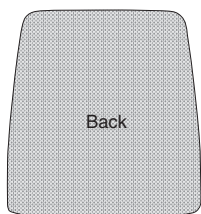


Back

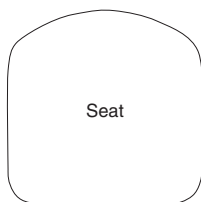


Seat

### 3D Knit and 3D Microknit Back



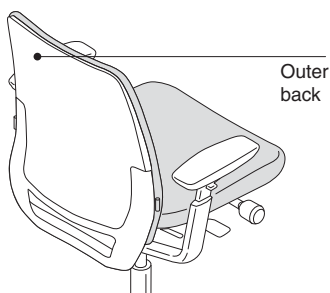
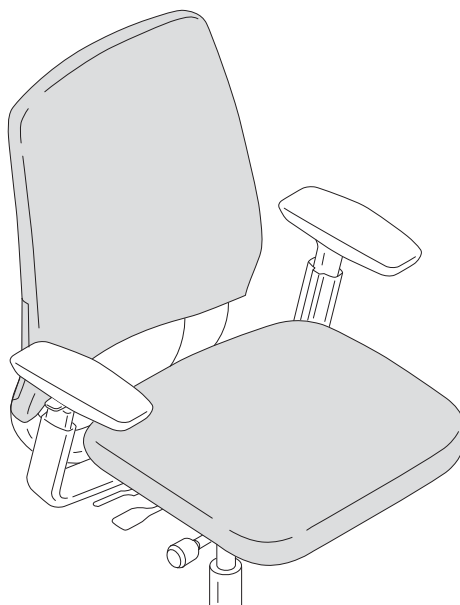
Back



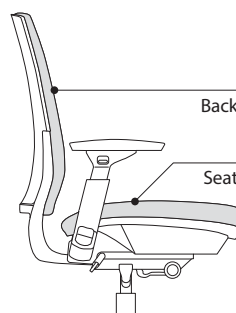
Seat

**3D Knit back** is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified to match the 3D Knit color or in any other material.

**3D Microknit back** is available on the Amia Air back version only. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit (exception: Seagull). The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the Amia Air back.



**Plastic outer back** is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back is available.



**Seat and back cushions** can be removed and replaced if damaged.



# Dimensions

## Amia 482 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

### Amia 482 Series

#### Work Chairs

Adjustable Seat Depth	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16" to 21"	N.A.	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25"
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------	------	----------------------------------	-----

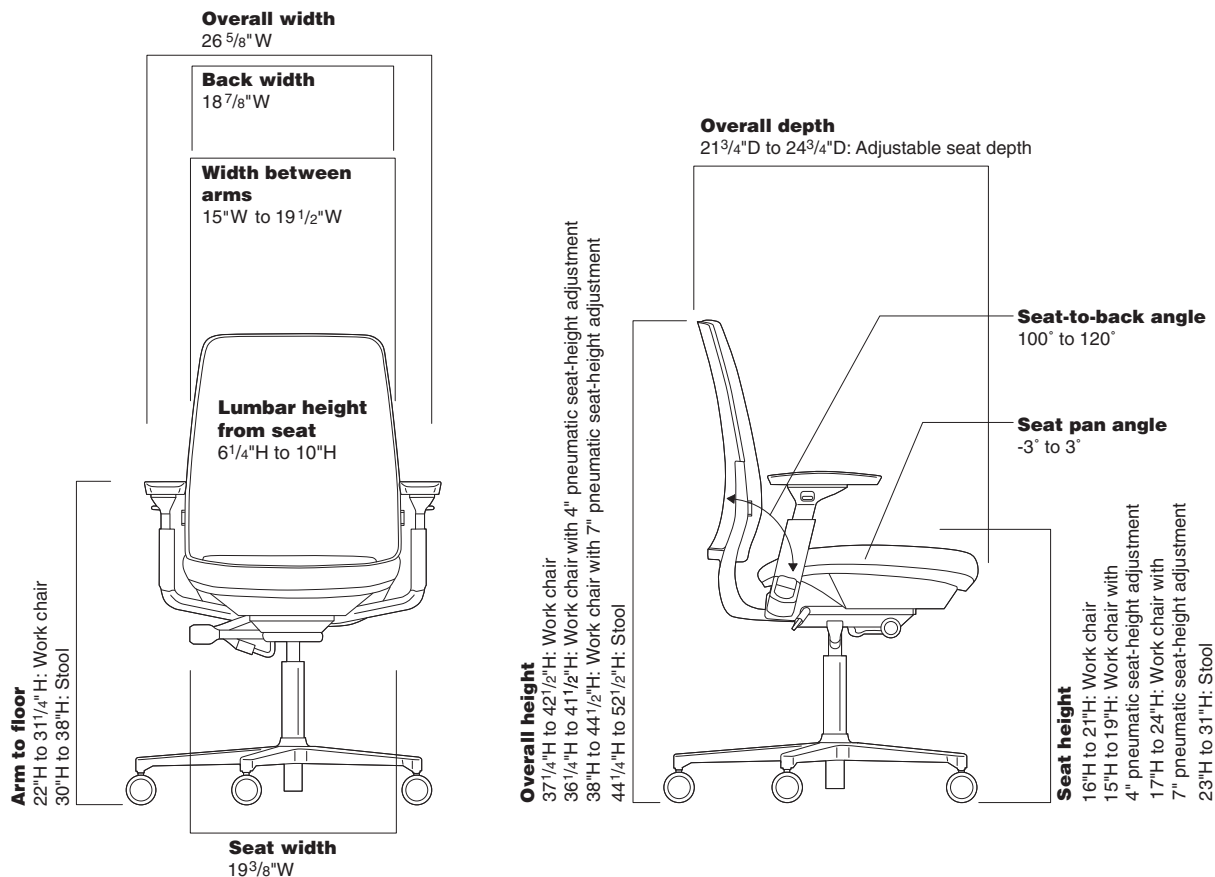
#### Stools

Adjustable Seat Depth	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 52 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23" to 31"	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25"
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------	--	----------------------------------	-----

**Dimensions** were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

#### Arm width adjustment

is 15"–19<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to the width providing a total of 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"–20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" of width between the arms.



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Lumbar • Flex • Zone	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
<b>Work Chairs</b>							
6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	22" to 32¼"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
<b>Stools</b>							
6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	30" to 38"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

# Amia 482 Series Work Chair Steelcase

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Back, Seat, and Arm Caps



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 42



## Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Frame and arms: platinum
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Five-arm base: polished aluminum
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Fully-upholstered outer back, seat, and arm caps: Leather
- Sewn upholstery design
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: polished aluminum
- Shipped fully assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Leather color number for upholstery on back, seat, and arm caps
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$97	–\$62	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$63	+\$40	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Casters</b>	<b>Polished aluminum base</b> • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.

## Specification Information

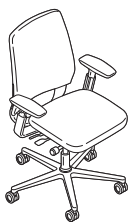
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Sewn leather seat and back work chair	<b>4821410LS</b>	\$2335 \$2422	\$1472 \$1526	<b>Leather</b> <b>Elmosoft</b> <b>Leather</b>

# Amia 482 Series Work Chairs

Upholstery on Back and Seat

Steelcase

Amia 482 Series  
Work Chairs



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 42

## Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped fully assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
  - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Seating

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum</b>			
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	<b>Merle</b>			
	• On outer back and outer seat	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6527 Merle.
	<b>Seagull</b>			
	• On frame, base, and arm retainer	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6053 Seagull.
<b>Base</b>	• Polished aluminum base	+\$162	+\$103	Specify with aluminum base.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 97	–\$ 62	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	–\$225	–\$141	Specify without arms.
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 63	+\$ 40	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

## Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Upholstered seat and back work chair	<b>4821410</b>	\$1145 \$1173	\$722 \$739	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
Upholstered leather seat and back work chair	<b>4821410S</b>	\$1526 \$1583	\$962 \$998	<b>Leather Elmosoft Leather</b>
.	.	.	.	.

# Amia 482 Series Stools

Steelcase

Upholstery on Back and Seat



## Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Passive seat edge angle
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- Standard upholstery design
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- Shipped fully assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
  - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum</b>			
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	<b>Merle</b>			
	• On outer back and outer seat	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6527 Merle.
	<b>Seagull</b>			
	• On frame, base, and arm retainer	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6053 Seagull.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 97	–\$ 62	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	–\$225	–\$141	Specify without arms.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

## Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Upholstered seat and back stool	<b>4827410</b>	\$1359 \$1387	\$ 857 \$ 874	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
Upholstered leather seat and back stool	<b>4827410S</b>	\$1740 \$1797	\$1097 \$1133	<b>Leather Elmosoft Leather</b>
:	:	:	:	:

# Amia 482 Series Work Chair

## Steelcase

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat

Amia 482 Series Work Chair



*Tip: Frame packages include back frame, inner back frame, outer seat shell, arm holsters, and base.*

*Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 7249 Merle plastic.*

*Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.*

### Standard Includes

- Frame package
- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Air backrest with integrated LiveBack technology
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Frame package (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
  - 4 Air back plastic color number
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Seating

	Req. Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Frame Package</b>	• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
	• Merle	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6527 Merle.
	• Platinum	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Seagull	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 6053 Seagull.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Base</b>	• Polished aluminum base	+\$162	+\$108	Specify with polished aluminum base.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 97	-\$ 62	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	-\$225	-\$142	Specify without arms.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with glides.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
4821412	\$976	\$615

# Reply 466 Series Steelcase

**Reply** is a complete family of comfortable, budget-friendly chairs that are as nice to look at as they are to sit in. Reply can take on whatever your workday brings.

► Specifying, page 55

**Back frame and seat shell** are plastic.

**Back height adjustment on upholstered chairs** allows you to raise or lower chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

**Five-arm base** is plastic.

**Arm depth** can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

**Arm height** can adjust independently within a 3¾" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

**Arm caps** can pivot independently 18° in and 4° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Seat height** adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Tilt tension adjustment** allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

**Back handle on mesh back chair** provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.

**Lumbar height** adjusts 4" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option on mesh back chairs only.

**Arm width** adjusts 1" per arm for a total of 2" overall width adjustment.

**Multi-position back lock** allows user to lock the backrest in multiple positions.

**Seat depth** adjusts within a 1½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

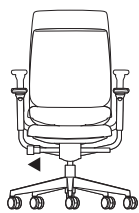
## Product Details

**Synchro-tilt mechanism with a natural fluid motion** keeps users oriented to their work.

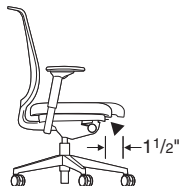
## Adjustment Features

**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Seat Adjustments

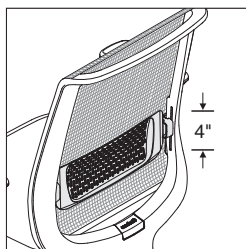


**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H.



**Seat depth** adjusts 1 1/2" (15 1/4"—16 3/4") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. Seat depth is a standard feature on work chairs.

## Back Adjustments



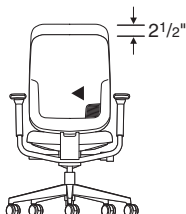
**Lumbar height** adjusts 4" (6" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Available as an option on mesh work chairs only.



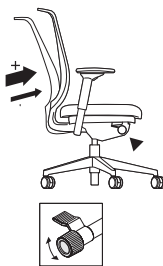
Variable back lock (4 positions)

Upright setting

**Multiple position back lock** allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place. To lock, recline to desired angle and push back lock handle down. To release, lean forward, lift the handle and apply pressure to the back to disengage the lock.



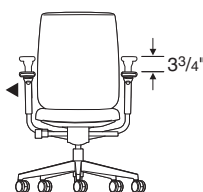
**Back height** adjusts 2 1/2" (23"—25 1/2") by pressing and holding the control button on the right side of the back, and sliding the back support up or down. Release the control button to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs with upholstered (non-mesh) backs only.



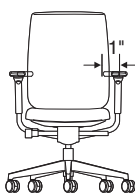
**Back tension** adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on all work chairs.

## Arm Adjustments

**Height-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms** are available as an option on Reply task chairs.

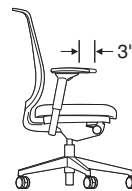


**Arm height** adjusts independently within a range of 3 3/4" (7 1/2"—11 1/4" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

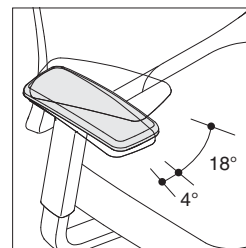


**Width maintenance arms** adjust 1" each independently on chairs with this option. To adjust, loosen the screw under the arm tube and move to desired position and tighten.

**Height-only adjustable arm** is also available and adjusts 3 3/4".



**Arm depth** adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.



**Arms** pivot 18° inward and 4° outward on models with adjustable pivot arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

## Surface Materials

**Buzz2 and Reply Mesh** have colors that coordinate. Here are the colors that coordinate with each other.

Buzz2	Reply Mesh
5F17 Black	AR02 Black
5G64 Alpine	AR01 Grey
5G57 Rouge	AR04 Red
5G59 Meadow	AR06 Green
5G51 Sable	AR09 Sable

# Reply 466 Series Dimensions **Steelcase**



**Mesh Back**



**Upholstered Back and Seat**

Overall depth	24" to 25"	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Width	26"	26"
Height	37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 42 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 46 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Seat depth	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Functional seat depth	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 18"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 17"
Seat width	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Seat height from floor	16" to 21"	16" to 21"
Back width	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Back height from seat	22 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Lumbar height from seat	6" to 10"	N.A.
Width between adjustable arms	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 19"	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 19"
Arm height to floor	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 32"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 32"
Arm height from seat	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11"	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 11"
Arm cap pivot range	18° inward, 4° outward	18° inward, 4° outward
Angle between seat and back	97° to 115°	97° to 113°
Seat pan angle	2° to 13°	2° to 13°

# Reply 466 Series Work Chair

## Steelcase

### Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat

Reply 466 Series  
Work Chair



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 52



#### Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21")
- Multi-position back lock
- Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic
- 1½" seat depth adjustment
- Mesh on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- Ships fully-assembled

#### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for base, and arm tube; if specified
  - 3 Mesh color number for back
  - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Seating

*Tip: Outer back, mechanism, and optional arm cap assembly are available in 6205 Black only.*

*Tip: Frame color includes the frame and arm tube.*

*Tip: Seagull frame is available with 4799 Platinum arm supports only.*

*Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable and are available in black only.*

*Tip: Black and polished aluminum bases are available with 6205 Black arm supports only. Platinum base is available with 4799 Platinum arm supports only.*

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Frame</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Seagull</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 48	No cost +\$ 31	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6053 Seagull.
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Polished Aluminum</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 48 +\$160	No cost +\$ 31 +\$101	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with aluminum base.
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps</li> <li>• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms</li> <li>• Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)</li> </ul>	+\$104 +\$153 +\$195	+\$ 66 +\$ 97 +\$123	Specify with height-adjustable arms.  Specify with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms. Specify with height-, width-, depth-, pivot-adjustable arms.
<b>Lumbar Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" travel for additional lumbar support</li> </ul>	+\$ 43	+\$ 28	Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

#### Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Work chairs mesh back and upholstered seat	466160MT	\$760	\$479	Buzz2 and Reply Mesh

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 58

# Reply 466 Series Work Chair

## Steelcase

### Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 52



#### Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21")
- Multi-position back lock
- Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic
- 1½" seat depth adjustment
- 2¼" back-height adjustment
- Standard upholstery design on back and seat
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- Ships fully-assembled

#### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for base, and arm tube; if specified
  - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on back and seat
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

*Tip: Outer back, mechanism, and optional arm cap assembly are available in 6205 Black only.*

*Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable and are available in black only.*

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 58

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum</b> • On base, and arm tube	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
<b>Arms</b>	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms • Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)	+\$104 +\$153 +\$195	+\$ 66 +\$ 97 +\$123	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms. Specify with height-, width-, depth-, pivot-adjustable arms.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

#### Specification Information

Description	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
Work chairs upholstered seat and back	<b>466160MP</b>	\$723	\$456	<b>Buzz2</b>



# Dimensions Steelcase

## Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Chairs

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

### Reply 466 Series

#### Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

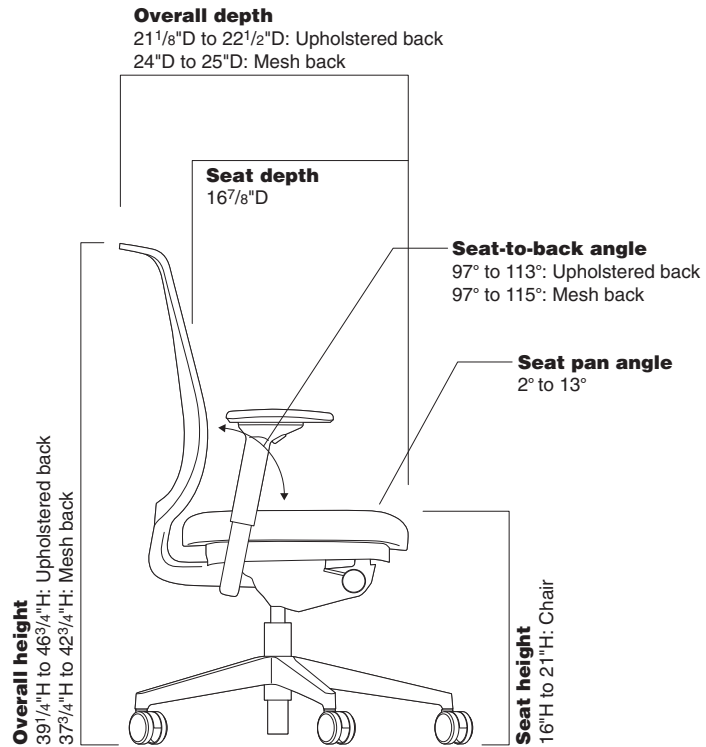
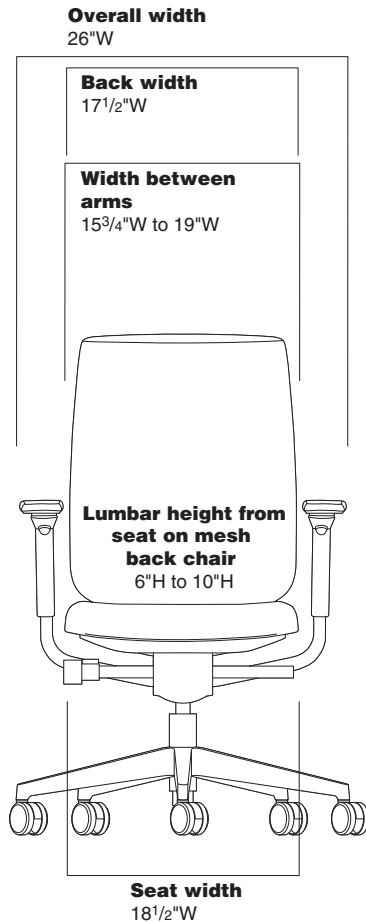
Mesh Back	23"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "*	34"	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16"	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Upholstered	23"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "*	33"	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17"	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17"	8"

#### Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16"	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Upholstered	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17"	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17"	8"

\*Armless models are 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" narrower.

\*\*Dimension is 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" less when specified with glides.



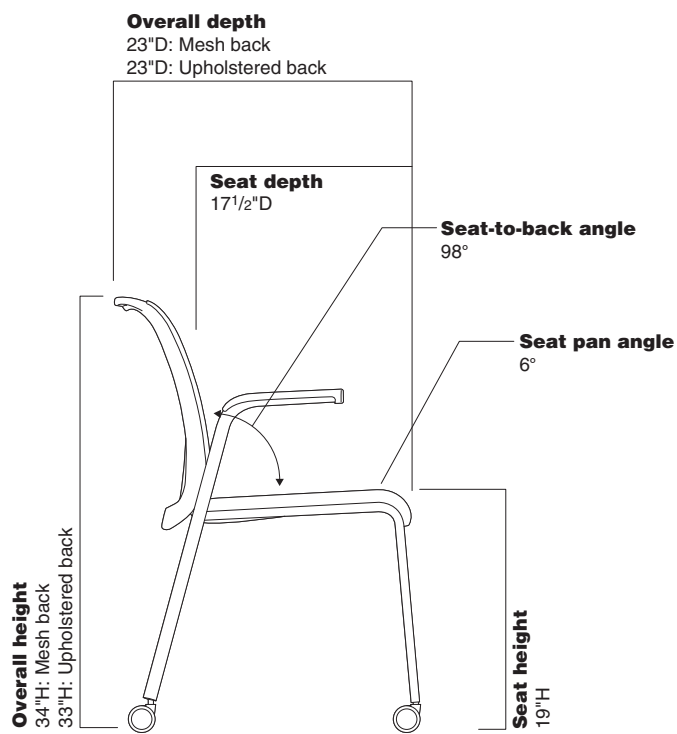
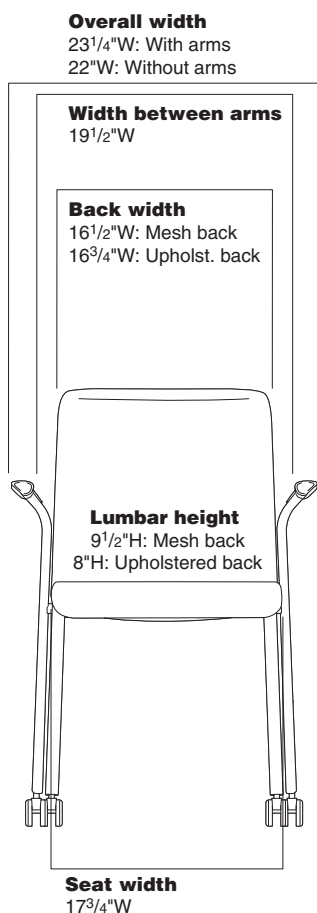
• Width Between Arms	• Arm Height to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Seat Pan Angle
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--	------------------------

#### Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

19½"	26¾"***	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¾"***	9"	N.A.	98°	6°

#### Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs


19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°



# Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Steelcase

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 52</p> <p></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: paint</li> <li>• Mesh on back</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Arm caps, if selected: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified</li> <li>3 Mesh color number for back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

*Tip: Casters or glides must  
be selected to complete  
specification of chair.*

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum on frame</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$48	+\$31	Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dual-wheel roll-control casters</li> </ul>	+\$52	+\$33	Specify with dual-wheel roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors</li> <li>• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 6	No cost +\$ 4	Specify with hard glides. Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
<b>With Arms</b>			
466452MT	\$614	\$387	<b>Buzz2</b>
	\$628	\$394	<b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
<b>Without Arms</b>			
466450MT	\$553	\$349	<b>Buzz2</b>
	\$567	\$355	<b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>



► Detailed dimensions,  
page 58


# Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

## Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Steelcase

Reply 466 Series  
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 52</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: paint</li> <li>• Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Arm caps, if selected: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

*Tip: Casters or glides must  
be selected to complete  
specification of chair.*

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum on frame</li> </ul>	+\$48	+\$31	Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dual-wheel roll-control casters</li> </ul>	+\$52	+\$33	Specify with dual-wheel roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors</li> <li>• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 6	No cost +\$ 4	Specify with hard glides. Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
<b>With Arms</b>			
466452MH	\$553	\$349	<b>Buzz2</b>
	\$581	\$367	<b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
:	:	:	:
<b>Without Arms</b>			
466450MH	\$492	\$310	<b>Buzz2</b>
	\$520	\$328	<b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
:	:	:	:




► Detailed dimensions,  
page 58

# Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Steelcase

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 52</p> <p></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: paint</li> <li>Mesh on back</li> <li>Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Arm caps, if selected: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified</li> <li>3 Mesh color number for back</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Platinum on frame</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$48	+\$31	Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hard glides for use on carpeted floors</li> <li>Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	No cost	No cost	Specify with hard glides.
	+\$ 6	+\$ 4	Specify with soft glides.

Tip: Glides must be selected  
to complete specification of  
the chair.

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
<b>With Arms</b>			
<b>466482MT</b>	\$651	\$411	<b>Buzz2</b>
	\$665	\$417	<b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
<b>Without Arms</b>			
<b>466480MT</b>	\$590	\$372	<b>Buzz2</b>
	\$604	\$378	<b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>



► Detailed dimensions,  
page 58


# Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

## Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Steelcase

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base  
Multi-Use Chairs

Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 52</p> <p></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: paint</li> <li>Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Arm caps, if selected: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Tip: Glides must be selected  
to complete specification of  
the chair.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Platinum on frame</li> </ul>	+\$48	+\$31	Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hard glides for use on carpeted floors</li> <li>Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 6	No cost +\$ 4	Specify with hard glides. Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
<b>With Arms</b>			
466482MH	\$590	\$372	<b>Buzz2</b>
	\$618	\$390	<b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
<b>Without Arms</b>			
466480MH	\$529	\$334	<b>Buzz2</b>
	\$557	\$351	<b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>



► Detailed dimensions,  
page 58

# Criterion 453 Series Steelcase

**Criterion** is a high-performance chair, ideal for users who sit for long periods of time. As one of the world's best-selling chairs with a broad range of adjustments, Criterion meets the long-term comfort needs of today's diverse workforce.

► Specifying, page 66

**Outer back and outer seat** is plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is an option.

**Arm height adjusts** independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

**Seat depth adjusts** within a 3" range and is available as an option.

**Seat height adjusts** within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Five-arm base** is standard.

**Arm width adjusts** within a 4" range for each arm to provide forearm support in neutral position for 5th to 95th percentile office workers.

**Arm caps can pivot** independently 14° in and 21° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

**Back height adjusts** up and down within a 2" range to help ensure healthful back posture.

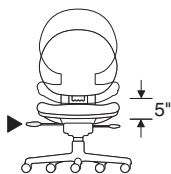
**Variable back stop** is standard.

**Seat angle adjusts** forward, upright, and reclined to suit user. Seat angle is standard.

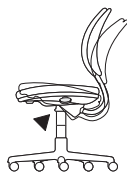
**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Adjustability Features

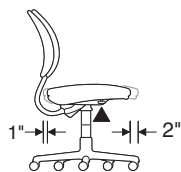
	Criterion	Criterion Plus
<b>Mechanisms</b>		
Advanced swivel tilt	●	●
<b>Seat Adjustments</b>		
Pneumatic height	●	●
Seat angle	●	●
Seat depth	●	●
<b>Back Adjustments</b>		
Lumbar height	●	●
Back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	
Upright back lock		●
Back height	●	●
<b>Arm Adjustments</b>		
Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	

**Adjustment Features****Seat Adjustments**

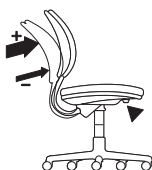
**Seat height adjusts pneumatically.** To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



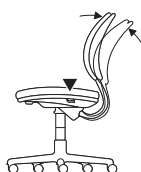
**Seat angle adjusts** by pulling handle up and shifting your weight to alter seat angle. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard.



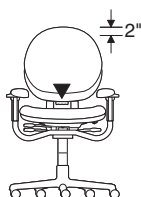
**Seat depth adjusts** by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is optional. For Criterion Plus, seat depth is a maintenance adjustment. The chair has three depth settings; 15", 16<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>", and 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>". The chair will ship in the 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" position.

**Back Adjustments**

**Back tension adjusts** by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease. This feature is standard.



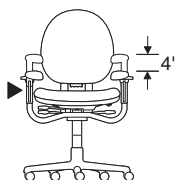
**Variable back stop.** Hold switch forward to recline. Lean back to desired back angle. Release switch to set tilt range.  
*Tip: To lock in upright position, remove weight from back and release switch.*



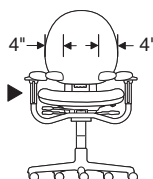
**Back height adjusts** within a 2" range by pulling handle forward while moving chair back up or down. Release handle to lock chair back in position. This feature is standard.

**Arm Adjustments**

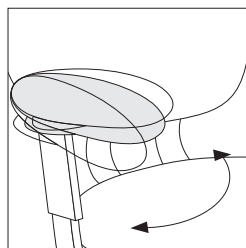
**Arms** are height-, and width-adjustment, or height, width-, and pivot-adjustable.



**Arm height adjusts** independently within a range of 4". Squeeze triggers in while moving arms up or down. Releasing triggers locks arms in position.



**Arm width adjusts** independently on chairs with the height- and width-adjustable arms. Grasp arm and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



**Arms pivot** independently or models with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustment arms, 35° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

**Dimensions****High-Back Work Chair**

Overall depth	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Width	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Height	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Seat depth	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Functional seat depth	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Seat width	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Seat height from floor	16" to 21"
Back width	18"
Back height from seat	22" to 24"
Back lumbar height	8"
Width between arms	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " to 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Arm to floor	23" to 32"
Arm height from seat	7" to 11"
Arm cap pivot range	35°
Seat pan angle	-3° to +8°
Angle between seat and back	97° to 113°


**Plus High-Back Work Chairs**

Overall depth	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Width	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Height	38" to 45"
Seat depth	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Functional seat depth	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Seat width	23"
Seat height from floor	17" to 22"
Back width	22"
Back height from seat	23" to 25"
Back lumbar height	9"
Width between arms	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Arm to floor	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Arm height from seat	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Arm cap pivot range	N.A.
Seat pan angle	1° to 10°
Angle between seat and back	97° to 113°

# Criterion 453 Series Steelcase

## High-Back Work Chair



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 64</p> <p> <b>Ships via FedEx</b></p> <p><i>Tip: Only applies to 4535331DP.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Back height adjustment</li> <li>• Seat angle adjustment</li> <li>• Variable back stop</li> <li>• Back tension adjustment</li> <li>• Arms: black</li> <li>• Outer back and outer seat: black plastic</li> <li>• Upholstery</li> <li>• Five-arm base: black</li> <li>• 2 1/8"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: plastic color to match base</li> <li>• Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</p> <p>3 Options, if selected (see below)</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$28	+\$18	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Pneumatic with adjustable seat depth, height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.	<b>4535331DP</b>	\$1782	\$1123	<b>Buzz2</b>
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.

# Criterion Plus 453 Series

## High-Back Work Chair

Steelcase

Criterion Plus 453 Series



*Tip: Criterion Plus is available with a fully upholstered outer back only.*

*Tip: Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms are not available on Criterion Plus.*

*Tip: Holds up to 500 pounds.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 64</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Back height adjustment</li> <li>• Seat angle adjustment</li> <li>• Manual seat depth adjustment</li> <li>• Back tension adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Arms: black</li> <li>• Sewn upholstery</li> <li>• Upholstery:</li> <li>• Outer back: upholstery</li> <li>• Outer seat: black</li> <li>• Five-arm base:</li> <li>• 2 1/8"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: plastic color to match base</li> <li>• Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with soft casters.

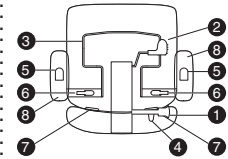
Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Pneumatic with adjustable seat depth, height- and width-adjustable arms.	<b>4539331BW</b>	\$2702	\$1703	<b>Buzz2</b>

Seating

# Crew turnstone1.0

With Swivel-Only Mechanism and With Synchro-Tilt Mechanism

## Adjustability Feature



### 1 Tilt tension

To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

### 2 Pneumatic height adjustment

To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever out.

### 3 Adjustable seat depth

Lift lever up and hold, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock. Available on models TS30802, TS30812, and TS30822 only.

### 4 Upright back lock

To release, lean forward and flip lever up. To lock, lean forward and flip lever down.

### 5 Arm height

Pull trigger up and hold, pull arm up or push down, and release trigger.

### 6 Arm width

Push toggle down to release and adjust arms in or out. Push toggle up to lock.

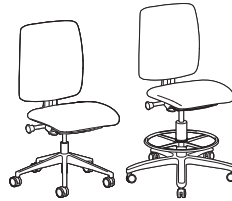
### 7 Back height

While seated, pull levers inward, raise or lower back into position, and release lever.

### 8 Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arm

Press button under arm caps to adjust height. Grasp arm caps to slide width in and out, and to pivot.

## Crew Dimensions



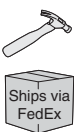
Full-back armless



Full-back with arms

Overall depth	26"	26"
Overall width	26½"	26½"
Overall height	39⅝"–44⅝"	39⅝"–44⅝"
Functional seat depth	18"	18"
Functional seat depth on chairs with adjustable seat depth	16⅞"–18⅞"	16⅞"–18⅞"
Seat width	19½"	19½"
Seat height from floor	16"–21"	16"–21"
Back width	19"	19"
Back height from seat	21¼"–23½"	21¼"–23½"
Seat pan angle	3°	3°
Angle between seat and back	96°–110°	96°–110°
<b>Fixed-height T-arms</b>		
Width between arms	—	17¾"–19½"
Arm cap width	—	3½"
Arm cap length	—	9"
Arm height from seat	—	9"
<b>Height- and width-adjustable T-arms</b>		
Width between arms	—	17¾"–19½"
Arm cap width	—	3½"
Arm cap length	—	9"
Arm height from seat	—	7"–11"
<b>Height- and width-adjustable pivot T-arms</b>		
Width between arms	—	12¼"–19½"
Arm cap pivot	—	35°
Arm cap width	—	4½"
Arm cap length	—	10"
Arm height from seat	—	7"–11"
<b>Stool</b>		
Seat height from floor	22¼"–32½"	22¼"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"	20"
Foot ring height	7¾"–13¼"	7¾"–13¼"

## Task Chairs and Stools with Foot Rings

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 68</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>• Pneumatic seat height</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Tilt tension</li> <li>• Back height adjustment</li> <li>• Upholstered seat and inner back</li> <li>• Outer back: black plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: black plastic</li> <li>• Width-adjustable arms, if arms selected: 0835 Black</li> <li>• Adjustable foot ring on stools only: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• Hard dual-wheel casters: black</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements</li> <li>• Requires customer installation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.



Tip: Arms and base available in black only.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> • Base on task chairs • Aluminum base: 4799 Platinum	+\$65	+\$39	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
<b>Casters</b> • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	No cost	Specify with soft casters.
<b>Glides</b> • Non-marring plastic glides	+\$35	+\$21	Specify with glides.

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

## Full-Back Task Chairs

Armless	<b>TS30801</b>	\$ 689	\$414	<b>Buzz2</b>
With Fixed-Height T-arms	<b>TS30811</b>	\$ 790	\$474	<b>Buzz2</b>
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-arms	<b>TS30821</b>	\$ 831	\$499	<b>Buzz2</b>
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-	<b>TS30831</b>	\$ 903	\$542	<b>Buzz2</b>

## Full-Back Task Stools

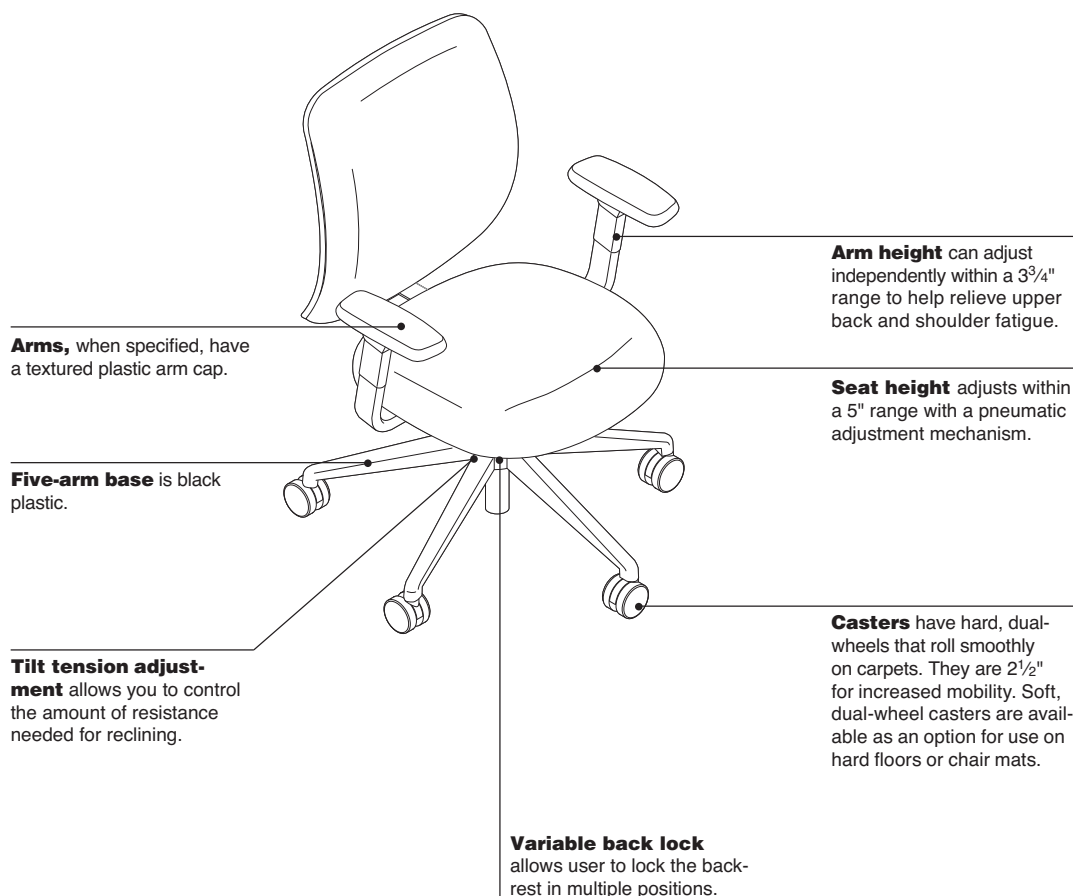
Armless	<b>TS30803</b>	\$ 866	\$520	<b>Buzz2</b>
With Fixed-Height T-arms	<b>TS30813</b>	\$ 967	\$581	<b>Buzz2</b>
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-arms	<b>TS30823</b>	\$1008	\$605	<b>Buzz2</b>
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-	<b>TS30833</b>	\$1080	\$648	<b>Buzz2</b>

# Jack Task Chairs     turnstone 1.0

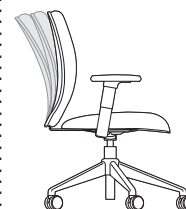
With Swivel-Only Mechanism, Swivel-Tilt Mechanism, and Synchro-Tilt Mechanism

**Jack** is a complete family of comfortable, budget-friendly chairs that are as nice to look at as they are to sit in. Jack can take on whatever your workday brings.

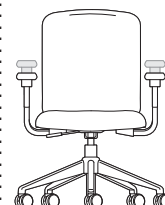
► Specifying, page 74



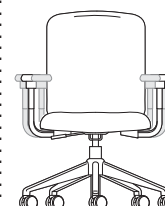
## Adjustment Features



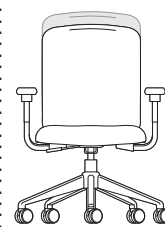
**Variable back lock** adjusts by pulling lever forward and leaning back to desired angle. Push lever back to lock into position. To release for tilt, push lever forward and lean back.



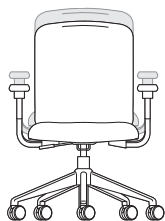
**Arm height** adjusts by pushing trigger up and holding, pull arm up or push down and release trigger to lock.



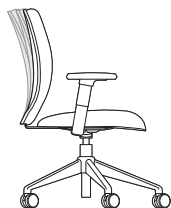
**Maintenance arm width** adjusts by loosening screws under arm bracket, adjusting arm in or out, and tightening screws.



**Back height** adjusts by grabbing chair back with both hands and slowly pulling up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.



**Pneumatic seat height** adjusts by lifting body weight up and pulling lever. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.



**Tilt tension** adjusts by turning counterclockwise to decrease. Turn clockwise to increase.

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 372 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Hard components

Chair (frame, outer back, T-arms, and five arm base)

- 6205 Black

### Casters

- 6205 Black

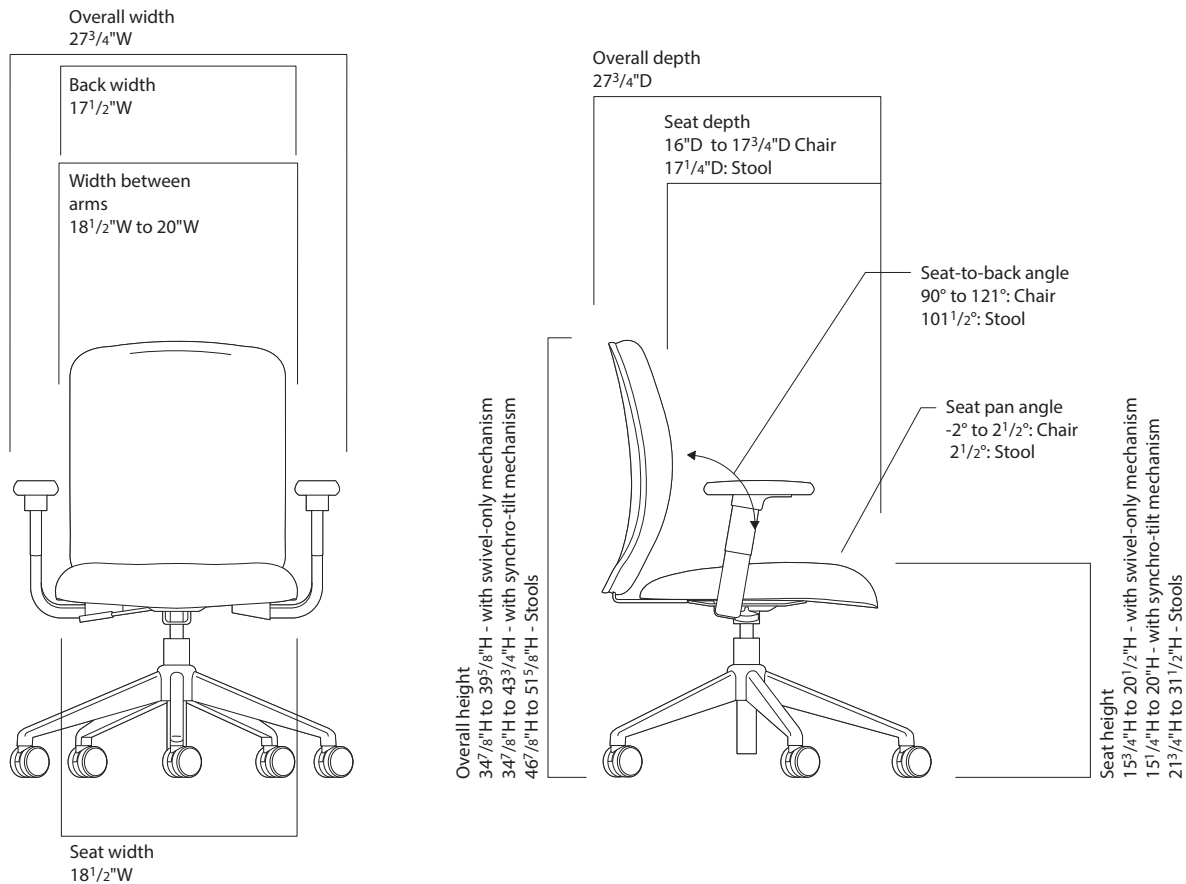
### Dimensions

► Page 72

# Dimensions

turnstone1.0  
Jack

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
<b>Jack</b>										
<b>With swivel-only mechanism</b>										
	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–39 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> °	101 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> °
<b>With swivel-tilt mechanism</b>										
	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–39 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"	–2°	101 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> °
<b>With synchro-tilt mechanism</b>										
	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–43 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–20"	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–21 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	–2°	90°–121°
<b>Stools</b>										
	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	46 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–51 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> °	101 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> °



• Width Between Arms •	• Arm Cap Width •	• Arm Cap Length •	• Arm Height from Seat (Fixed Arms) •	• Arm Height from Seat (Adjustable Arms) •	• Foot Ring Diameter •	• Foot Ring Height •
18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	20"	7¾"–13¼"

# Jack Task Chairs and Stools

turnstone 1.0

With Swivel-Only Mechanism

*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 70



*Tip: Only applies to  
TS30301, TS30311,  
and TS30321.*

## Standard Includes

- Swivel-only mechanism
- Pneumatic seat height
- Stool: includes taller pneumatic height and chrome foot ring, if selected
- Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- Upholstered seat and inner back
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- Requires customer installation

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$35	+\$21

## Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
...	...	...	...	...

## Full-Back Task Chair



Armless	<b>TS30301</b>	\$368 \$396	\$221 \$238	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms	<b>TS30311</b>	\$459 \$487	\$276 \$293	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms	<b>TS30321</b>	\$510 \$538	\$306 \$323	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
...	...	...	...	...

## Full-Back Task Stool



Armless	<b>TS30302</b>	\$510 \$538	\$306 \$323	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms	<b>TS30312</b>	\$607 \$635	\$365 \$381	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms	<b>TS30322</b>	\$651 \$679	\$391 \$408	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
...	...	...	...	...

# Jack Task Chairs

## turnstone 1.0

### With Swivel-Tilt Mechanism

Jack Task Chairs

Seating

*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 70



#### Standard Includes

- Swivel-tilt mechanism
- Pneumatic seat height
- Upright back lock
- Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- Upholstered seat and inner back
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- Requires customer installation

#### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$35	+\$21

#### Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 72



#### Full-Back Task Chair with Swivel-Tilt

<b>Armless</b>	<b>TS30305</b>	\$406 \$434	\$244 \$261	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
<b>With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms</b>	<b>TS30315</b>	\$503 \$531	\$302 \$319	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
<b>With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms</b>	<b>TS30325</b>	\$549 \$577	\$330 \$347	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
•	•	•	•	•

# Jack Task Chairs

turnstone 1.0

With Synchro-Tilt Mechanism

*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 70



## Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- Pneumatic seat height
- Tilt tension
- Variable back lock
- Adjustable back height
- Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- Upholstered seat and inner back
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- Requires customer installation

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$35	+\$21	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 72



## Full-Back Task Chair with Synchro-tilt

<b>Armless</b>	<b>TS30303</b>	\$524 \$552	\$315 \$332	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
<b>With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms</b>	<b>TS30313</b>	\$617 \$645	\$371 \$387	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
<b>With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms</b>	<b>TS30323</b>	\$661 \$689	\$397 \$414	<b>Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>



# Uno Dimensions turnstone1.0



**TS31101**  
**Uno Multi-Purpose Chair**  
**Mid-Back**



**TS31102**  
**Uno Multi-Purpose Chair**  
**High-Back**

Overall depth	23"	23"
Overall width	25"	25"
Overall height	31½"–36½"	34¾"–39¾"
Functional seat depth	19"	19"
Seat width	18¼"	18¼"
Seat height from floor	15½"–20½"	15½"–20½"
Back width	17½"	18"
Back height from seat	18"	21½"
Width between arms	18½"	18½"
Arm cap width	3"	3"
Arm cap length	12"	12"
Arm-to-floor	23"–28"	23"–28"
Arm height from seat	7½"	7½"
Seat pan angle	5°	5°
Angle between seat and back	92°	92°
<b>Stool Option</b>		
Overall height	37½"–45"	41½"–49"
Seat height from floor	23½"–33¾"	23½"–33¾"
Foot ring diameter	20"	20"
Foot ring height	7¾"–13¼"	7¾"–13¼"

Tip: Frame is available in black only.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.



## Standard Includes

- Hammock-style support
- Swivel mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Upholstered seat and back
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- Requires customer installation

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Stool Kit</b>	• Stool kit with swivel mechanism	+\$217	+\$131	Specify with stool kit.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	No cost	Specify with soft casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 35	+\$ 21	Specify with glides.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

## Mid-Back Multi-Purpose Chair

<b>TS31101</b>	\$605	\$363	<b>Buzz2</b>

## High-Back Multi-Purpose Chair

<b>TS31102</b>	\$704	\$423	<b>Buzz2</b>



# Leap 464 Series WorkLounge Steelcase

**WorkLounge**—a chair designed especially for people who like to work in a deep, reclined posture.

► Specifying, page 82

**Outer back** is fully upholstered.

**Ribbon back frame** is standard.

**Lower back** firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

**Upper back force** requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

**Variable back stop** with five positions is standard.

**Seat height adjusts** within a 3" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Headrest and flip-up pillow** provide neck and head support.

**LiveBack** moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

**Fixed arms** have extra padding to provide forearm support and comfort.

**Lumbar pillow** provides extra comfort and support to the lumbar region.

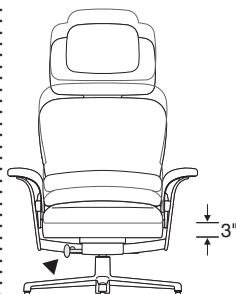
**Extra thick seat cushion** provides extra comfort.

**Five-arm base** is standard with glides. 3" hard or soft casters are available as options.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Polished aluminum** is standard on ribbon back frame, arm supports, base, and casters.

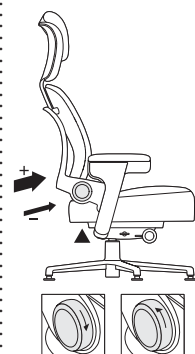
## Adjustment Features

### Seat Adjustments



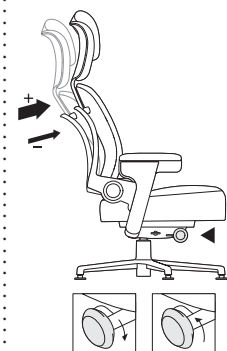
**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. This feature is standard. Range of adjustability is 3" from 15"H–18"H with standard glides and 17"H–20"H with optional casters.

### Back Adjustments

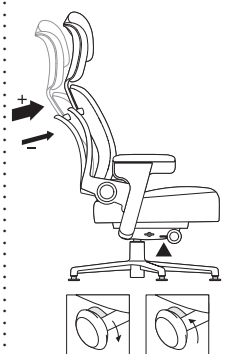


**Lower back firmness** adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard.

### Back Adjustments

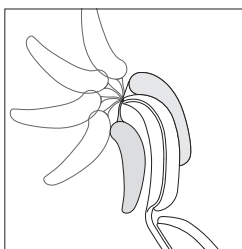


**Upper back force** adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard.

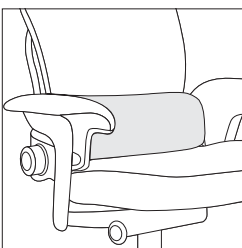


**Variable back stop.** Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard.  
*Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.*

### Other Features



**Flip-up pillow** can be positioned for use on headrest or placed over the backside of headrest when not in use. This feature is standard.



**Lumbar pillow** is positioned to provide comfort and support to the lumbar region.

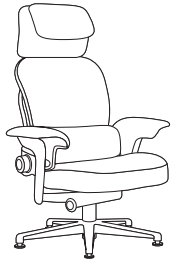
**Glides** are standard.

**Casters** are optional. 3" polished aluminum hard- or soft-wheel casters are available.

## Dimensions

Overall depth	26½"
Width	31½"
Height with glides with casters	43½"–46½" 45½"–48½"
Seat depth	20½"
Functional seat depth	18½"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor with glides with casters	14½"–17½" 16½"–19½"
Back width	20½"
Back height from seat	30"
Lumbar flex zone	5¼"–10¼"
Width between arms	19"
Arm to floor	22½"
Arm height from seat	7¼"
Angle between seat and back	99° to 125°

# Leap 464 Series WorkLounge Steelcase



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow</li> <li>Upper back force</li> <li>Variable back stop</li> <li>Lower back firmness</li> <li>Lumbar pillow</li> <li>Fixed, non-adjustable arms</li> <li>3" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>Seat and back components: black plastic only</li> <li>Ribbon backframe, arm supports and five-arm base: polished aluminum only</li> <li>Glides: black with stainless steel inserts.</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3" hard-composition, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: polished aluminum and black</li> </ul>	+\$76	+\$48	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3" soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum and black</li> </ul>	+\$76	+\$48	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
WorkLounge Chair with headrest and flip-up pillow	<b>464LOUNGE</b>	\$4130 \$4835	\$2602 \$3047	<b>Bo Peep Elmosoft Leather</b>



**Siento desk chairs**, designed in collaboration with Jorge Pensi, merge remarkable ergonomic comfort in a slim and sophisticated executive form.

**Headrest option** provides additional head and neck support.

**Outer back** is fully upholstered.

**Patented LiveBack technology** (found in Steelcase Leap chair) is embedded in the back to change shape and mimic the user's spine.

**Arms** are available as T-arms.

**Front seat edge** flexes naturally to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

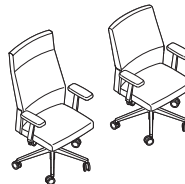
**3" hard dual-wheel casters** are provided for use on carpet. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Seat height** adjusts from 16" to 21" and is standard with pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Fixed-height option is also available.

**Five-arm base** is available in polished aluminum.

## Product Details

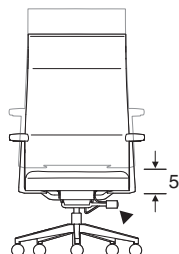


**High-back and mid-back desk chairs** are available.



**Arms** are available as T-arms. T-arms are available in urethane or fully upholstered.

## Adjustment Features



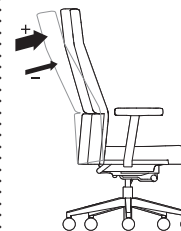
**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



**Seat edge** flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs.



**Upright back lock.** Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.




**Back tension control** adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension, backward to decrease.

**Synchro-tilt mechanism** provides synchronized back movement while feet remain flat on the floor.

## Actual Dimensions

	High-Back Desk Chair with Headrest	High-Back Desk Chair without Headrest	Mid-Back Desk Chair
Overall depth	26"	26"	26"
Width outside of T-arms	27½"	27½"	27½"
Overall height	46¾" to 51¾"	46"-51"	40"-45"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"	17½"
Seat width	21"	21"	21"
Back height from seat	31½"	30"	24"
Width between arms	20½"	20½"	20½"
Arm height from seat	8"	8"	8"
Angle between back and seat	100° to 114°	100° to 114°	100° to 114°

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 84</p> <p></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Back tension control</li> <li>• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Upright back lock</li> <li>• Front seat edge flex</li> <li>• LiveBack technology</li> <li>• Fully upholstered outer back</li> <li>• T-arms: soft black urethane or upholstered</li> <li>• Headrest, if selected</li> <li>• Five-arm base and arm supports: polished aluminum</li> <li>• Column: black only</li> <li>• 3"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> <li>• Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

*Tip: Casters on high back chair are hard aluminum carpet casters and cannot be changed.*

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>T-arms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fully upholstered T-arms</li> </ul>	+\$101	+\$63	Specify with fully upholstered T-arms.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

### Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

### High-Back Chairs

Package—with headrest, polished aluminum base. No options allowed	<b>499SIENTO</b>	\$3471	\$2153	<b>Elmosoft leather</b>

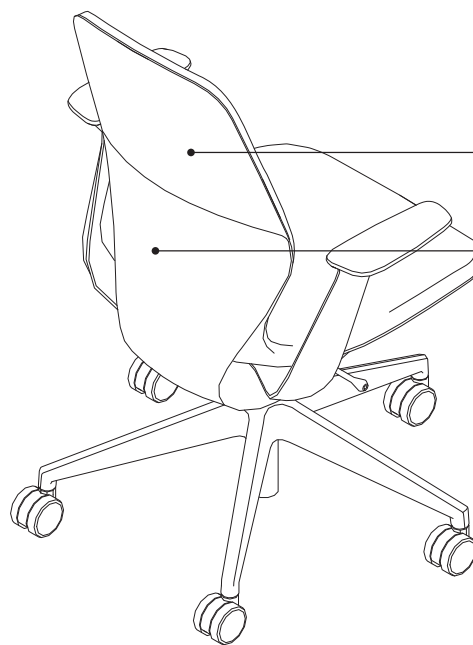
### Mid-Back Chairs

Polished aluminum base	<b>499121S</b>	\$3171	\$1967	<b>Elmosoft leather</b>



# SILQ 418 Series

**SILQ** is a breakthrough in seating design that combines innovation, artistry, and performance to create a personal experience by responding to the unique movements of your body.



**Upper back shell** is molded plastic.

**Lower shell** is painted plastic.

**Fabric** is applied in the warp vertical direction.

**Fixed arms** are painted plastic. Arm caps are molded plastic. An armless option is available. Polished aluminum is available as an option.

**Seat height** adjusts  $4\frac{5}{8}$ " from  $16\frac{1}{4}$ "H to  $20\frac{7}{8}$ "H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel, roll control casters are an option available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Hard glides are also available as an option.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Five-arm base** is plastic.

## Product Details

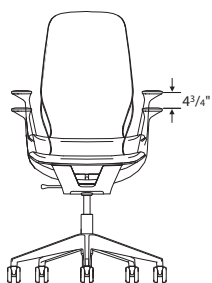


**Five-arm base chairs and stools** are available with and without arms. Five-arm bases are also available with casters or glides.

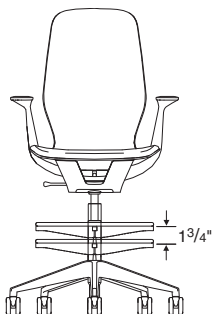
## Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Seat Adjustments

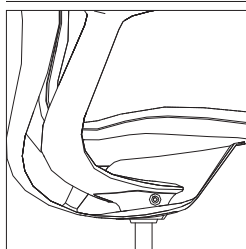


**Seat height adjusts** pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

## Back Adjustments



**Weight activated compliant system** responds to the natural movements of the user's body.

## Other features

**Soft, roll control wheel casters and hard glides** are available as options on the five-arm base.

## Cartoned request on dealer purchase order

forces SILQ chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This request forces SILQ stools to ship knocked down in four pieces; the seat and back, the base, the pneumatic cylinder, and the foot ring. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 372 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

## Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- See SILQ Resources on Village for list of approved fabrics (<https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519>)

*Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.*

## Hard Components

### Upper Shell

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

### Lower Shell

- 7360 Merle
- 7245 Carbon Metallic

### Arms

- 7360 Merle
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8406 Polished Aluminum

### Base

- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 7243 Seagull
- 8406 Polished Aluminum

*Tip: See next page for Color Scheme Matrix.*

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

## Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

## The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

## Fire Codes

► See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual* for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

**Steelcase** offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

### Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Upper Back Shell	Lower Back Shell	Arms	Base
Platinum/Merle	Molded Plastic— Platinum Solid 6249	Painted—Textured Merle 7360	Painted—Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic— Black 6205
Seagull/Merle	Molded Plastic— Seagull 6053	Painted—Textured Merle 7360	Painted—Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted—Textured Merle 7360
Seagull/Carbon Metallic	Molded Plastic— Seagull 6053	Painted—Textured Carbon Metallic 7245	Painted—Textured Seagull 7243	Painted—Textured Seagull 7243
Merle/Merle	Molded Plastic— Merle 6527	Painted—Textured Merle 7360	Painted—Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted—Textured Merle 7360

*Tip: Polished aluminum is available as options on arms and base.*

*Tip: The polished aluminum arm can be specified with the standard base color.*

*Tip: The polished aluminum base can be specified with the standard arm color.*

Foot Ring (Stools)	Arm Caps	Casters
Plastic-Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Plastic-Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted-Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Plastic-Black 6205	Plastic-Black 6205	Plastic-Black 6205

# SILQ Upholstery

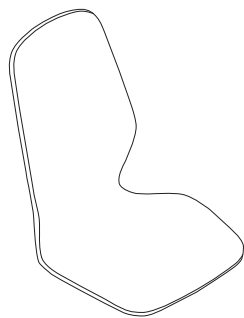
## What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.

*Tip: Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This fabric application is the opposite direction of the rest of the Steelcase seating portfolio.*

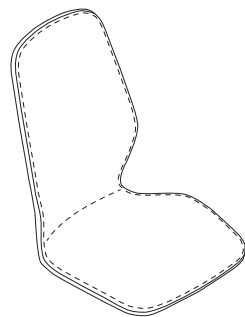
### Standard upholstery design

#### Buzz2



### Sewn upholstery design

#### Vinyl and All Other Fabrics

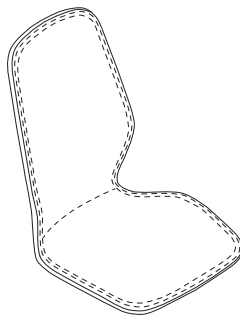


**Stitched seams** are included across the waist of the chair and along the edges of the chair.

- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

### Leather upholstery design

#### Leather



**Stitched seams on leather** include a single seam across the waist of the chair and a double seam along the edges of the chair.

- Leather
- Select Customer's Own Leather (COL)





# Dimensions

## SILQ 418 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

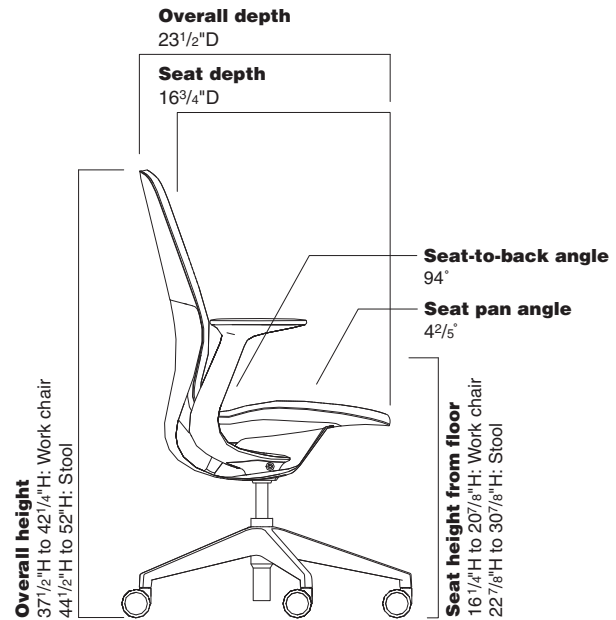
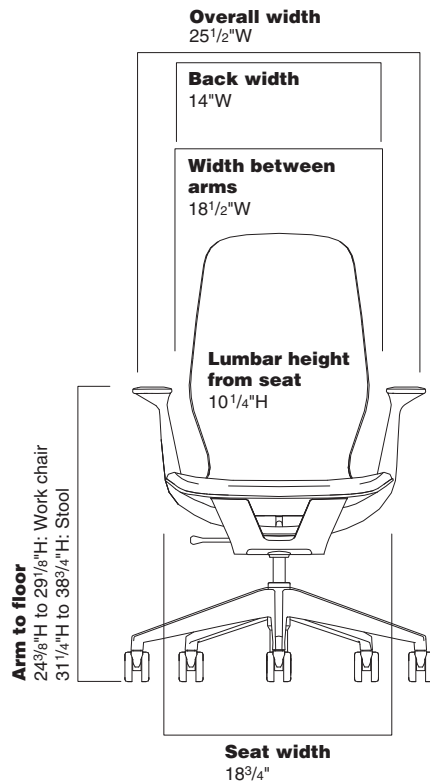
### SILQ 418 Series

#### Collaborative Chairs

23½"	25½"	37½"–42¼"	16¾"	16¾"	18¾"	16¼"–20⅞"	N.A.	14"	23⅞"
------	------	-----------	------	------	------	-----------	------	-----	------

#### Stools

23½"	25½"	44½"–52"	16¾"	16¾"	18¾"	22⅞"–30⅞"	11¼"–13"	14"	23⅞"
------	------	----------	------	------	------	-----------	----------	-----	------



• Back • Lumbar • Height •	• Width • Between • Arms •	• Arm • to • Floor •	• Arm • Height • from • Seat •	• Seat • Pan • Angle •	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back •
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	---

#### Collaborative Chairs

10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> °	94°
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----

#### Stools

10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–38 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> °	94°
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----

•	•	•	•	•	•
---	---	---	---	---	---

# SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Chair



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 86

## Standard Includes

- 45½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16¼" – 20⅞")
- Fixed arms: textured paint
- Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic
- Lower back shell: textured paint
- Five-arm base: plastic
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
  - 3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps
  - 4 Paint color number for lower back shell
  - 5 Paint color number for arms
  - 6 Plastic color number for base
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

*Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction.*

*Tip: For list of approved fabrics, see SILQ Resources on Village (<https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519>)*

*Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection.*

► See color scheme matrix, page 88.

*Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.*

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 28 +\$265 +\$320	No cost +\$ 18 +\$234 +\$268	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
<b>Upper back shell</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6053 Seagull</li> <li>• 6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>• 6527 Merle</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 6053 Seagull</i> . Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum Solid</i> . Specify <i>with 6527 Merle</i> .
<b>Lower back shell</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7245 Carbon Metallic</li> <li>• 7360 Merle</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 7245 Carbon Metallic</i> . Specify <i>with 7360 Merle</i> .
<b>Arms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Armless</li> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	–\$ 64 +\$ 94	–\$ 40 +\$ 36	Specify <i>without arms</i> . Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> .
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$131	+\$ 83	Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> <li>• Hard, hubless casters</li> <li>• Soft, hubless casters</li> </ul>	+\$ 28 +\$105 +\$133	+\$ 18 +\$ 67 +\$ 84	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> . Specify <i>with hard, hubless casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft, hubless casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

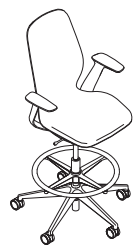
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
418A000	\$1038	\$654

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 92

# SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Stool

SILQ 418 Series  
Collaborative Stool



Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 86</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" – 30<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" )</li> <li>Fixed arms: textured paint</li> <li>Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic</li> <li>Lower back shell: textured paint</li> <li>Five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Adjustable foot ring: plastic color</li> <li>2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps</li> <li>Paint color number for lower back shell</li> <li>Paint color number for arms</li> <li>Plastic color number for base</li> <li>Plastic color number for foot ring</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

*Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction.*

*Tip: For list of approved fabrics, see SILQ Resources on Village (<https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519>)*

*Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection.*  
► See color scheme matrix, page 88.

*Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.*

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>Elmosoft leather</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 28 +\$265 +\$320	No cost +\$ 18 +\$234 +\$268	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
<b>Upper back shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6053 Seagull</li> <li>6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>6527 Merle</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 6053 Seagull</i> . Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum Solid</i> . Specify <i>with 6527 Merle</i> .
<b>Lower back shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7245 Carbon Metallic</li> <li>7360 Merle</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 7245 Carbon Metallic</i> . Specify <i>with 7360 Merle</i> .
<b>Arms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Armless</li> <li>Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	–\$ 64 +\$ 94	–\$ 40 +\$ 36	Specify <i>without arms</i> . Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> .
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$131	+\$ 83	Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> .
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> <li>Hard, hubless casters</li> <li>Soft, hubless casters</li> </ul>	+\$ 28 +\$105 +\$133	+\$ 18 +\$ 67 +\$ 84	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> . Specify <i>with hard, hubless casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft, hubless casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$ 18	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

## Specification Information

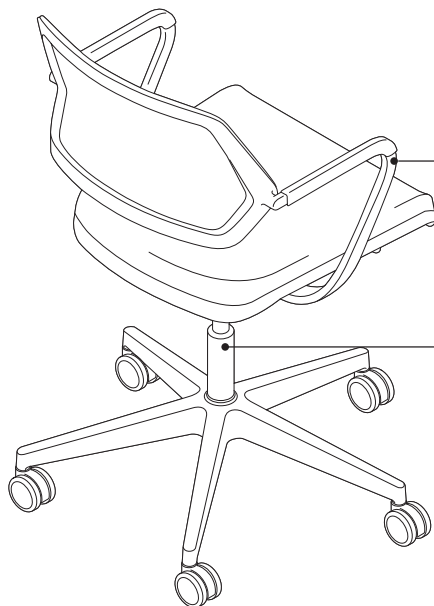
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
418B000	\$1252	\$789

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 92

## QiVi 428 Series Steelcase

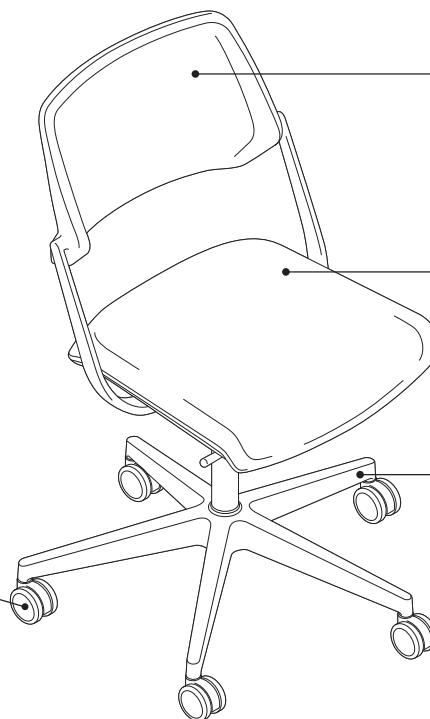
**QiVi** is a family of seating, inspired by collaboration and designed to encourage movement and support various postures. With its pivoting backrest and gliding seat, QiVi adjusts automatically to provide comfort for extended periods of time.

► Specifying, page 100



**Arms** are painted aluminum with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished aluminum arms are available as an option.

**Seat height** adjusts  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " from  $17\frac{1}{2}$ " to 22" with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



**Pivoting back** rotates  $15^\circ$  automatically, encouraging movement and sitting in multiple postures.

**Gliding seat** has a 1" range. Movement is automatic and follows the user as they shift postures. A fixed seat is available as an option.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Five-arm base** is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

## Product Details



**Five-arm base** chairs and stools are available with and without arms.

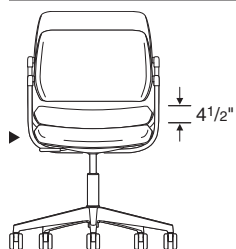
**360° adjustable height swivel mechanism** is standard on five-arm base models.

**QiVi** ships standard assembled and uncartoned. Cartoned shipment is available as an option.

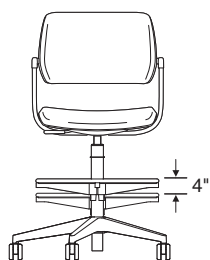
## Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

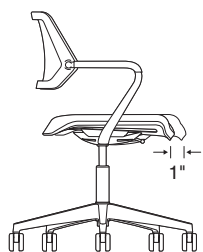
### Seat Adjustments



**Seat height adjusts** pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

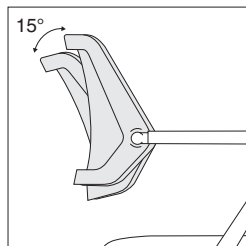


**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



**Gliding seat** automatically glides forward and back, adjusting to the natural motion of your body. The seat glides within a 1" range and returns to a neutral position when the user leaves the seat. The gliding seat is a standard feature, a fixed seat option is available.

## Back Adjustments



**Pivoting back automatically** follows the natural motion of your back as you recline, encouraging movement and supporting multiple postures. The backrest pivot range is 15° and will return to the neutral position when the user is not applying pressure to the back.

### Other features

**Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-arm base models** are available for specific applications.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 372 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Back Upholstery

QiVi Net (back only)

- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet
- QN08 Blue Jay

### Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect fabric

### Plastic components

Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

*Tip: Only one finish can be selected for all three plastic components.*

### Base, frame, and arms

- 6205 Black
- 7241 Textured Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (five-arm only)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (sled only)

### Castors and glides

- 6205 Black

### Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 7241 Arctic White

*Tip: Foot ring and cylinder on stool will coordinate to match the base color.*

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

# Dimensions Steelcase

## Qivi 428 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

### Qivi 428 Series

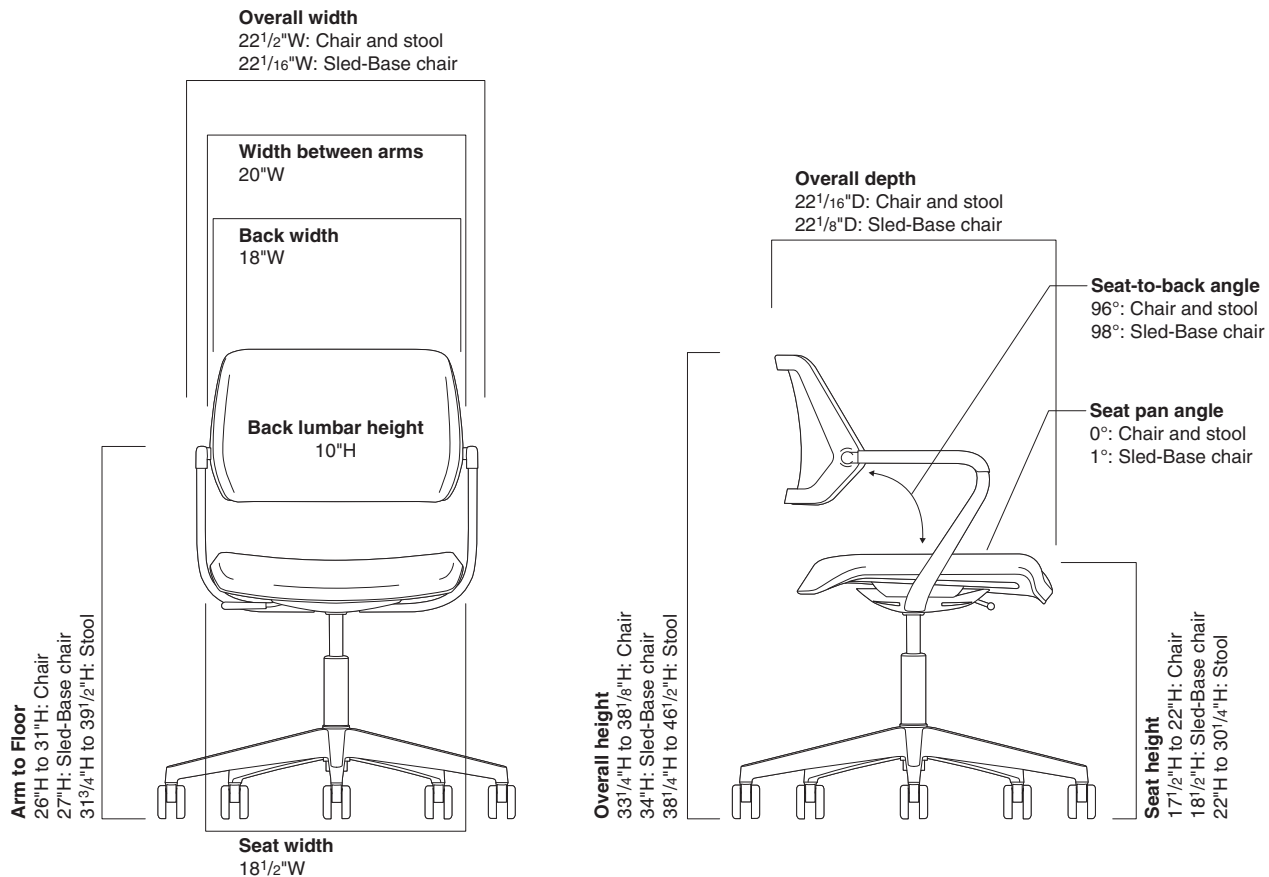
#### Collaborative Chairs

22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	*22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–22"	18"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------

#### Stools

22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	*22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	22"–30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------

\*Overall width does not include the base.  
The diameter of the chair with the five-arm base is 26".



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

#### Collaborative Chairs

10"	20"	26"–31"	8½"	0°	96°
-----	-----	---------	-----	----	-----

#### Stools

10"	20"	31¾"–39½"	8½"	0°	96°
-----	-----	-----------	-----	----	-----

# QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Chair Steelcase



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 96



## Standard Includes

- 4 1/2" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17 1/2" to 22")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Cogent: Connect upholstery on seat
- 1" gliding seat
- 2 1/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for base
  - 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
  - 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
  - 5 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 44	+\$29	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic white</li> <li>• Platinum metallic</li> <li>• Polished aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$ 62 +\$ 62 +\$141	+\$40 +\$40 +\$89	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White</i> . Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> . Specify with <i>polished aluminum</i> .
<b>Arms</b>	• Armless	–\$ 71	–\$44	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
<b>Gliding Seat</b>	• Fixed seat	–\$ 36	–\$22	Specify <i>with fixed seat</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$18	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

## Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
428510	\$928	\$585	<b>Cogent: Connect</b>

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 98



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 96



## Standard Includes

- 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22" to 30¼")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 1" gliding seat
- Adjustable foot ring: plastic color
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for base and foot ring
  - 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
  - 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
  - 5 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Seating

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Sewn upholstery	+\$44	+\$29	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number.
<b>Base</b>	• Arctic white • Platinum	+\$62 +\$62	+\$40 +\$40	Specify with 6009 Arctic White. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
<b>Arms</b>	• Armless	–\$71	–\$44	Specify without arms.
<b>Gliding Seat</b>	• Fixed seat	–\$36	–\$22	Specify with fixed seat.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
428710	\$1297	\$818	Cogent: Connect

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 98

## cobi 434 Series Steelcase

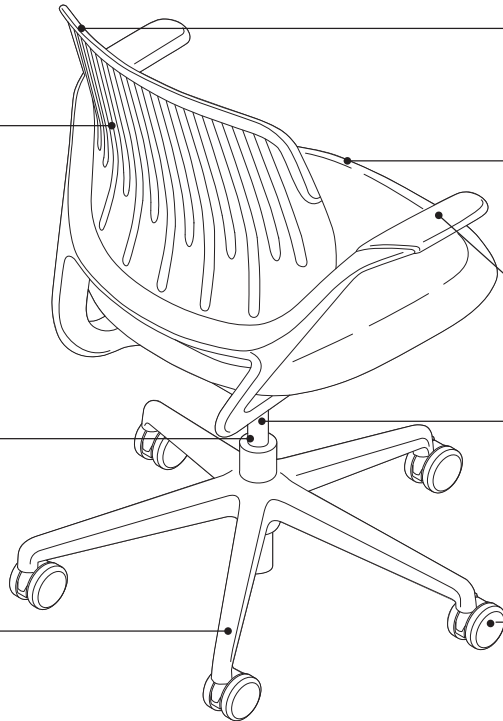
**cobi** is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

► Specifying, page 105

**Flexing fingers in back** offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

**Weight-activated mechanism** provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

**Five-arm base** is standard.



**Flexible top edge** allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

**Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides** supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

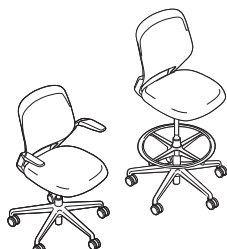
**Arms** are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

**Seat height** adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

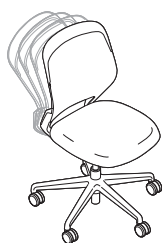
**Hard, dual-wheel casters** are provided for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Product Details



**Chairs and stools** are available with or without arms.

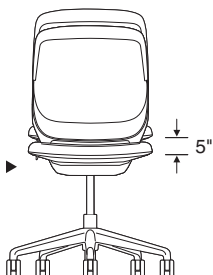


**Weight-activated mechanism** provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

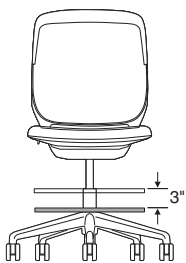
**cobi ships** standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

## Adjustment Features

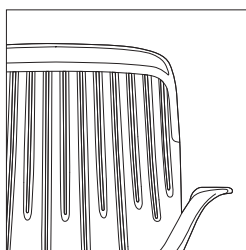
### Seat Adjustments



**Seat height adjusts** pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

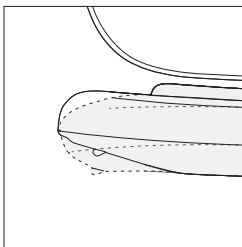


**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



**Flexing fingers in back** promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

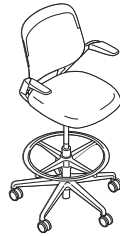
**Soft roll-control caster option** features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



**Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides** supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

# cobi 434 Series Dimensions

Steelcase



**cobi  
Collaborative  
Chair**

**cobi  
Swivel-Base  
Stools**

Overall depth	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Width	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Height	34"-39"	40"-50"
Seat depth	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Functional seat depth	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Seat width	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Seat height from floor	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "-20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"-31"
Ring height from floor	N.A.	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "-14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Back width	18"	18"
Back height from seat	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Back lumbar height	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Width between arms	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Arm to floor	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "-29"	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "-40 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Arm height from seat	8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Seat pan angle	.5°	.5°
Angle between seat and back	97° to 112°	97° to 112°



Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 102



## Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

## Required to Specify

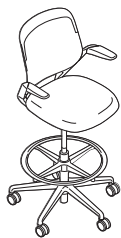
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for outer back
  - 3 Connect 3D color number for back
  - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Outer back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• White +\$93</li> <li>• Platinum +\$93</li> <li>• Near black +\$93</li> </ul>		+\$59 +\$59 +\$59	Specify with 6009 White. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6295 Near Black.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: plastic</li> </ul>	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with glides.

## Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Arms with soft arm caps	434111	\$826	\$521	Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect
Without arms	434110	\$762	\$481	Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect
:	:	:	:	:

# cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools Steelcase



*Tip: Arm caps, top edge, casters, and stool ring default to coordinate and match outer back color.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 102



## Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Adjustable foot ring: black
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for outer back
  - 3 Connect 3D color number for back
  - 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

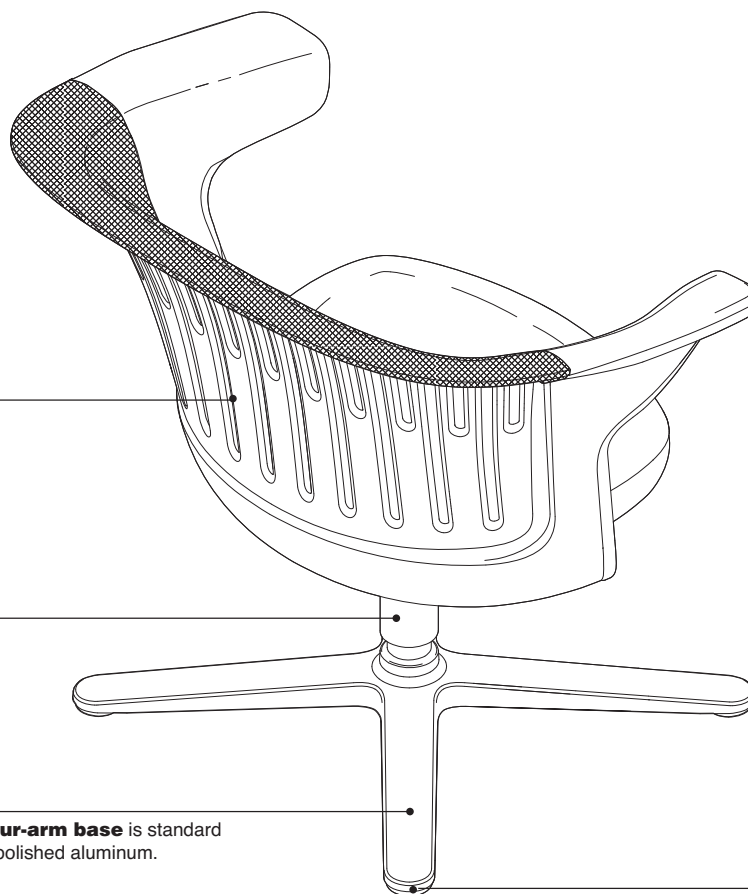
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Outer back</b>			
	• White	+\$142	+\$90	Specify with 6009 White.
	• Platinum	+\$142	+\$90	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Near black	+\$142	+\$90	Specify with 6295 Near Black.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	+\$18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 28	+\$18	Specify with glides.

## Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Arms with soft arm caps	434711	\$1152	\$726	Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect
Without arms	434710	\$1088	\$686	Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect
.	.	.	.	.

**i2i** is collaborative seating that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

► Specifying, page 109



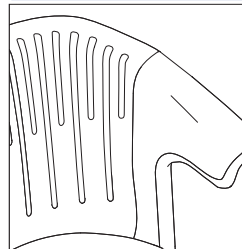
**Flexing fingers** form the back and offer support while moving and conforming to your body.

**Dual-swivel mechanism** allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

**Four-arm base** is standard in polished aluminum.

**Glides** are standard with the static base.

## Product Details

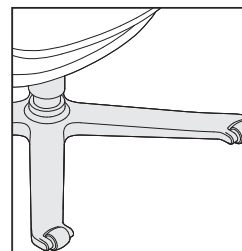


**Flexing fingers in the back** promote movement and provide support in a variety of postures.

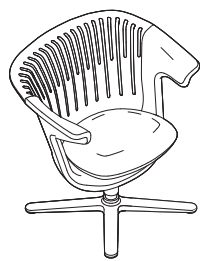
**Dual-swivel mechanism** allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

## Adjustment Features

**Swivel-return cylinder** option has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

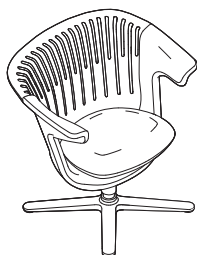


**Mobile base** includes two rollers on the front arms of the base that allow the chair to be moved easily.



**i2i Collaborative Chair**

Overall depth	25"
Width	32½"
Height	31⅛"
Seat depth	17½"
Functional seat depth	17¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	17½"
Back height from seat	17¼"
Back lumbar height	9¼"
Width between arms	23⅛"
Arm to floor	29¼"
Seat pan angle	-6.3°
Angle between seat and back	99.4°



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 107



### Standard Includes

- Back: near black
- Static base with dual-swivel mechanism: polished aluminum
- Back upholstery: 3D Knit
- Seat and arms: sewn upholstery
- Glides: black plastic
- Requires customer installation

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for frame
  - 3 3D Knit color number for back
  - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and arms
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Seating

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum</b>			
	• On back shell	+\$95	+\$67	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
<b>Base</b>	• Mobile base	+\$62	+\$44	Specify with mobile base.
<b>Cylinder</b>	• Swivel with return	+\$62	+\$44	Specify with swivel return.

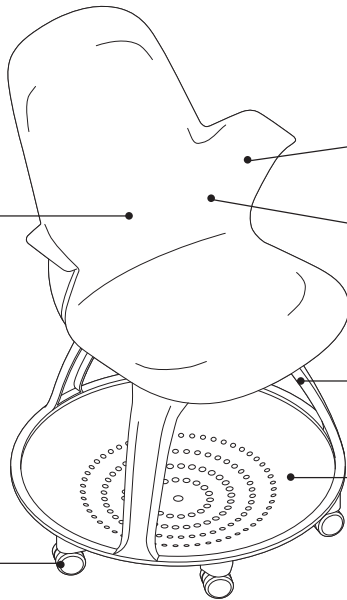
### Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
416911	\$2316	\$1622	<b>Cogent: Connect or Chainmail</b>
	\$2694	\$1886	<b>Steelcase Leather</b>
.	.	.	.

# Node 480 Series    Steelcase

**Node** is collaborative seating for classrooms and other learning environments that supports multiple learning modes, freedom to change postures, and storage and use of student belongings. ▶ Specifying, page 114

**One piece polypropylene contoured shell** is designed for easy maintenance.



**Arms** are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

**Flexible and contoured seat shell** supports comfort by allowing many postures.

**360°-swivel mechanism** is standard.

**Backpack storage area** is standard.

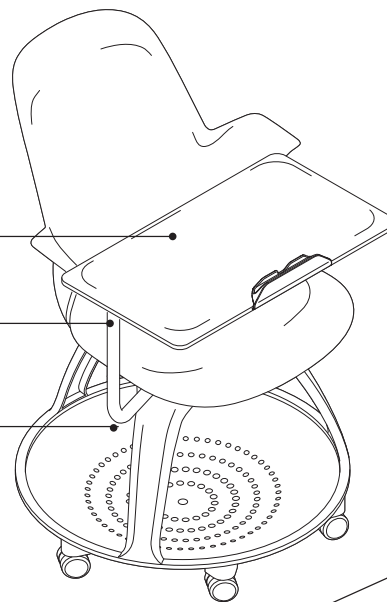
**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

**Personal worksurface** moves independently of seat shell and base.

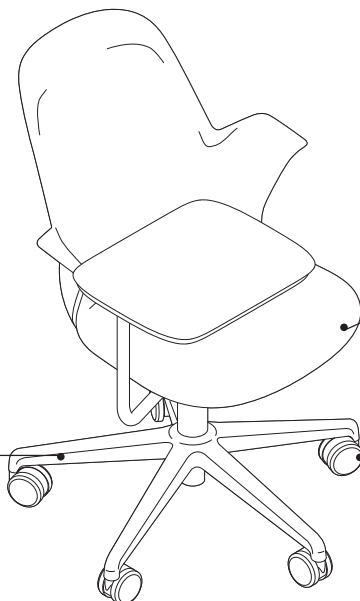
**Personal worksurface** is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

**Personal worksurface** is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



**Seat height** adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range.

**Five-arm base** is standard.



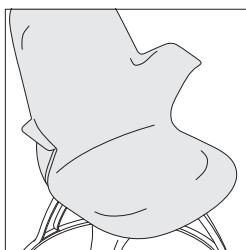
**Hard, dual wheel casters** are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

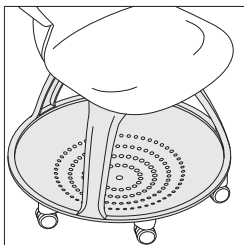
## Product Details



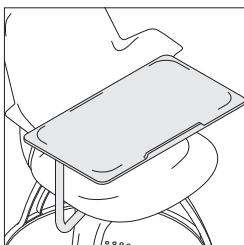
**Chairs and stools** are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface. Stools are available with five-arm base only.



**Flexing seat shell and arms** promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



**Tripod base** reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



**Personal worksurface** is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.

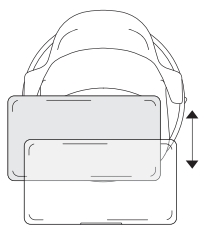
**Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface** ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are available at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com). No tools required for assembly

## Adjustment Features

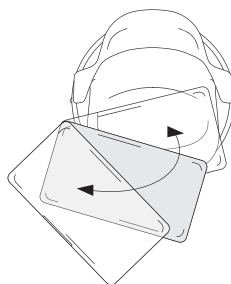
### 360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models

allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

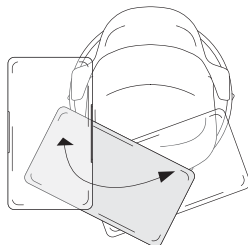
**360° adjustable height swivel mechanism** is standard on five-arm base models.



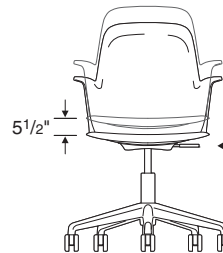
**Personal worksurface depth adjustment range** is 7 1/4" to 15" Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



**Personal worksurface pivot range** is 48°.

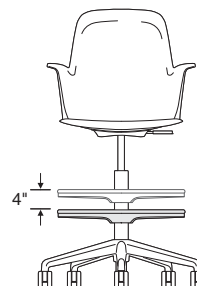


**Personal worksurface center pivot** is 110°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



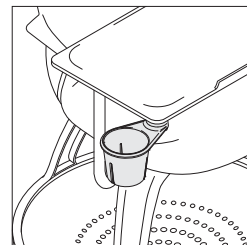
**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/2" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

**Glides** are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters



**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

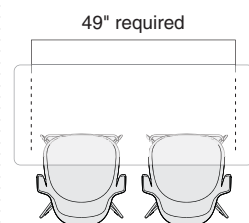
**Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors** are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



**Cup holder** is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.

## Dimensions

► Page 112



**The backpack storage area and overall chair width** require 23 3/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

# Dimensions Steelcase

## Node 480 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Width Between Arms
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------

### Node 480 Series

#### Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

25"	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	35"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
-----	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------	----------------------------------

#### Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	------	----------------------------------

#### Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------	----------------------------------

#### Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 34"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	------	----------------------------------

#### Five-Arm Base Stool

24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	40 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	--	----------------------------------

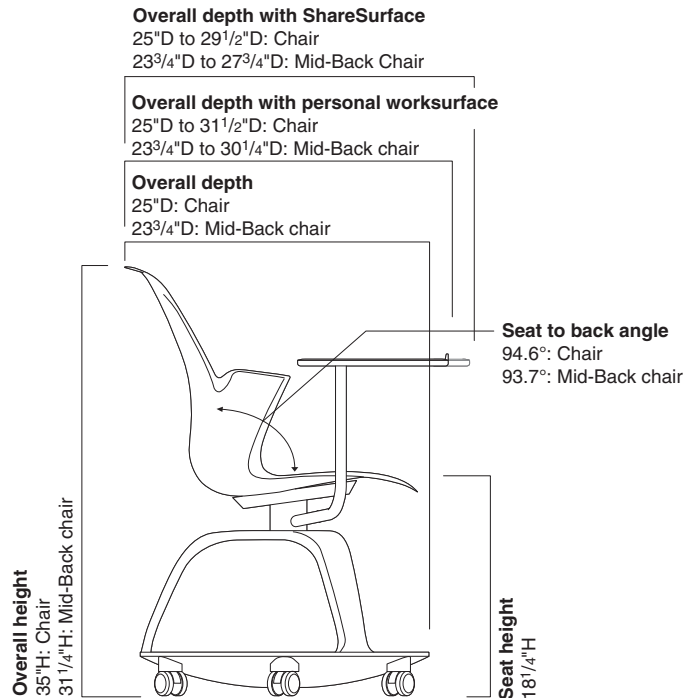
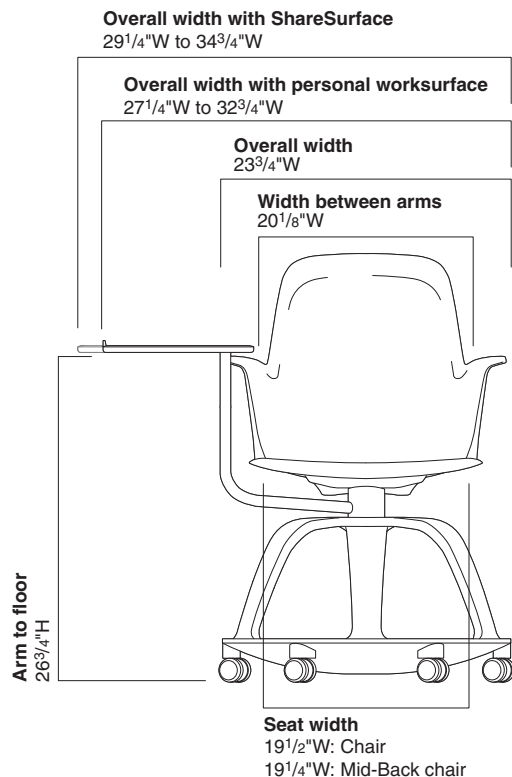
#### Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	--	----------------------------------

\*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" to 30<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface measures 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 15".



• Arm  
to  
Floor

• Angle  
Between  
Seat and  
Back

### Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

26<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 94.6°

### Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" to 29<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 94.6°

### Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

26<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 93.7°

### Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

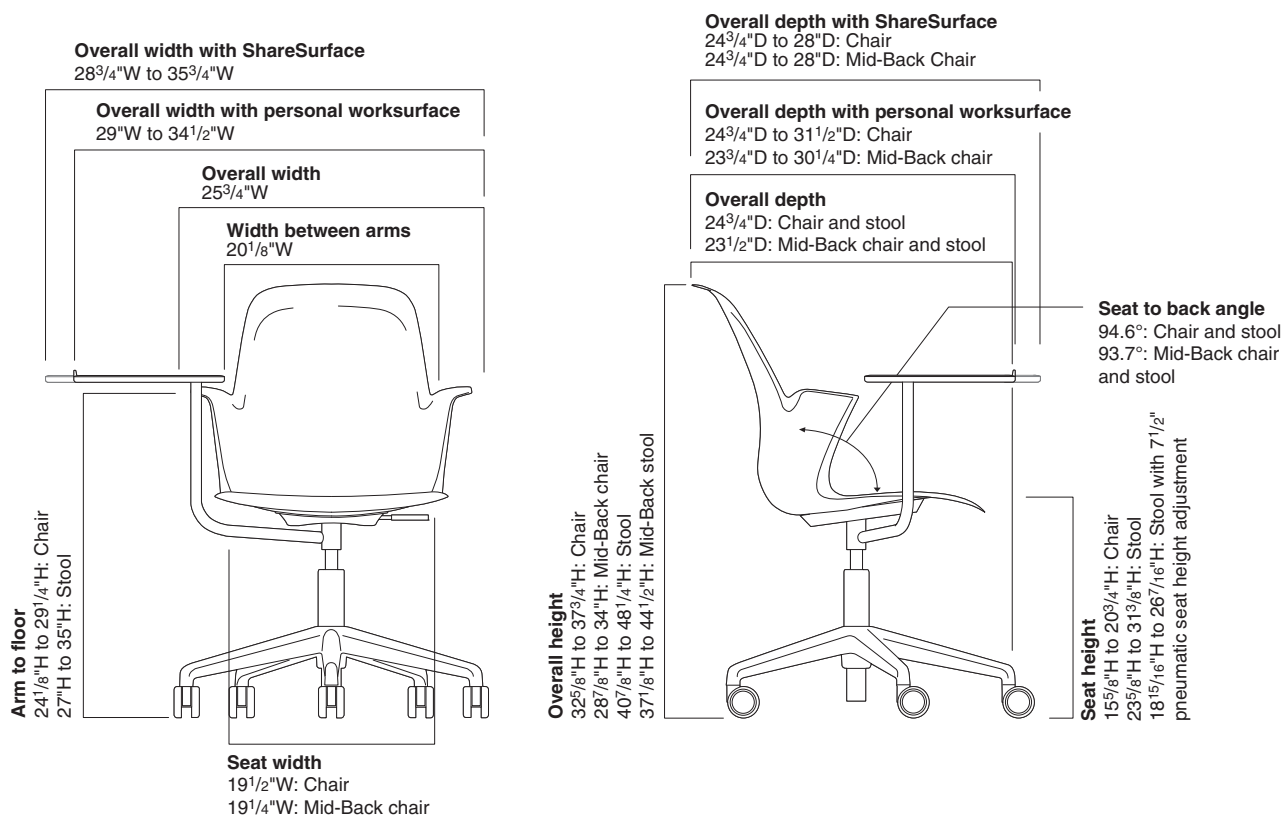
24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" to 29<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 93.7°

### Five-Arm Base Stool

27" to 35" 94.6°

### Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool


27" to 35" 93.7°



# Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

Steelcase

With Tripod Base

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 110</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Tripod base: plastic</li> <li>• Storage tray: sterling dark solid</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Worksurface, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for tripod base</li> <li>4 Paint color number for metal components</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480110</li> <li>• On 480120</li> </ul>	+\$10 +\$25	+\$ 7 +\$16	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic. Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
<b>Cup Holder</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480120</li> </ul>	+\$37	+\$24	Specify with cup holder.
<b>Tablet Stand</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480120</li> </ul>	+\$37	+\$24	Specify with tablet stand.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft casters</li> </ul>	+\$34	+\$22	Specify with soft casters.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with glides.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
--------------	----------------------	-----

### Without Personal Worksurface

480110	\$487	\$307
--------	-------	-------

### With Personal Worksurface

480120	\$729	\$460
--------	-------	-------



► Detailed dimensions,  
page 112


# Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

## With Five-Arm Base

Steelcase

Node 480 Series  
Collaborative Chairs

Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 110</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for five-arm base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Base	Platinum or Element	Metallic metal components		
	• On 480130	+\$35	+\$23	Specify with 6249 Platinum or 6337 Element.
	• On 480150	+\$39	+\$25	Specify with 6249 Platinum or 6337 Element.
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+\$37	+\$24	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+\$37	+\$24	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with glides.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
--------------	----------------------	-----

### Without Personal Worksurface

480130	\$439	\$277
--------	-------	-------

### With Personal Worksurface

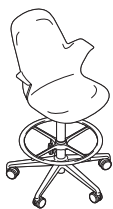
480150	\$729	\$460
--------	-------	-------



► Detailed dimensions,  
page 112

# Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 110



## Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Five-arm base: plastic
- Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat
- 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Hard casters

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
  - 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Element</li> </ul>	+\$102 +\$102	+\$65 +\$65	Specify with 6249 <i>Platinum</i> . Specify with 6337 <i>Element</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control caster for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$18	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
<b>480140</b>	\$647	\$408

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 112


# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

## With Tripod Base

Steelcase

Node 480 Series  
Mid-Back Collaborative  
Chairs

Seating

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 110</p> <p></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Tripod base: plastic</li> <li>• Storage tray: sterling dark solid</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Worksurface, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for tripod base</li> <li>4 Paint color number for metal components</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

*Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurfaces only.*

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480210 +\$10</li> <li>• On 480220 +\$25</li> </ul>		+\$ 7 +\$16	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic. Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
<b>Cup Holder</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480220</li> </ul>	+\$37	+\$24	Specify with cup holder.
<b>Tablet Stand</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480220</li> </ul>	+\$37	+\$24	Specify with tablet stand.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control caster for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$34	+\$22	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: sterling dark solid</li> </ul>	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with glides.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

### Without Personal Worksurface

480210	\$487	\$307

### With Personal Worksurface

480220	\$729	\$460



► Detailed dimensions,  
page 112

# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 5 1/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Base	• Platinum on 480230	+\$35	+\$23	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Element on 480230	+\$35	+\$23	Specify with 6337 Element.
	• Platinum on 480250	+\$39	+\$25	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Element on 480250	+\$39	+\$25	Specify with 6337 Element.
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+\$37	+\$24	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+\$37	+\$24	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with glides.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

## Without Personal Worksurface

<b>480230</b>	\$439	\$277

## With Personal Worksurface

<b>480250</b>	\$729	\$460



► Detailed dimensions, page 112

# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base

Steelcase

Node 480 Series Mid-Back  
Collaborative Stool



*Tip: Metal components  
will match plastic color  
for base.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 110



## Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Five-arm base: plastic
- Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat
- 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Hard casters

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
  - 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Seating

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Element</li> </ul>	+\$102 +\$102	+\$65 +\$65	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	+\$18	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

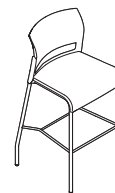
## Without Personal Worksurface

<b>480240</b>	\$647	\$408

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 112

# Move 490 Series Dimensions

Steelcase



**Chair with Arms/  
Plastic Chair  
with Arms**

**Chair without Arms/  
Plastic Chair  
without Arms**

**Stool with Arms/  
Plastic Stool  
with Arms**

**Stool without Arms/  
Plastic Stool  
without Arms**

Overall depth	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Width	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"
Height	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Seat depth	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Functional seat depth	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Seat width	19"/18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"/18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"/18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19"/18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Seat height from floor	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "/18"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "/18"	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "/29"	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "/29"
Back width	19"	19"	19"	19"
Back height from seat	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "/15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "/15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "/15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "/15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Back lumbar height	10"	10"	10"	10"
Width between arms	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.
Arm to floor	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	36 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "/25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.
Arm height from seat	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "/8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "/8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.
Seat pan angle	5°/4°	5°/4°	5°/4°	5°/4°
Angle between seat and back	95°/96°	95°/96°	95°/96°	95°/96°

# Move 490 Series Value Package Multi-Use Chairs **Steelcase**

Move 490 Series Value  
Package Multi-Use Chairs

Buzz2 Fabric on Seat with Black on Frame and Back Shell



## Standard Includes

- Frame: 0835 Black paint
- Back shell: 6205 Black plastic
- Seat: Buzz2 fabric
- Arms, if selected: 6205 Black plastic
- Glides, if selected: plastic with stainless steel inserts
- Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black
- Shipped fully assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Buzz2 fabric color number for seat
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Seating

## Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP	Upholstery
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:

### Without Arms

With Glides, Black frame and shell	<b>490410V</b>	\$306	\$193	<b>Buzz2</b>
With Casters, Black frame and shell	<b>490410VC</b>	\$361	\$228	<b>Buzz2</b>
:	:	:	:	:

### With Arms

With Glides, Black frame and shell	<b>490412V</b>	\$370	\$234	<b>Buzz2</b>
With Casters, Black frame and shell	<b>490412VC</b>	\$425	\$268	<b>Buzz2</b>
:	:	:	:	:





### Standard Includes

- Frame: 0835 Black paint
- Back shell: plastic
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric Buzz2
- Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell
- Glides, if selected: plastic with stainless steel inserts
- Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black
- Shipped fully assembled

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for back shell, and seat, if selected
  - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>			
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7239 Midnight.
	• Platinum frame	+\$62	+\$40	Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	+\$ 4	Specify with soft glides.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with soft casters.

### Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

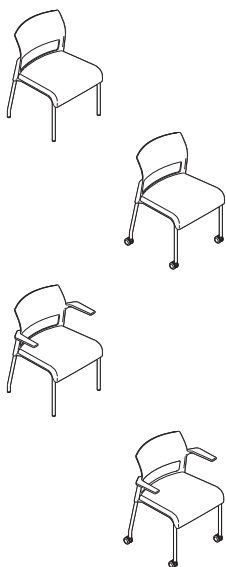
### Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides	<b>490410</b>	\$322	\$203	<b>Buzz2</b>
With Casters	<b>490410C</b>	\$377	\$238	<b>Buzz2</b>
•	•	•	•	•

### Upholstered Seat with Arms

With Glides	<b>490412</b>	\$386	\$244	<b>Buzz2</b>
With Casters	<b>490412C</b>	\$441	\$278	<b>Buzz2</b>
•	•	•	•	•

► Specification Information, continued on next page



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

### Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

### Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides, Black Frame	<b>490410U</b>	\$386	\$244	<b>Buzz2</b>
--------------------------	----------------	-------	-------	--------------

With Casters, Black Frame	<b>490410UC</b>	\$441	\$278	<b>Buzz2</b>
:	:	:	:	:

### Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides, Black Frame	<b>490412U</b>	\$450	\$284	<b>Buzz2</b>
--------------------------	----------------	-------	-------	--------------

With Casters, Black Frame	<b>490412UC</b>	\$505	\$319	<b>Buzz2</b>
:	:	:	:	:

### Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell	<b>490410P</b>	\$253	\$160	N.A.
---	----------------	-------	-------	------

With Casters, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell	<b>490410CP</b>	\$308	\$195	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:

### Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell	<b>490412P</b>	\$317	\$200	N.A.
---	----------------	-------	-------	------

With Casters, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell	<b>490412CP</b>	\$372	\$235	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:



# Steelcase



### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Paint color number for frame
  - 3 Plastic color number for back shell,  
and seat, if selected
  - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on  
seat and back, or seat, if selected
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

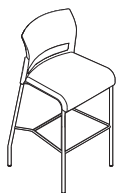
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 7239 Midnight</li><li>• Platinum frame</li></ul>	No cost +\$62	No cost +\$40	Specify with 7239 Midnight. Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li></ul>	+\$ 6	+\$ 4	Specify with soft glides.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors</li></ul>	+\$28	+\$18	Specify with soft casters.

## Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
-------------	--------------	----------------------	-----	------------

### Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides	<b>490710</b>	\$574	\$362	<b>Buzz2</b>
-------------	---------------	-------	-------	--------------

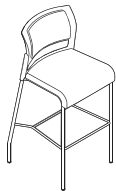


With Casters	490710C	\$629	\$397	Buzz2
--------------	---------	-------	-------	-------

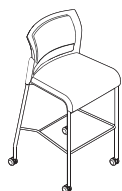


### Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides	<b>490710U</b>	\$638	\$402	<b>Buzz2</b>
-------------	----------------	-------	-------	--------------



With Casters	<b>490710UC</b>	\$693	\$437	<b>Buzz2</b>
--------------	-----------------	-------	-------	--------------



► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

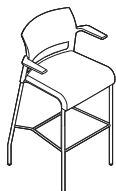
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.

**Upholstered Seat with Arms**

With Glides	<b>490712</b>	\$638	\$402	<b>Buzz2</b>
-------------	---------------	-------	-------	--------------

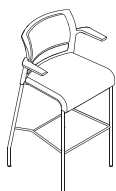


With Casters	<b>490712C</b>	\$693	\$437	<b>Buzz2</b>
.	.	.	.	.



**Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms**

With Glides	<b>490712U</b>	\$702	\$443	<b>Buzz2</b>
-------------	----------------	-------	-------	--------------



With Casters	<b>490712UC</b>	\$757	\$477	<b>Buzz2</b>
.	.	.	.	.



► Specification Information, continued on next page

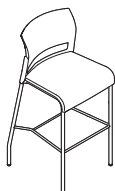
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

**Plastic Back and Seat without Arms**

With Glides	<b>490710P</b>	\$497	\$314
-------------	----------------	-------	-------



With Casters	<b>490710CP</b>	\$552	\$348
--------------	-----------------	-------	-------



*Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.*

**Plastic Back and Seat with Arms**

With Glides	<b>490712P</b>	\$561	\$354
-------------	----------------	-------	-------



With Casters	<b>490712CP</b>	\$616	\$389
--------------	-----------------	-------	-------



*Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.*



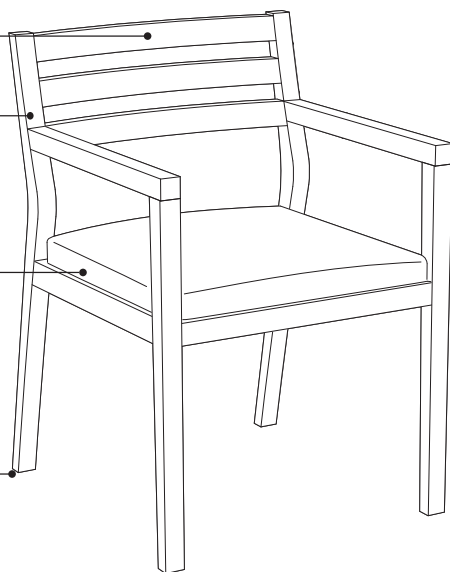
**Sawyer**, clean lines and simple forms create this solid wood guest chair. Contemporary, durable, and perfect for private offices and public spaces.  
► Specifying, page 129

**Back** has horizontal wood slots.

**Frame** is European beech wood.

**Upholstered seat** features a webbed panel construction.

**Glides** are 1/2" diameter.



## Surface Materials

### Upholstery

- Fabric

### Frame

- European Beech

*Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.*

### Glides

- Stainless steel only

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

## Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22 1/2"
Overall width	22 1/2"
Overall height	32 1/2"
Seat depth	18"
Seat width	19 3/8"
Back width	22 1/4"
Back height	15 3/16"
Back lumbar height	7"
Width between arms	19 1/2"
Seat-to-floor height	18 9/32"
Arm height from floor	26 1/2"



*Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color texture and grain.*

*Tip: Wood color 3522 Clear is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in European beech will be visible.*

*Tip: 3522 Clear coordinates with Marbled Maple laminate.*

*Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 128



## Standard Includes

- Upholstered seat: fabric price group 1
- Webbed panel construction seat for added comfort
- Frame: wood (European beech)
- Back with horizontal slats
- Glides

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Wood color number for frame
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Seating

## Specification Information

• Style • Number	• U.S. • List • Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
TS37602	\$650	\$403	Buzz2

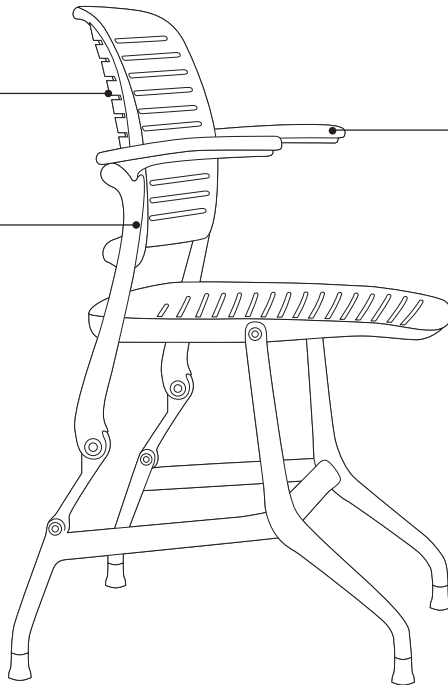
# Cachet 487 Series Steelcase

**Cachet** chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

► Specifying, page 132

**Flexible, contoured back and seat** have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

**Nylon injection-molded tubular frame** provides strength with minimal weight.

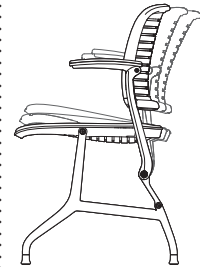


**Flip-up arms** easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

## Product Details



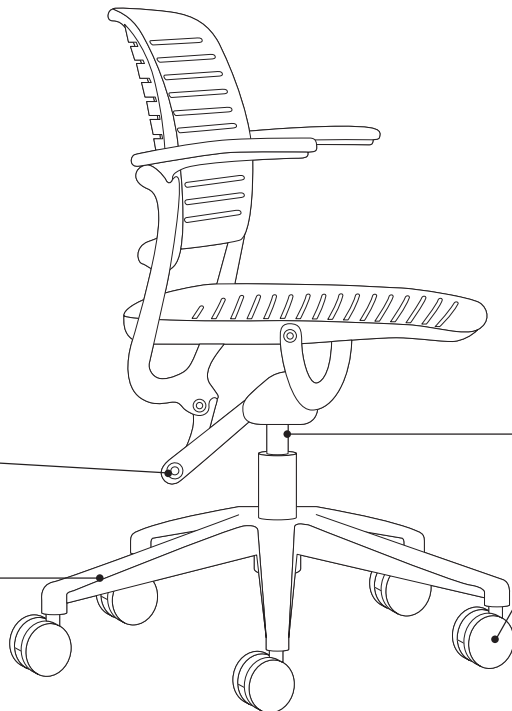
**Chair bases** are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height four leg, and adjustable-height stool.



**Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism** allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.

**Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism** allows every user to fully recline.

**Five-arm base** is standard.



**Seat height adjusts** within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

**Hard, dual-wheel casters** are provided for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*




**Leg-Base  
Multi-Use Chair**

**Swivel-Base  
Work Chair**

	<b>Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair</b>	<b>Swivel-Base Work Chair</b>
Overall depth	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25"
Width	23"	25"
Height	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Seat depth	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Functional seat depth	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Seat width	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Seat height from floor	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " to 20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Back width	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Back height from seat	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Back lumbar height	8"	8"
Width between arms	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Arm to floor	27"	25" to 30"
Arm height from seat	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Seat pan angle	5°	5°
Angle between seat and back	94° to 104°	94° to 107°

# Cachet 487 Series Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 130</p> <p> Ships via FedEx</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism</li> <li>Frame, seat, back, and five-arm base, or four-leg base: 6205 black plastic</li> <li>Flip-up arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic</li> <li>5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment on work chairs</li> <li>2 3/8" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters or hard glides: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Options, if selected (see below)</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b>	<b>Swivel-base work chair</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel, roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$28	+\$16	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	<b>Leg-base chairs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft-felt glides: color matched to frame</li> </ul>	+\$11	+\$ 9	Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

## Swivel-Base Work Chair

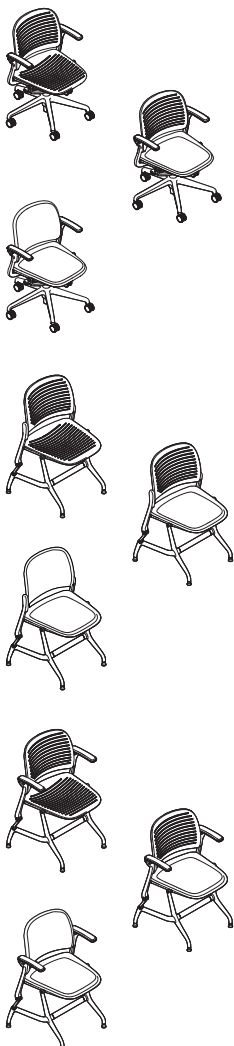
Without upholstery only with casters	<b>4871110</b>	\$ 805	\$588	
With upholstered seat only with casters	<b>4871210</b>	\$ 963	\$703	<b>Buzz2 or Vinyl</b>
With upholstered seat and back with casters	<b>4871211</b>	\$1038	\$758	<b>Buzz2 or Vinyl</b>

## Leg-Base Chair Without Arms

Without upholstery only with glides	<b>4878100</b>	\$ 483	\$353	
With upholstered seat only with glides	<b>4878200</b>	\$ 641	\$468	<b>Buzz2 or Vinyl</b>
With upholstered seat and back only with glides	<b>4878201</b>	\$ 716	\$523	<b>Buzz2 or Vinyl</b>

## Leg-Base Chair With Flip-Up Arms

Without upholstery only with glides	<b>4878110</b>	\$611	\$447	
With upholstered seat only with glides	<b>4878210</b>	\$769	\$562	<b>Buzz2 or Vinyl</b>
With upholstered seat and back only with glides	<b>4878211</b>	\$844	\$617	<b>Buzz2 or Vinyl</b>



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism</li> <li>Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic</li> <li>7<math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>2<math>\frac{3}{8}</math>" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$28	+\$18	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

## Specification Information

### Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
4877110	\$1144	\$836

### With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
4877210	\$1302	\$951	Buzz2 or Vinyl

### With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
4877211	\$1377	\$1006	Buzz2 or Vinyl

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 131

**Buoy** is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

► Specifying, page 136

**Buoy** is 18" in diameter.

**Buoy** comes in six different colors, is lightweight at 20 lb and ships in a carton fully assembled.

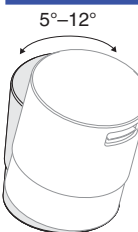
**Base** is 6527 Merle.

**Buoy cap** is upholstered.

**Seat height** adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

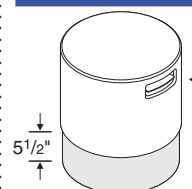
**Sits** at a 5° tilt.

## Product Details



**Tilts** up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

## Adjustment Features



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 372 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

## Dimensions

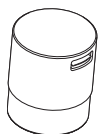
► Page 135

 turnstone®

Buoy

## Seating

# Buoy



*Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Body: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Base: 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Cap: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Pneumatic height adjustment</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap 3 Plastic color number for body 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.



	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Cap</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only</li> <li>• Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$30 +\$68 +\$30 +\$51	No cost +\$18 +\$41 +\$18 +\$31	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify <i>with non-upholstered cap</i> . Specify <i>with fire code seating</i> .

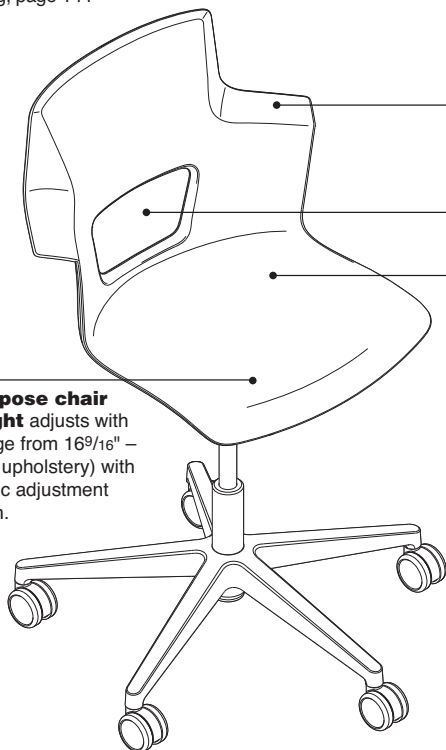
Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	<b>TSBUOY</b>	\$382	\$230



# Shortcut Five-Arm Base turnstone.

**Shortcut** is a collaborative seating application that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable.

► Specifying, page 144



**Multi-purpose chair seat height** adjusts with a  $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from  $16\frac{9}{16}$ " –  $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Multi-purpose stool seat height** adjusts with a  $10\frac{3}{16}$ " range from  $22\frac{1}{8}$ " –  $32\frac{5}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

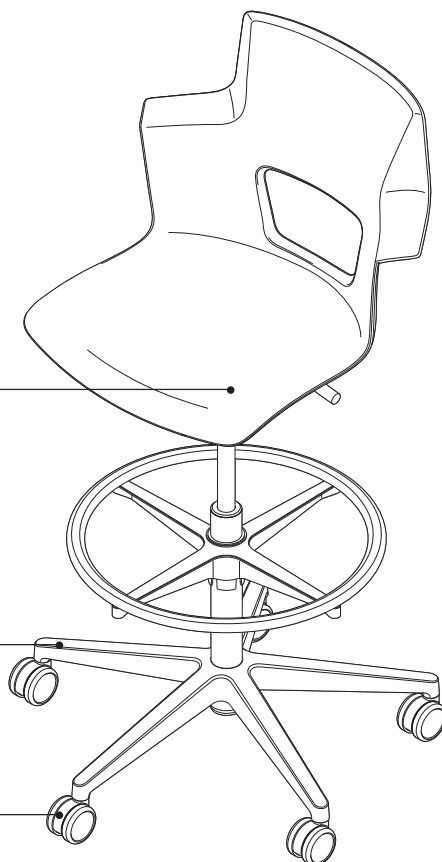
**Five star base** is standard.

**Hard, dual wheeled casters** are standard for use on carpets. Soft, merle centered, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

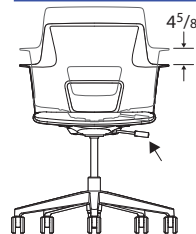
**Abbreviated arms** allow users to pull up to a work-surface with ease.

**Cut-out** provides more flexibility.

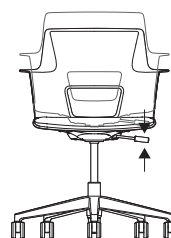
**The seat of both the stool and chair** are made up of polypropylene plastic.



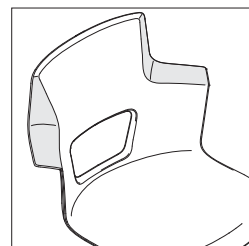
## Adjustment Features



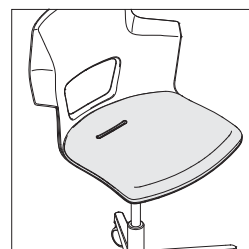
**Seat height** adjusts with a  $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from  $16\frac{9}{16}$ " –  $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



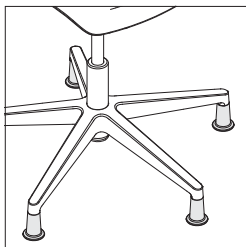
**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



**Elbow rests** are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



**Cushion option** is available for extra support and comfort.



**Glides** are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

**Soft roll-control caster option** features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 372 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft

### Hard components

Chair (shell, five star base)

### Shell

6009	Arctic White
6059	Sterling Dark Solid
6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6332	Citron
6333	Picasso
6335	Wasabi
6336	Jazz
6337	Element
6338	Chili

### Base

4140	Arctic White
4799	Platinum Metallic
6205	Black

### Hard casters

6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid

*Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Soft casters with 6527

Merle center	
6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid

*Tip: paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Cylinder

4799	Platinum Metallic
6205	Black

*Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

## Programs & Services

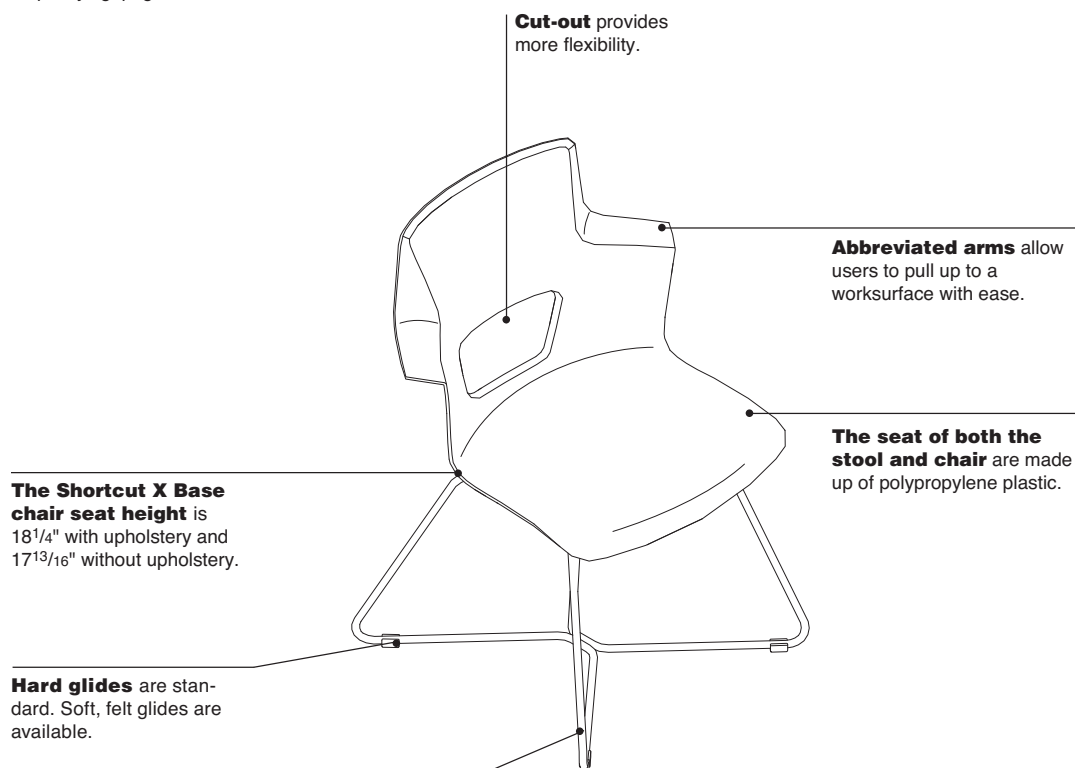
**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

## Dimensions

► Page 142

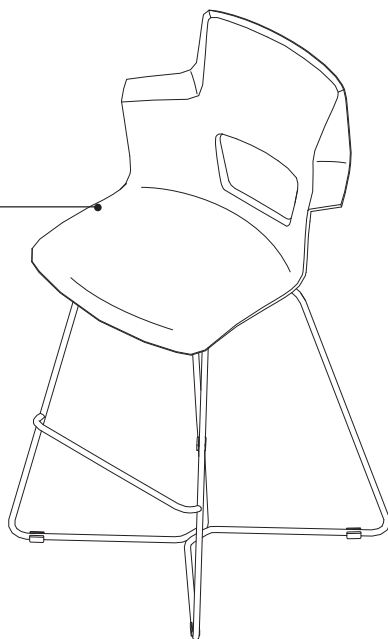
# Shortcut X Base turnstone.

► Specifying, pages 146–147

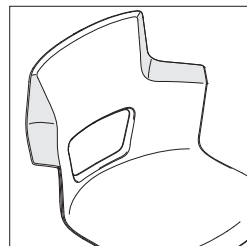


**Durable, steel wire frame** is lightweight.

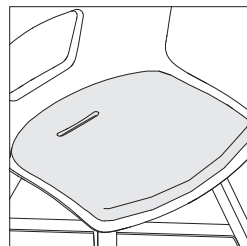
**The Shortcut X Base stool seat height** is 29<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" with upholstery and 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" without upholstery.



## Adjustment Features



**Elbow rests** are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



**Cushion option** is available for extra support and comfort.

**Surface Materials**

► See surface materials on page 372 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft

**Shell**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

**Base**

- 0835 Black
  - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
  - 4728 Nickel Metallic
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
- For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

**Programs & Services**

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

**Dimensions**

► Page 142

# Dimensions turnstone.

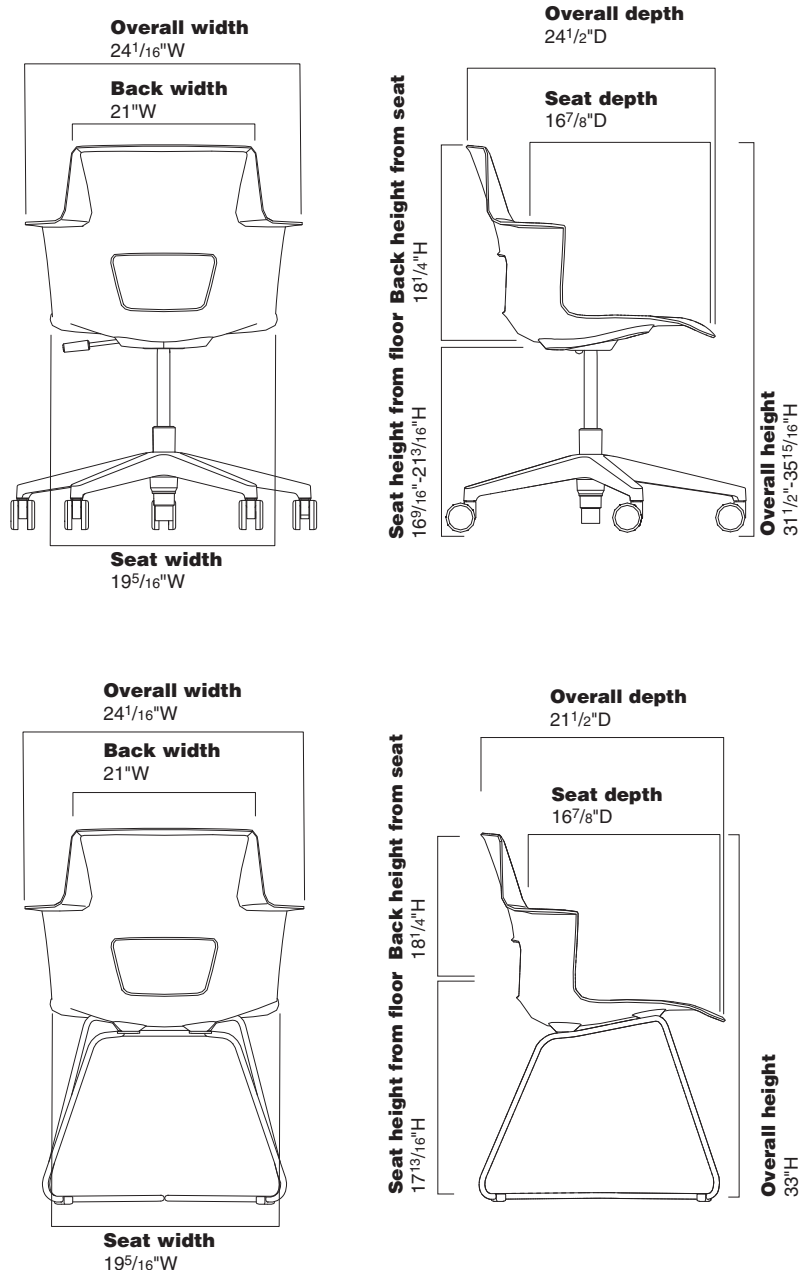
## Shortcut

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	• Overall Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

### Shortcut

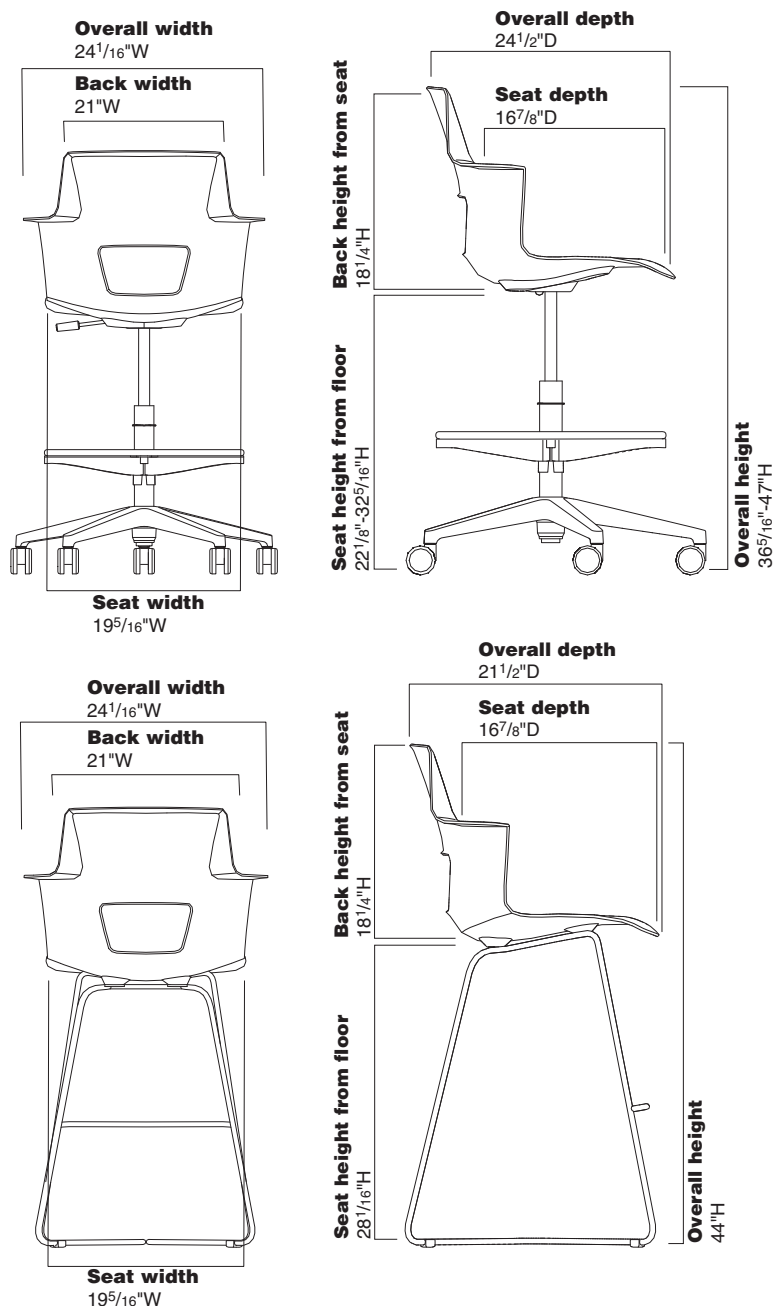
#### Multipurpose Seating

Five-Arm Base Chair	24½"	24⅙"	31½"-35⅙"	16⅞"	19⅝"	16⅞"-21⅜"	21"	18¼"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24½"	24⅙"	36⅝"-47"	16⅞"	19⅝"	22⅙"-32⅝"	21"	18¼"
X Base Chair	21½"	24⅙"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"	21"	18¼"
X Base Stool	21½"	24⅙"	44"	16⅞"	19⅝"	28⅙"	21"	18¼"



• Back Lumbar Height	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Width Between Elbow Rest
----------------------------	------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"
9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"
9 1/4"	8°	within 0–4°	21"
9 1/4"	8°	within 0–4°	21"



# Shortcut Five-Arm Base turnstone.

## Chair



*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

*Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 138



### Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic price group 1
- Five star base: 6205 Black plastic
- Pneumatic seat height
- Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Color number for base
  - 3 Plastic color number for shell
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$157	+\$95	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Leather</li> <li>• Elmosoft</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 98 +\$115	No cost +\$ 7 +\$17 +\$23 +\$27 +\$59 +\$69	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify elmosoft color number.
	<b>Base</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	+\$ 41 +\$ 41	+\$25 +\$25	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard casters</li> <li>• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 34	No cost +\$21	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 34	+\$21	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS31201A	\$475	\$285

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 142




*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Base color will determine the cylinder and caster color. White or platinum base will receive platinum cylinder and platinum casters; while a black base will receive black cylinder and black casters.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

*Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 138</p> <p></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Five star base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Pneumatic seat height</li> <li>• Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$157	+\$95	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<p><b>Upholstery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Leather</li> <li>• Elmosoft</li> </ul> <p><b>Base</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 98 +\$115 +\$ 41 +\$ 41	No cost +\$ 7 +\$17 +\$23 +\$27 +\$59 +\$69 +\$25 +\$25	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify elmosoft color number. Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard casters</li> <li>• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 34	No cost +\$21	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-marring plastic glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 34	+\$21	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
<b>TS31202B</b>	\$671	\$403

► Detailed dimensions, page 142



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 140



## Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic price group 1
- Steel wire frame base: paint
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Paint color number for base
  - 3 Plastic color number for shell
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$157	+\$95	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Leather</li> <li>• Elmosoft</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 98 +\$115	No cost +\$ 7 +\$17 +\$23 +\$27 +\$59 +\$69	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify elmosoft color number.
	<b>Base</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>• Nickel Metallic</li> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 0835 Black</i> . Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4728 Nickel Metallic</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, felt glides</li> </ul>	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

## Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
TS31204A	\$467	\$281

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 142



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 140



## Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic price group 1
- Steel wire frame base: paint
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Paint color number for base
  - 3 Plastic color number for shell
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Seating

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$157	+\$95	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Leather</li> <li>• Elmosoft</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 28 +\$ 38 +\$ 45 +\$ 98 +\$115	No cost +\$ 7 +\$17 +\$23 +\$27 +\$59 +\$69	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify elmosoft color number.
	<b>Base</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>• Nickel Metallic</li> <li>• Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 0835 Black</i> . Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4728 Nickel Metallic</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS31205B	\$673	\$404

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 142



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 140



## Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic price group 1
- Solid maple legs: wood stain
- Steel brackets: paint group 1
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for shell
  - 3 Wood stain color number for legs:
    - V1AC Natural Cherry
    - V1AM Clear Maple
    - VICC Medium Amber Cherry
    - V1EW Dark Walnut
  - 4 Paint color number for brackets
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$157	+\$95	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Leather</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> </ul> <b>Brackets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 11</li> <li>+\$ 28</li> <li>+\$ 38</li> <li>+\$ 45</li> <li>+\$ 98</li> <li>+\$115</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 41</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 7</li> <li>+\$17</li> <li>+\$23</li> <li>+\$27</li> <li>+\$59</li> <li>+\$69</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$25</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify leather color number.</li> <li>Specify elmosoft color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS31206A	\$903	\$542

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 142



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 138</li><li>• Cushion: fabric</li><li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li><li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Fabric color number for cushion</li><li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li><li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li></ul>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Upholstery</b>			
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 28	+\$17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 38	+\$23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	+\$27	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$ 98	+\$59	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather	+\$115	+\$69	Specify elmosoft color number.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS31203	\$157	\$95

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 142

# Dimensions turnstone.

## Scoop




**Scoop Stool**



**Scoop Side Chair**

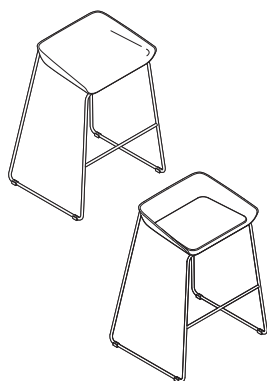
Overall depth	22"	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Overall width	23"	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Overall height	33"	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Functional seat depth	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Seat width	17"	17"
Seat height from floor	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Foot-bar height	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel wire frame: black</li> <li>Seat: plastic only</li> <li>Upholstered seat, if selected</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for seat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6618 White</li> <li>6682 Cobblestone</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Glides	• Soft glides	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .
Frame	• Arctic White frame	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with Arctic White frame</i> .
	• Platinum frame	+\$41	+\$25	Specify <i>with platinum frame</i> .

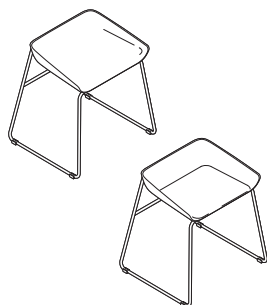
Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

## Stools



Without Upholstery	<b>TS30701</b>	\$372	\$224	
With Upholstered Seat	<b>TS30702</b>	\$447 \$457 \$457 \$475 \$491	\$269 \$275 \$275 \$285 \$295	<b>Buzz2</b> <b>Cogent: Connect or Stand In</b> <b>Chainmail</b> <b>Redeem</b> <b>Bo Peep</b>

## Side Chairs



Without Upholstery	<b>TS30703</b>	\$367	\$221	
With Upholstered Seat	<b>TS30704</b>	\$442 \$452 \$452 \$470 \$486	\$266 \$272 \$272 \$282 \$292	<b>Buzz2</b> <b>Cogent: Connect or Stand In</b> <b>Chainmail</b> <b>Redeem</b> <b>Bo Peep</b>

## Jenny lounge products

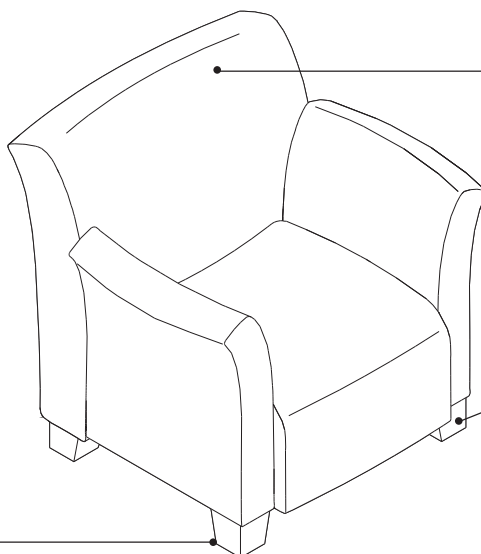
are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

► Specifying, page 156

## Standard Jenny chairs

are available in one arm, armless, corner, round, and club.

*Tip: There are height differences between Jenny low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny low.*



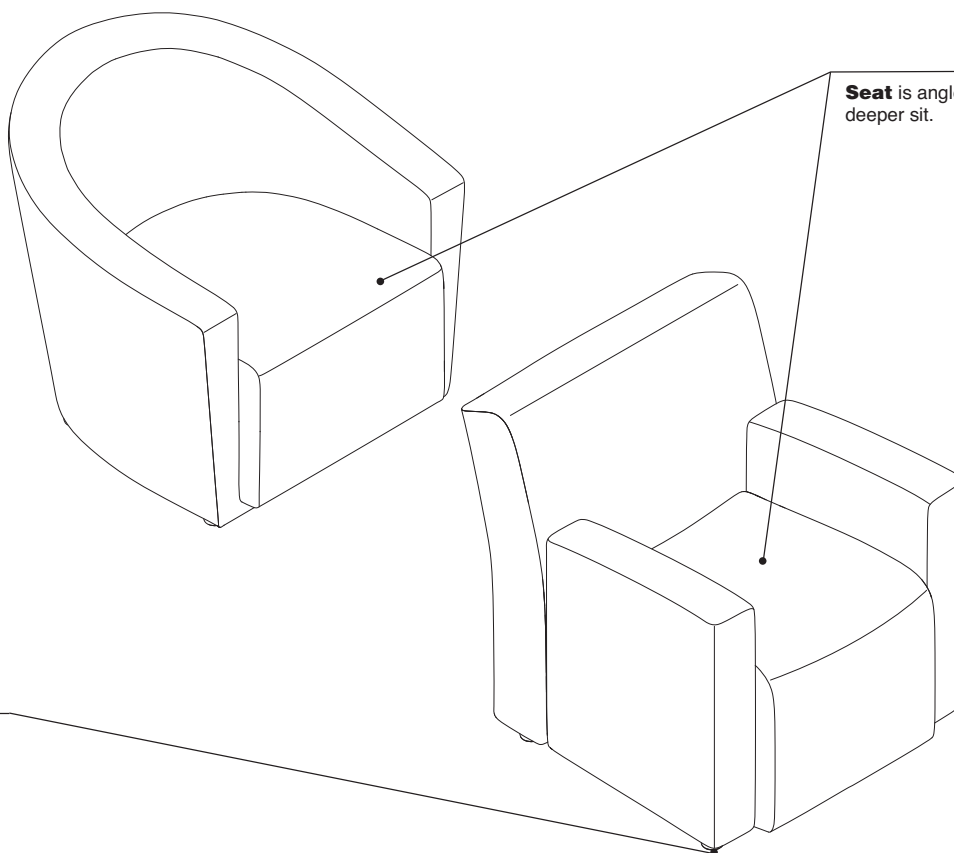
Jenny comes fully assembled.

**Legs** are standard in black plastic except for Jenny round which has standard brushed aluminum legs.

**Legs** have options of wood or brushed aluminum.

## Jenny low chairs

are available in club and round. They have an adjusted seat angle, and lowered height to align for work at lounge posture.

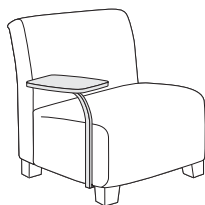


**Seat** is angled to allow a deeper sit.

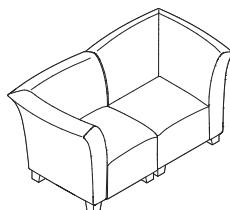
## Jenny low chairs

come standard with low feet.

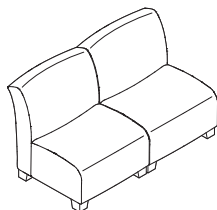
Product Details



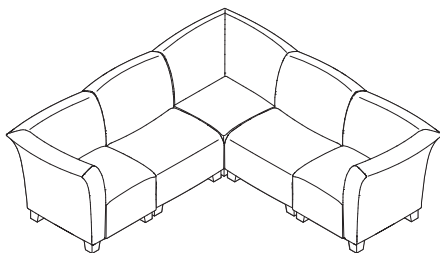
**Tablet arm** is only available on armless and one arm versions of Jenny.



**Two Jenny pieces** shown as a love seat.



**Two armless Jenny pieces** shown as a bench.



**Jenny seating shown** as a sectional.

**Brushed aluminum legs** are adjustable and have  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

**Tablet arm** is not retrofittable on style numbers TS31403 or TS31404.

**There** are height differences between Jenny low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny low.

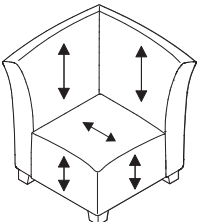
**Club, club low, round, and round low** have deck stitch detail. The rest of Jenny has welting detail.

Surface Materials

Upholstery and hard components

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

Jenny Corner



*Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31406).*

Dimensions

► Page 154

# Dimensions

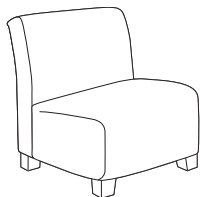
 turnstone.

## Jenny Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
<b>Jenny Lounge</b>									
<b>Lounge Seating</b>									
Armless	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	N.A.
Right arm or Left arm only	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	N.A.
Corner	32"	32"	32"	20"	20"	N.A.	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Club	32"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	19"	16", compressed	28"	16"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Round	32"	30"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	20"	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Club Low	32"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	21"	19"	14", compressed	28"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Round Low	32"	30"	28"	21"	20"	14", compressed	N.A.	14"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "

• Arm Rest Width •	• Arm Rest Length •	• Arm Height to Floor •	• Arm Height from Seat •	• Tablet Width •	• Tablet Length •	• Tablet Height to Floor •	• Tablet Height from Seat •
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9"	16"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
4"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	9"	16"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26"	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	25"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	22"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	22"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

## Armless



Tip: Tablet arm can be installed on either side.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 152



### Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1
- Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)
- 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic
- Hard legs with glides: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

### Required to Specify

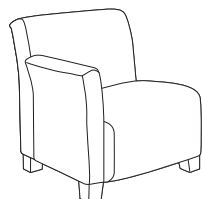
- Style number
  - Fabric color number for upholstery
  - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected
  - Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected
  - Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brushed aluminum legs +\$123</li> <li>Solid maple wood legs +\$164</li> </ul>		+\$74 +\$99	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify <i>with solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

### Specification Information

• Descriptions	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
Armless chair	<b>TS31401</b>	\$1260	\$ 759	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1294	\$ 777	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1335	\$ 801	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1395	\$ 837	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1428	\$ 857	<b>Brisa</b>
Armless chair with tablet arm	<b>TS31401T</b>	\$1549	\$ 930	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1583	\$ 950	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1624	\$ 975	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1684	\$1011	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1717	\$1031	<b>Brisa</b>

## With Arm Left or Right



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 152



## Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1
- Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)
- 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic
- Hard legs with glides: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

## Required to Specify

- Style number
  - Fabric color number for upholstery
  - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected
  - Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected
  - Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Legs</b>			
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	+\$74	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
• Solid maple wood legs	+\$164	+\$99	Specify <i>with solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

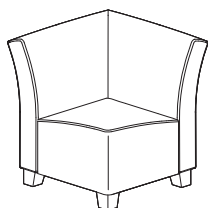
## Specification Information

Descriptions	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Right arm chair	<b>TS31403</b>	\$1335	\$ 801	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1376	\$ 826	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1430	\$ 858	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1511	\$ 907	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1551	\$ 931	<b>Brisa</b>
Right arm chair with tablet arm	<b>TS31403T</b>	\$1624	\$ 975	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1665	\$ 999	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1719	\$1032	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1800	\$1080	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1840	\$1104	<b>Brisa</b>
Left arm chair	<b>TS31404</b>	\$1335	\$ 801	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1376	\$ 826	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1430	\$ 858	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1511	\$ 907	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1551	\$ 931	<b>Brisa</b>
Left arm chair with tablet arm	<b>TS31404T</b>	\$1624	\$ 975	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1665	\$ 999	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1719	\$1032	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1800	\$1080	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1840	\$1104	<b>Brisa</b>

Tip: Tablet arm is not refittable on style number TS31403.

Tip: Tablet arm is not refittable on style number TS31404.

## Corner



*Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 152



### Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1
- Hard legs with glides: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

### Required to Specify

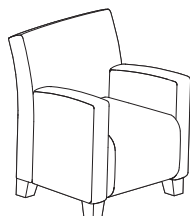
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>			
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	+\$74	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid maple wood legs	+\$164	+\$99	Specify <i>with solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

### Specification Information

• Descriptions	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
Corner chair	<b>TS31406</b>	\$1337	\$803	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1371	\$823	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1412	\$848	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1472	\$884	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1505	\$903	<b>Brisa</b>
:	:	:	:	:

## Club



Tip: Jenny lounge products have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 152



## Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms
- Deck stitch detail
- Hard legs with glides: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

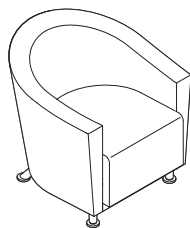
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>			
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	+\$74	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid maple wood legs	+\$164	+\$99	Specify with <i>solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

## Specification Information

Descriptions	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Upholstered club chair	<b>TS31407</b>	\$1412	\$ 848	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1461	\$ 877	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1530	\$ 918	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1627	\$ 977	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1673	\$1004	<b>Brisa</b>
Leather club chair	<b>TS31407L</b>	\$4782	\$2868	<b>Steelcase Leather</b>

Tip: Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

## Round



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 152



## Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered round chair with arms:
- fabric price group 1
- Deck stitch detail
- Brushed aluminum legs
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements

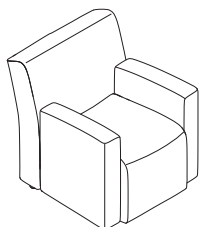
## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

## Specification Information

Descriptions	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Round chair	<b>TS31409</b>	\$1644	\$ 987	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1693	\$1016	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1762	\$1058	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1859	\$1116	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1905	\$1143	<b>Brisa</b>

## Club Low



*Tip: Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 152



### Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1
- Deck stitch detail
- Low foot, black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

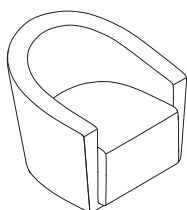
### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

### Specification Information

• Descriptions	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
Club low chair	<b>TS31412</b>	\$1412	\$ 848	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1461	\$ 877	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1530	\$ 918	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1627	\$ 977	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1673	\$1004	<b>Brisa</b>

## Round Low



*Tip: Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 152



### Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1
- Deck stitch detail
- Low foot, black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

### Required to Specify

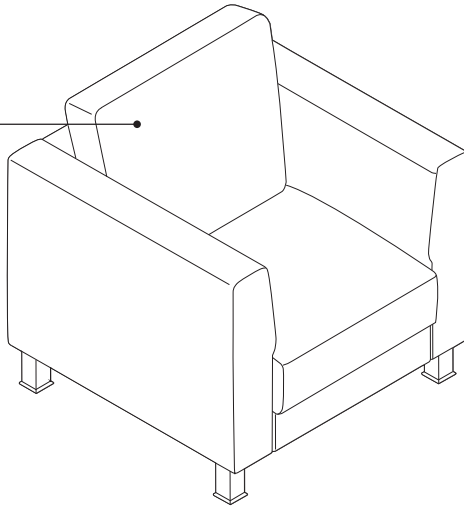
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

### Specification Information

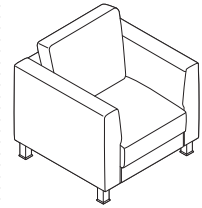
• Descriptions	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
Round low chair	<b>TS31413</b>	\$1664	\$ 987	<b>Buzz2</b>
		\$1693	\$1016	<b>Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In</b>
		\$1762	\$1058	<b>Redeem</b>
		\$1859	\$1116	<b>Bo Peep</b>
		\$1905	\$1143	<b>Brisa</b>

**Lincoln lounge seat, back, and top of arms** are leather. All other surfaces are simulated leather.

**Supports** up to 225 pounds.



## Product Details



**Legs** need to be assembled onto the lounge seating.

**The Jenny tablet arm** cannot be installed on Lincoln chairs.

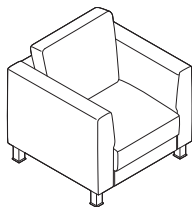
## Surface Materials

**Post legs** are available in aluminum or black.

**Seat and back** are leather. Remaining chair is simulated leather.

---

**Lincoln Lounge Dimensions**  turnstone.

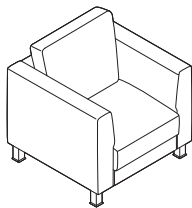


Overall depth	32"
Overall width	33"
Overall height	34½"
Functional seat depth	20⅝"
Seat width	21½"
Seat height from floor	16⅞"
Back width	21⅜"
Back height from seat	20⅞/16"
Width between arms	23"
Arm rest width	5⅛"
Arm rest length	7⅞"
Arm height from seat	10¾"

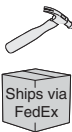
Lincoln Lounge  
With Post Legs



turnstone.



Tip: Legs need to be assembled onto the lounge seating.



Standard Includes

- Seat and back: leather
- Balance of the chair: simulated leather
- Post legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- Required customer installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)
- 3 Upholstery color number for seat and back
  - L304 Black Leather
  - L305 Brown Leather

Specification Information

• Style • Number	• U.S. List • Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
TS31601	\$1150	\$690	Black or Brown leather

# alight Lounge



**alight** comes fully upholstered as a bench, round, or corner ottoman. alight supports up to 225 pounds.

► Specifying, page 166

**alight seating** comes fully assembled.

**Legs** come standard brushed aluminum with an option of round wood legs and low profile glides.

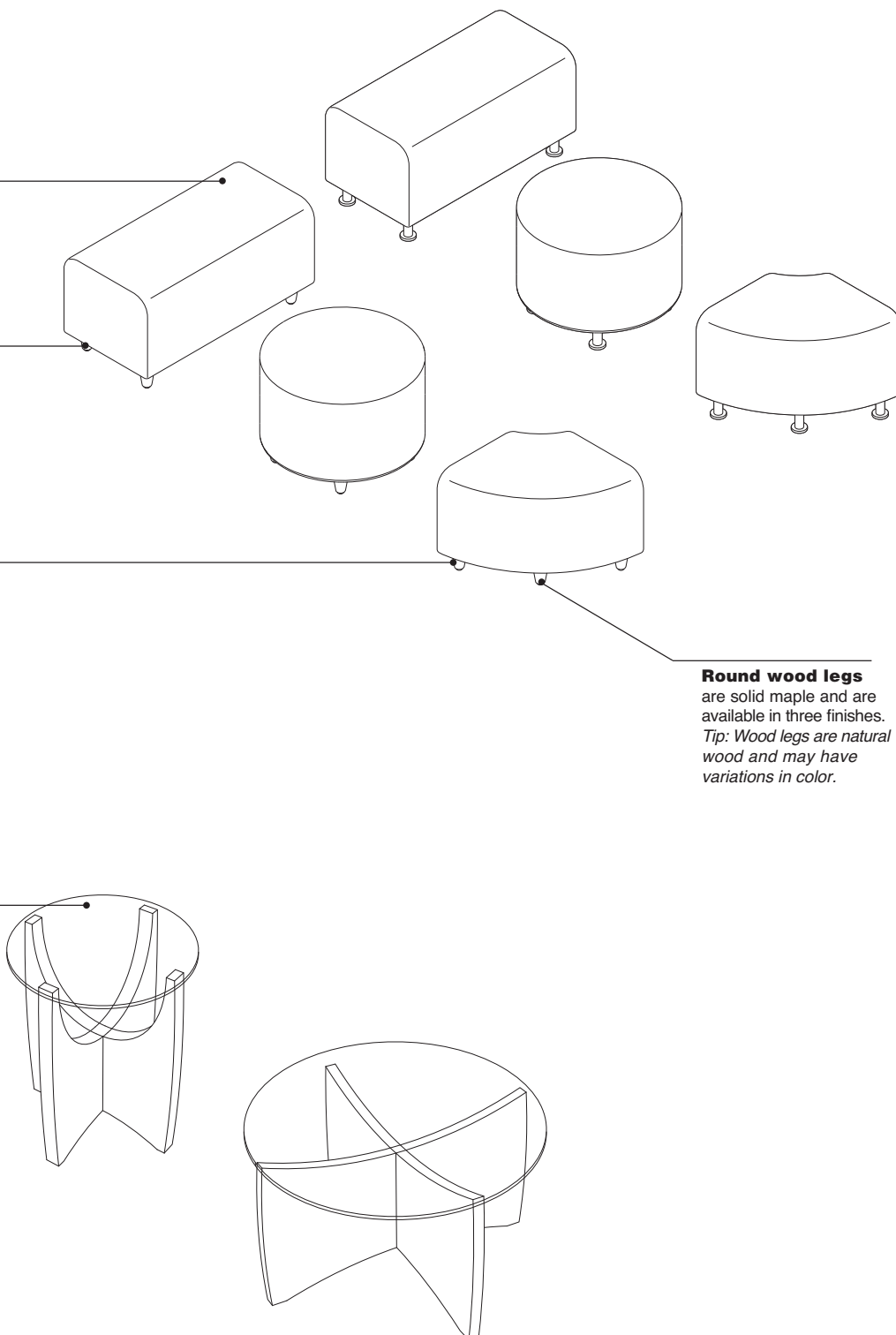
**Brushed aluminum legs** are height adjustable.

**Round wood legs** are solid maple and are available in three finishes. *Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

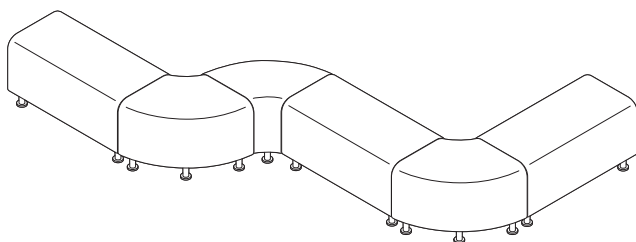
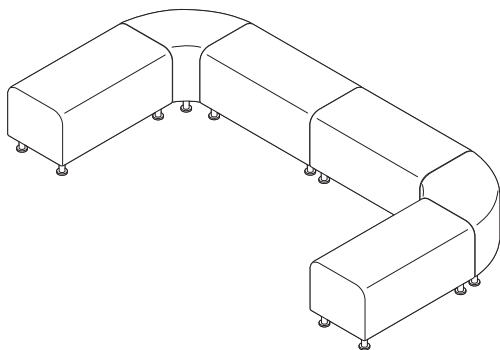
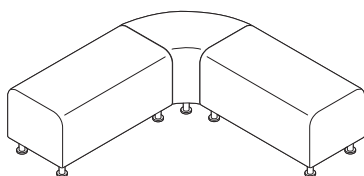
**alight tables** are available as an end table or coffee table.

**alight tables** have a glass top.

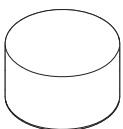
**alight tables** require minor assembly.



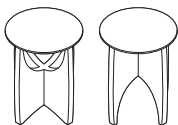
## Product Details



**alight bench and corner ottoman** can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



**The low profile glide option** reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".



**alight end table base** can be reversed creating two unique looks.

## Surface Materials

### Legs

- Brushed aluminum

### With Round Wood Legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.

Tip: For use with Campfire.  
▶ See page 321

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

▶ Need help?  
Product details,  
page 164



## Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered ottoman
- Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- Requires customer installation

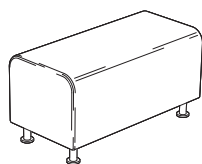
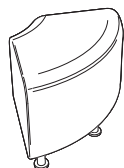
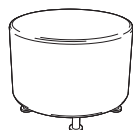
## Required to Specify

- Style number
  - Fabric color number for upholstery
  - Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

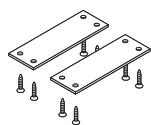
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Legs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid round maple wood legs</li> </ul>	+\$172	+\$104	Specify with solid round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
<b>Glides</b>	<b>For use with Campfire settings</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low profile glides</li> </ul>	No cost	No cost	Specify with low profile glides.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
D	W	H					
24"	24"	19"	Round Ottoman	<b>TS34401</b>	\$571	\$343	<b>Buzz2</b>
					\$587	\$353	<b>Cogent: Connect, Chainmail, or Stand In</b>
					\$615	\$369	<b>Redeem</b>
					\$654	\$393	<b>Bo Peep</b>
18"	31"	19"	Corner Ottoman	<b>TS34402</b>	\$649	\$390	<b>Buzz2</b>
					\$665	\$399	<b>Cogent: Connect, Chainmail, or Stand In</b>
					\$693	\$416	<b>Redeem</b>
					\$732	\$440	<b>Bo Peep</b>
18"	36"	19"	Bench Ottoman	<b>TS34403</b>	\$714	\$429	<b>Buzz2</b>
					\$730	\$438	<b>Cogent: Connect, Chainmail, or Stand In</b>
					\$758	\$455	<b>Redeem</b>
					\$797	\$479	<b>Bo Peep</b>
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Ganging Kit



Standard Includes

- Ganging kit
- Two plates
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	Number	Price	
2"	6"	TS31410	\$31	\$19
.	.	.	.	.

**Currency** is a freestanding laminate desking line. Desks, returns, credenzas, and storage components are shipped fully assembled. Desk shells and rectilinear-shape worksurfaces are shipped knocked down for assembly in the field using quick connect hardware.

**Worksurfaces** are standard 11/8" thick.

**Box drawers** open their full depth using ball-bearing suspensions.

**File drawers** open their full depth for total access to the contents. File drawers have heavy-duty ball-bearing suspensions. They accommodate letter-size filing front to back and legal-size filing side to side.

**Lock** for the box/box/file pedestal option does not lock the top box drawer.

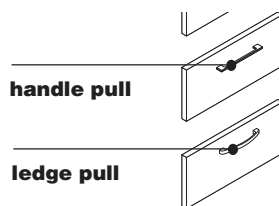
**Locks** are located in the bottom drawer of the pedestal, top right-hand corner.

**Desk shells** can be used with mobile pedestals. Desk shells are standard with full-height modesty panels.

**Rectilinear-shape worksurfaces** must be attached to an adjoining worksurface to form a flush-height, L- shaped configuration and to provide stability. Post leg diameter is 6".

**Rectangular desk shells** are standard with two full-depth end panels.

**Rectangular tops** used in conjunction with square post legs create a return.



## Pull Choices

**Handle pull** is standard. Ledge pulls are available as an option on drawers and doors.

**Slatwall with mounting brackets and slatwall tackboards** add privacy and keep clutter from the worksurface.

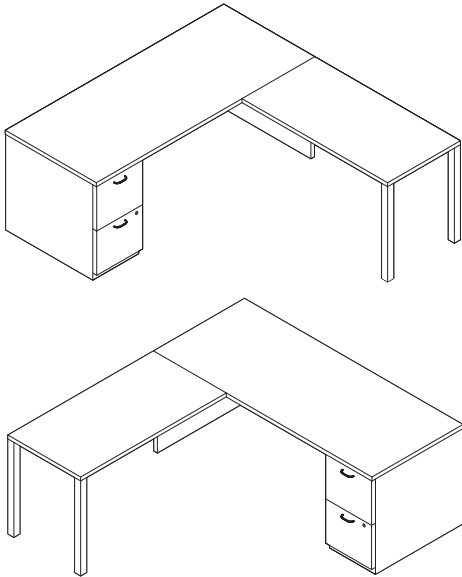
**Lower storage cabinets** can be used as stand-alone storage components. Cabinets can be specified with or without doors.

**Bookcases**, shipped fully assembled, are available in several different configurations. Shelves on bookcases adjust in 1 1/4" increments. Quarter bookcases are available with fixed shelves only.

**Table tops** are available in rectangular shape only. Legs support worksurfaces at 28 1/2"H or 28 3/4"H overall, which includes the worksurface thickness.

**Square legs** come standard with attachment hardware. The 2" square leg is available in packages of two and four. Legs are 27 3/8"H with glides. Glide adjusts 7/8".

## Left or Right L-Shaped Desk



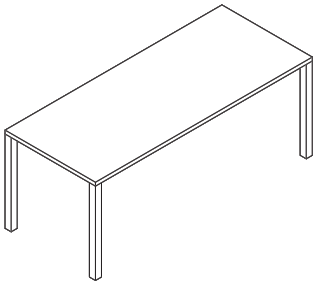
### Left-hand

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS5TLDL3072</b>	Single-Pedestal Desk	173
1 x	<b>TS5TLTD2448</b>	24"D x 48"W Top	174
1 x	<b>TS5LMSQL272</b>	Platinum Square Legs	175
	<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	Lock	176
1 x	<b>TSATPL14</b>	Support	175

### Right-hand

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS5TLDR3072</b>	Single-Pedestal Desk	173
1 x	<b>TS5TLTD2448</b>	24"D x 48"W Top	174
1 x	<b>TS5LMSQL272</b>	Platinum Square Legs	175
	<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	Lock	176
1 x	<b>TSATPL14</b>	Support	175

## 4 Post Desk



### 24 x 48

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS5TLTD2448</b>	24"D x 48"W Top	174
1 x	<b>TS5LMSQL274</b>	4 Square Legs	175

### 24 x 60

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS5TLTD2460</b>	24"D x 60"W Top	174
1 x	<b>TS5LMSQL274</b>	4 Square Legs	175

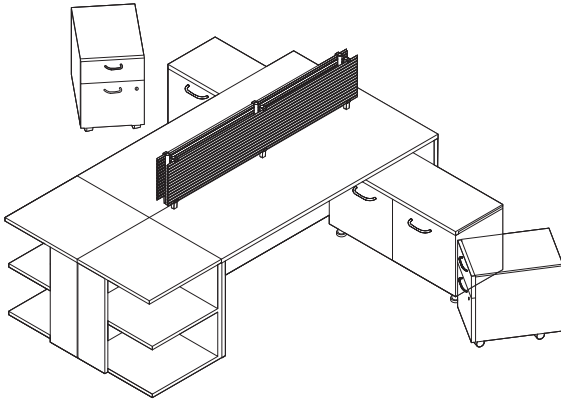
### 30 x 60

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS5TLTD3060</b>	30"D x 60"W Top	174
1 x	<b>TS5LMSQL274</b>	4 Square Legs	175

### 30 x 72

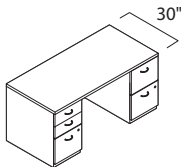
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS5TLTD3072</b>	30"D x 72"W Top	174
1 x	<b>TS5LMSQL274</b>	4 Square Legs	175

## Small Office For Two



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2 x	<b>TS5TLDS2472</b>	24"D x 72"W Desk Shell, 1 1/8" Top	174
2 x	<b>TS5YSL1268</b>	68"W Slatwall Screen	349
2 x	<b>TS5YMB312</b>	3 Pack Mounting Brackets	349
2 x	<b>TS5TLSD36</b>	36"W Lower Storage Cabinet, 1 1/8" Top, Platinum Ledge Pull, Lock	217
2 x	<b>TS5TLBF22M</b>	Box-file Mobile Pedestal, Platinum Ledge Pull, Lock	221
1 x	<b>TS5TLQL2428</b>	Left-hand 24"D x 28"H Quarter bookcase, 1 1/8" Top	214
1 x	<b>TS5TLQR2428</b>	Right-hand 24"D x 28"H Quarter bookcase, 1 1/8" Top	214
4 x	<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	4 Locks	176

# Currency Double-Pedestal Desks Steelcase



*Tip: Grain direction of modesty panel runs horizontally. Grain direction of pedestals runs vertically.*

*Tip: Lock for the box/box/file pedestal does not lock the top box drawer.*



## Standard Includes

- 1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Desk with full-height modesty panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic default to match worksurface
- 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match worksurface
- Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- One full-height box/box/file pedestal at left and one full-height file/file pedestal at right
- Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing drawer suspensions
- Drawer interior: black laminate only
- One pencil tray in pedestals with a box drawer: black plastic only
- File drawers to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing of letter-size hanging file folder frames or side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folder frames
- Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder for each pedestal: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped fully assembled
- Requires professional installation

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface, desk, and drawer front
- 3 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.
  - Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.*
  - ▶ *Lock Cylinders*, page 176.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Pedestals</b>	<b>Full-height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two file/file pedestals</li> <li>• One open/box/file pedestal at left and one file/file pedestal at right</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	No cost No cost	Specify with two file/file pedestals. Specify with one open/box/file pedestal left and one file/file pedestal right.
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ledge pulls: 7207 Black</li> <li>• Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	No cost +\$6	No cost +\$4	Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
<b>Full-Height Pedestals</b>					
30"	60"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLD23060</b>	\$1543	\$ 957
30"	66"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLD23066</b>	\$1629	\$1010
30"	72"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLD23072</b>	\$1711	\$1061
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Standard Includes

- 1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Desk with full-height modesty panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic default to match worksurface
- 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match worksurface
- Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- One full-height file/file pedestal
- Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing drawer suspensions
- Drawer interior: black laminate only
- File drawers to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing of letter-size hanging file folder frames or side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folder frames
- Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped fully assembled
- Requires professional installation

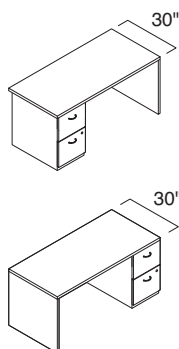


### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface, desk, and drawer front
- 3 Paint color number for handle pulls:  
0835 Black  
9211 Nickel
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.
  - Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
  - ▶ Lock Cylinders, page 176.

Tip: Lock for the box/box/file pedestal option does not lock the top box drawer.

Tip: Grain direction of modesty panel runs horizontally. Grain direction of end panel and pedestal runs vertically.

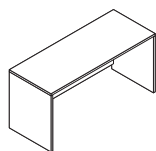


	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Pedestals</b>	<b>Full-height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One box/box/file pedestal No cost</li> <li>• One open/box/file pedestal No cost</li> </ul>	No cost	No cost	Specify with one box/box/file pedestal. Specify with one open/box/file pedestal.
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ledge pulls: 7207 Black No cost</li> <li>• Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum +\$6</li> </ul>	No cost	+ \$4	Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls.

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base	MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
<b>Left-Hand Full-Height Single Pedestal</b>					
30"	60"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLDL3060</b>	\$1170	\$726
30"	72"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLDL3072</b>	\$1306	\$810
:	:	:	:	:	:
<b>Right-Hand Full-Height Single Pedestal</b>					
30"	60"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLDR3060</b>	\$1170	\$726
30"	72"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLDR3072</b>	\$1306	\$810
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Rectangular Desk Shells



Tip: Grain direction of modesty panel runs horizontally. Grain direction of end panels runs vertically.

### Standard Includes

- 1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Desk shell with full-height modesty panel and two full-depth end panels: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match worksurface
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

### Required to Specify

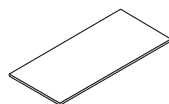
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface and desk shell
  - 3 Plastic edge band color for worksurface
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
24"	48"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLDS2448</b>	\$520	\$323
24"	60"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLDS2460</b>	\$543	\$337
24"	72"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLDS2472</b>	\$589	\$366
30"	48"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLDS3048</b>	\$552	\$343
30"	60"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLDS3060</b>	\$575	\$357

## Rectangular Table Tops

Used as Return



### Standard Includes

- 1 1/8"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- 1 mm on sides and back edge: plastic default to match user's side
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Requires professional installation

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for top
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
24"	48"	1 1/8"	<b>TS5TLTD2448</b>	\$232	\$144
24"	60"	1 1/8"	<b>TS5TLTD2460</b>	\$294	\$183
30"	60"	1 1/8"	<b>TS5TLTD3060</b>	\$334	\$208
30"	72"	1 1/8"	<b>TS5TLTD3072</b>	\$390	\$242

## Square Legs

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
	• Square legs: 7207 Black	1 Style number
	• Adjustable leveling glides	2 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Shipped ready to assemble	
	• Requires professional installation	

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• 4799 Platinum Metallic for package of two	+\$24	+\$15	Specify <i>with platinum metallic</i> .
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic for package of four	+\$48	+\$30	Specify <i>with platinum metallic</i> .

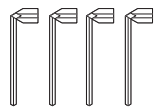
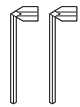
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	List Price

### Package of Two

2"	2"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS5LMSQL272</b>	\$264	\$164

### Package of Four

2"	2"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS5LMSQL274</b>	\$527	\$327



## Supports

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
	• Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

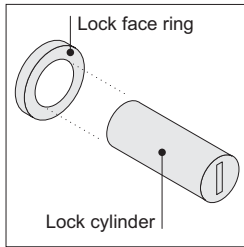
Specification Information			
Depth	Style	U.S. List	MAP
	Number	Price	

### In-Line Support Plate

14"	<b>TSATPL14</b>	\$74	\$46

*Tip: In-line support plate should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges.*

# Lock and Keying Options Steelcase



**Front-removable lock cylinders** can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

**All locks** are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

## Standard Keying

**All products** are standard keyed random.

## Step 1

**Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug.** Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately.

*Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.*

## Step 2

**Order enough lock cylinders** to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.

*Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.*

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

**To specify lock cylinders,** list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

**An example** of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

10 LOCK9201FR FR320

5 LOCK9201FR FR350

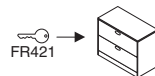
15 Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool

## Keying Options

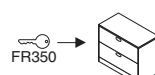
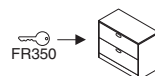
**Key random** means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

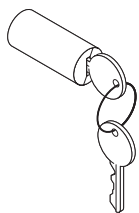
*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.*



**Key specific** means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

*Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.*





Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>Two keys</li> </ul> | 1 Style number<br>2 Options, if selected (see below) |
|---|--|

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
---------	-----------------	-----	---------------------

<b>Key specific</b>	No cost	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
---------------------	---------	---------	-------------------------------------

Specification Information			
---------------------------	--	--	--













Color	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP

### FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	No cost	No cost

### Standard Lock Tool

	<b>877102003SR</b>	\$27	\$18

	Post Leg, or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg	22" dia. bases	28" dia. bases
			
		16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " and 41"H
24"D Rectangular Tops	 ④	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 ④	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	 ①	 ①
Round and Square Tops 36"	 ④	N.A.	 ①
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 ④	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops 42"	 ④	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48"	*  ③	N.A.	N.A.

① = Number of legs for table

\* = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

**Groupwork furniture** supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.

**Worksurfaces** have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band is color matched to laminate.

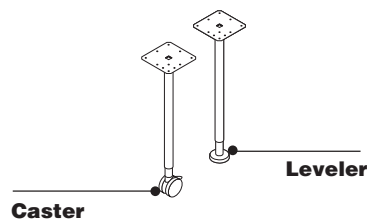
**Standing-height adjustable legs** adjust on 1" increments from 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"–45"H (includes top thickness).

**Pin height-adjustable legs** are available as an option on post legs and T-legs. Legs adjust at <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" increments from 26<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"–32<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H (includes top thickness).

**Levelers** adjust 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" from 26<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.

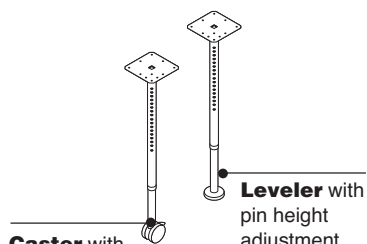
**Modesty panel** attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are 1/2" thick.

**Legs** attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.



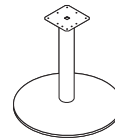
Caster

**Post leg** are available as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Caster with pin height adjustment

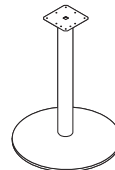
**Standing-height adjustable leg** is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



**Bases** attach to square, or round, table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness.

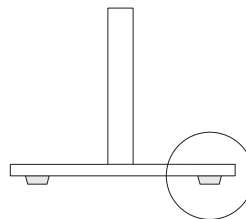


**22" diameter by 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H base** can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



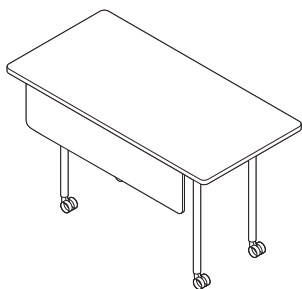
**28" diameter by 27<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H base** can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, and 42" round, in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

**28" diameter by 41"H base** can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



**Glides on Groupwork round table bases** are not adjustable.

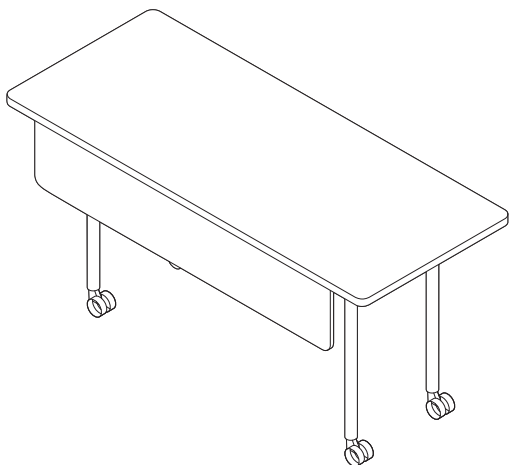
## Groupwork Desk



*Tip: Requires professional installation.*

### 24 x 48

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS4TLR2448</b>	24" x 48" Top	180
1 x	<b>TS4MH48</b>	Modesty Panel	180
1 x	<b>TS4L27PG4</b>	4 post legs with casters	182



*Tip: Requires professional installation.*

### 30 x 60

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS4TLR3060</b>	30" x 60" Top	180
1 x	<b>TS4MH60</b>	Modesty Panel	180
1 x	<b>TS4L27PG4</b>	4 post legs with casters	182

## Groupwork Table Tops

*Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.*  
▶ See page 178.



### Standard Includes

- Worksurface: laminate
- 3 mm edge band: edge finish to match laminate
- 1 1/8"-thick top
- Requires professional installation

### Required to Specify

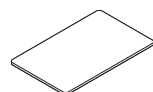
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for worksurface
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. List	MAP
D W	Number	Price	

### Rectangular Tops

24"	42"	<b>TS4TLR2442</b>	\$199	\$118
24"	48"	<b>TS4TLR2448</b>	\$225	\$133
24"	60"	<b>TS4TLR2460</b>	\$302	\$179
30"	60"	<b>TS4TLR3060</b>	\$363	\$215
30"	72"	<b>TS4TLR3072</b>	\$413	\$244



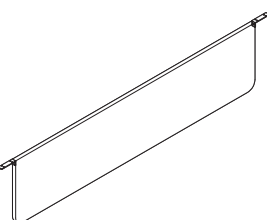
*Tip: Modesty panel attaches below rectangular top to provide privacy.*

### Half-Round Tops

24"	48"	<b>TS4TLN2448</b>	\$369	\$218
30"	60"	<b>TS4TLN3060</b>	\$472	\$279



## Modesty Panels



*Tip: Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table top to provide privacy.*



### Standard Includes

- Modesty panel: laminate
- Bracket: black paint only
- Requires professional installation

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for modesty panel
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Corresponding	Style	U.S.	MAP
W H	Table Top Width	Number	List Price	
37 5/8" 9"	48"	<b>TS4MH48</b>	\$277	\$164
49 5/8" 9"	60"	<b>TS4MH60</b>	\$305	\$180



# Groupwork Table Legs Steelcase

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.



## Standard Includes

- Table leg(s): 7207 Black
- Levelers on post, standing-height: black plastic only
- Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic
- Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only
- Attachment hardware
- Requires professional installation

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Post or standing-height leg</b>			
	• 4798 Sterling Metallic	+\$11 per leg	+\$ 7 per leg	Specify <i>sterling metallic</i> .
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$11 per leg	+\$ 7 per leg	Specify <i>platinum metallic</i> .
	<b>Flip-top legs</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$44	+\$26	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Four post or standing-height</b>			
	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$20	+\$12	Specify <i>with four casters</i> .

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.

▶ See page 178.

## Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
--------	--------------	----------------------	-----

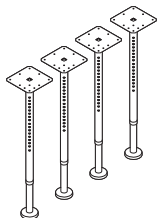
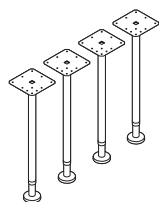
## Package of Four Post Legs

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS4L27PG4</b>	\$440	\$260
----------------------------------	------------------	-------	-------

## Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–44"	<b>TS4LSHPG4</b>	\$810	\$478
--------------------------------------	------------------	-------	-------

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.

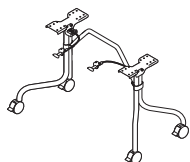
## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

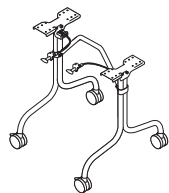
• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
----------	----------------	------------------------	-------

## Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS4FL2724TC2</b>	\$740	\$437
----------------------------------	---------------------	-------	-------




*Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.*



## Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS4FL2730TC2</b>	\$740	\$437
----------------------------------	---------------------	-------	-------

## Groupwork Table Tops Round and Square

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Top: laminate</li> <li>3 mm edge band: edge finish to match laminate</li> <li>1 1/8"-thick top</li> <li>Requires professional installation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

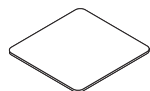
Dimensions	Style	U.S. List	MAP
D W	Number	Price	

#### Round Tops

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLDR24</b>	\$205	\$121
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLDR30</b>	\$265	\$157
36"	36"	<b>TS4TLDR36</b>	\$322	\$190
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLDR42</b>	\$369	\$218

#### Square Tops

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLR2424</b>	\$205	\$121
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLR3030</b>	\$265	\$157
36"	36"	<b>TS4TLR3636</b>	\$323	\$191
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLR4242</b>	\$369	\$218



Note: 42" square top must be used with legs and not a round base.

## Groupwork Table Bases

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
	• Base: paint	1 Style number
	• Glides: black plastic only	2 Paint color number for base
	• Attachment hardware	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Requires professional installation	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Black paint • Sterling or platinum	No cost +\$32	No cost +\$19	Specify 7207 Black paint. Specify 4798 Sterling Metallic or 4799 Platinum Metallic paint.

Specification Information				
Height	Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
:	:	:	:	:

### Coffee-Height Round Table Base

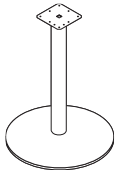
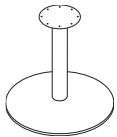
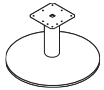
16 $\frac{1}{6}$ "	22"	<b>TS4TCOF22</b>	\$339	\$201
:	:	:	:	:

### Round Table Base

27 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	28"	<b>TS4TBASE285</b>	\$775	\$458
:	:	:	:	:

### Cafe-Height Round Table Base

41"	28"	<b>TS4TCAFE28</b>	\$550	\$325
:	:	:	:	:



# Groupwork Conference Table Tops

Steelcase

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Requires professional installation</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.



	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Grommet</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One black plastic grommet (96"W only)</li> <li>Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)</li> </ul>	+\$17 +\$34	+\$10 +\$21	Specify <i>with one grommet</i> . Specify <i>with two grommets</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Groupwork table bases</li> </ul>			▶ Page 184

Specification Information				
Dimensions D W	Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

## Rectangular Conference Tops

48"	96"	1 1/8"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use two TS4TBASE285 bases)	<b>TS4TLR4896</b>	\$699	\$413
48"	120"	1 1/8"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	<b>TS4TLR48120</b>	\$844	\$498
48"	144"	1 1/8"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	<b>TS4TLR48144</b>	\$954	\$563
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

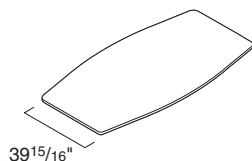
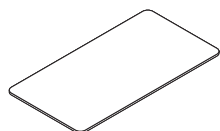
48"	96"	1 1/8"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use two TS4TBASE285 bases)	<b>TS4TLB4896</b>	\$733	\$433
48"	120"	1 1/8"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	<b>TS4TLB48120</b>	\$883	\$521
48"	144"	1 1/8"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	<b>TS4TLB48144</b>	\$991	\$585
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Racetrack Conference Tops

48"	96"	1 1/8"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use two TS4TBASE285 bases)	<b>TS4TLD4896</b>	\$733	\$433
48"	120"	1 1/8"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	<b>TS4TLD48120</b>	\$883	\$521
48"	144"	1 1/8"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	<b>TS4TLD48144</b>	\$991	\$585
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Oval Conference Top

48"	96"	1 1/8"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use two TS4TBASE285 bases)	<b>TS4TLDV4896</b>	\$733	\$433
:	:	:	:	:	:





# Simple Tables turnstone.

**Rectangular and square table tops** offer slightly crowned edges that leave a gap to allow power cord routing when two or more tables are used together.  
► Specifying, page 190

**Table tops** are 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

**Casters** are available as an option on square and rectangular post leg tables. Come in a package of four (two locking and two non-locking).

**Tables** are 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H.

**Rectangular table tops** come with two crowned edges on longer sides.

**Post legs** are 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" in diameter and come standard with glides. The glide is 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" long and provides 1" of leveling.

**Square table tops** come with all four edges crowned.

**41"H base** is used to create standing-height tables in cafeterias or general meeting spaces.

**Table tops** are 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

**Base** is 22"W x 22"D.

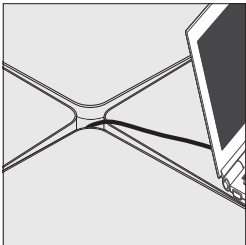
**Glides** are standard but not adjustable.

**Simple lounge table** is 25<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" H to work well with Campfire lounges or Bivi rumble seat.

**Column** is 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" in diameter.

**Base** is 15"W x 23"D.

Product Details



**Rectangular and square table tops** offer slightly crowned edges that leave a gap to allow power cord routing when two or more tables are used together.

► Specifying, page 190

# Simple Tables turnstone.

## Square and Rectangular Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)</li> <li>• Edge band: default color to match laminate</li> <li>• Post legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top</li> <li>3 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)</li> </ul>	+\$46	+\$28	Specify <i>with four casters</i> .

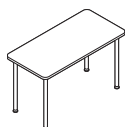
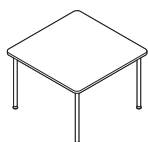
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	

### Square Table

42"	42"	28 1/2"	<b>TS4W4242</b>	\$581	\$349
-----	-----	---------	-----------------	-------	-------

### Rectangular Tables

24"	48"	28 1/2"	<b>TS4W2448</b>	\$515	\$309
30"	60"	28 1/2"	<b>TS4W3060</b>	\$603	\$362



## Round Table

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)</li> <li>• Edge band: default color to match laminate</li> <li>• Post legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top</li> <li>3 Paint color number for legs</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>



Specification Information					
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP	
Dia.	H	Number	Price		

42"	28 1/2"	<b>TS4WRND42</b>	\$581	\$349	
-----	---------	------------------	-------	-------	--



Tip: Glides are 1 1/2" long and provide 1" of leveling.

# Pedestal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)</li> <li>Edge band: default color to match laminate</li> <li>Pedestal base: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top</li> <li>3 Paint color number for pedestal base</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. List	MAP
D W H	Number	Price	

### Lounge Table

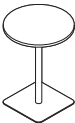
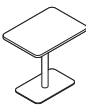
22"	30"	25 1/2"	TS4WLNGE	\$627	\$377
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Square Stand-Up Table

30"	30"	42"	TS4WCAFE3030	\$696	\$418
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Round Stand-Up Table

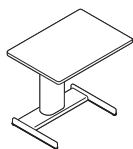
30"	30"	42"	TS4WCAFERND30	\$696	\$418
:	:	:	:	:	:



# Airtouch Adjustable-Height Worksurface

Straight Laminate, with Airtouch Technology

Steelcase



*Tip: Airtouch adjustable-height worksurfaces are available in laminate only.*

*Tip: Airtouch adjustable-height mechanism requires assembly and attachment to the worksurface.*



## Standard Includes

- Worksurface: laminate
- 3 mm edge profile on all sides: vinyl (plastic)
- Adjustable-height column mechanism: 4799 Platinum default
- Adjustable-height mechanism base
- Attachment hardware
- Requires professional installation

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for worksurface
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

## Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Description	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP	• Weight Limit Including Worksurface
D	W					
24"	54"	Airtouch	<b>ATP2454</b>	\$2703	\$1812	150 pounds
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



# Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation Steelcase

**The Walkstation** consists of a fully integrated electric height adjustable worksurface with an exclusively engineered, low speed, commercial grade treadmill.

► Specifying, page 195

**Magnetic safety clip** is standard.

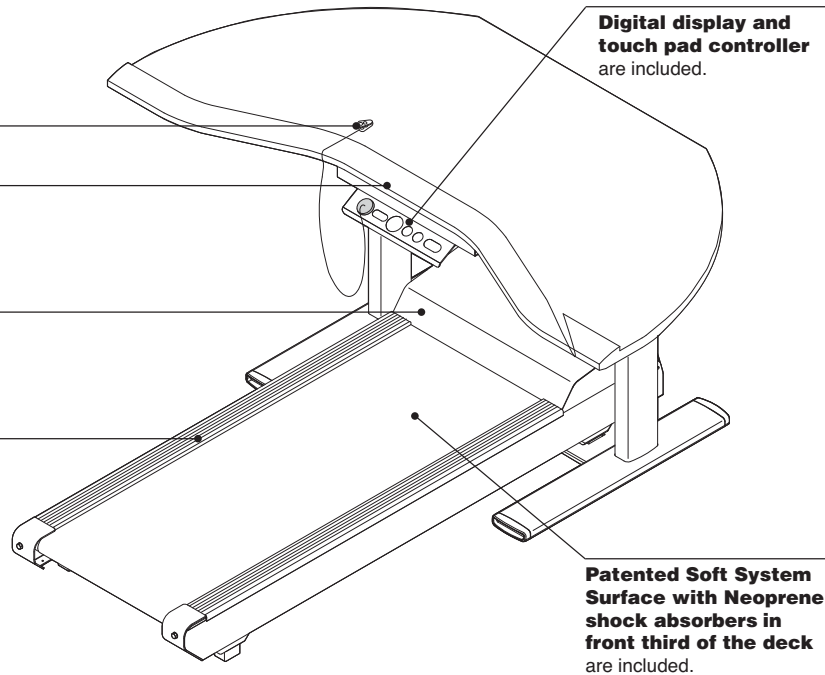
**Urethane high profile soft edge** provides grip for balance and serves as a built-in wrist rest.

**Quiet, high torque motor** is included.

**Commercial grade treadmill** has maximum speed of 2 mph in .1 mph increments and no incline adjustability.

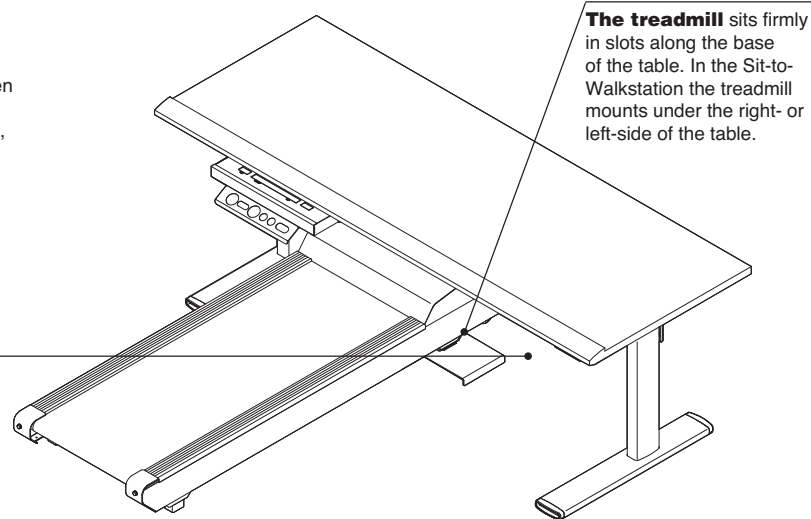
**The Sit-to-Walkstation** provides an area where the worksurface can be lowered for seated use. The user then has the flexibility to adjust from a seated, to a standing, to a walking position with room for a chair next to the treadmill.

**Allows** room for a chair next to the treadmill.



**Digital display and touch pad controller** are included.

**Patented Soft System Surface with Neoprene shock absorbers in front third of the deck** are included.



**The treadmill** sits firmly in slots along the base of the table. In the Sit-to-Walkstation the treadmill mounts under the right- or left-side of the table.

## Product Details

**Full electric height adjustability instantly** adapts to different users. The height range for the worksurface is 24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 52" from the floor. The distance from the floor to treadmill belt is 6".

**2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" diameter glides** have 1" of height adjustment for surface leveling on uneven floors.

**The display console** shows speed, calories burned, time, and distance. Console may be visible or stored.

**Wire management trough** is provided to manage excess controller wires.

**9 foot power cord** is standard.


## Installation Recommendations

**Allow** three feet from the outside edge of the treadmill base on both sides and rear. The only exception is if unit is pushed up against a plain, unobstructed wall on one side.

**An FYI flat panel monitor arm** is recommended mounted to the worksurface.

**A wireless keyboard without a palm rest and wireless mouse** is recommended.

**A telephone headset** is recommended.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 194</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Urethane edge: 6000 Black or 6278 Felt</li> <li>• Base finish: 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>• Treadmill frame finish: 7270 Silverstone</li> <li>• Treadmill finish: Platinum only</li> <li>• Ships K.D. - minimal tools required for assembly</li> <li>• Requires customer installation</li> </ul>	1 Style number
		2 Laminate color number for worksurface ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

## Specification Information

Worksurface Dimension		Overall Dimension		Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	D	W			

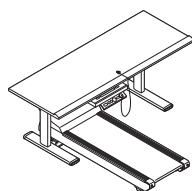
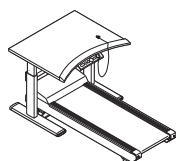
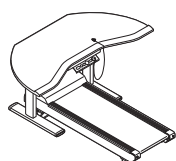
### Walkstations

32"	66"	67"	66"	<b>A7TG660606H</b>	\$7677	\$5144
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	--------	--------

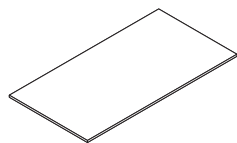
30"	38"	67"	38"	<b>A7TR383030H</b>	\$7677	\$5144
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	--------	--------

### Sit-to-Walkstation

29"	78"	67"	78"	<b>A7TR782929H</b>	\$7977	\$5345
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	--------	--------



# Payback Conference Table Tops Steelcase



## Standard Includes Required to Specify

- Table top: laminate
  - 1 1/2"-thick top edges with square edge profile on Classic
  - Payback: high-impact plastic to match top
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for table top
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

## Options U.S. List Price MAP Required to Specify

<b>Power Units</b>	<b>Hinged door unit</b>			
	• For 70 7/8"W tables	+\$ 376	+\$222	Specify <i>with power unit</i> .
	• For 94 1/2" and 118 1/8"W tables	+\$ 752	+\$444	Specify <i>with power unit</i> .
	• For 141 3/4" tables	+\$1504	+\$888	Specify <i>with power unit</i> .

<b>Related Products</b>	• Payback table bases	▶ Page 197
-------------------------	-----------------------	------------

## Specification Information

• Dimensions D W	• Description	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

## Classic Payback

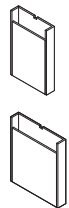
### Rectangular Table Tops

35 7/16" 70 7/8"	One piece top (Use two TS5ATBR18 bases)	<b>TS5ATRE3672</b>	\$ 668	\$395
47 1/4" 94 1/2"	One piece top (Use two TS5ATBR24 bases)	<b>TS5ATRE4896</b>	\$ 816	\$482
47 1/4" 118 1/8"	Two piece top (Use three TS5ATBR24 bases)	<b>TS5ATRE4120</b>	\$ 964	\$569
47 1/4" 141 3/4"	Two piece top (Use three TS5ATBR24 bases)	<b>TS5ATRE4144</b>	\$1110	\$655
•	•	•	•	•

## Laminate

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rectangular base: laminate</li> <li>12"H reinforcing center panel on panel base</li> <li>Hinged access door on rectangular base</li> <li>Adjustable leveling glides</li> <li>Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Vertical laminate color number for base</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28"	TS5ATBR18	\$454	\$268
45 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28"	TS5ATBR24	\$511	\$302



# Bassline Occasional Tables turnstone.

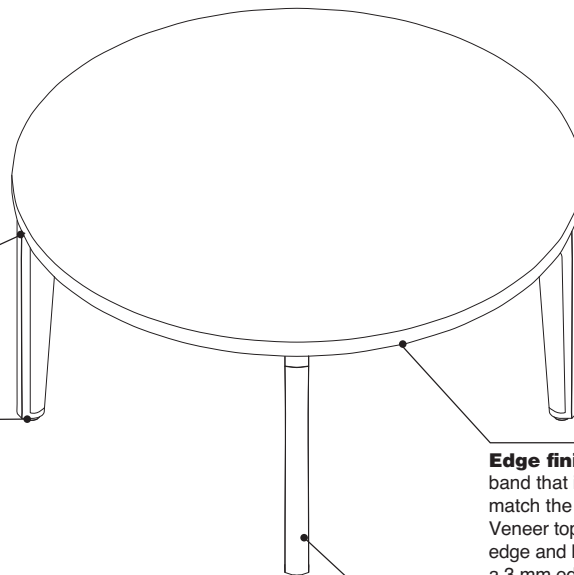
**Occasional tables** are available in round, square, rectangular, oval, and racetrack.

**Tables tops** are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, veneer, glass, and Corian.

**Overall table height** is 13" including the legs, spacer, and table top.  
► Specifying, pages 202–205

**Tables tops** are 3/4" thick.

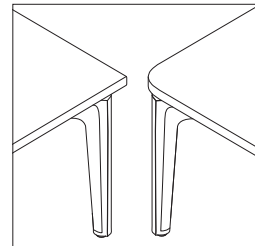
**Leveling glides** have 1/2" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.



**Edge finish** has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer tops have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

**Leg height** is 12 1/4".

## Product Details



**Square and rectangular tables** have options for rounded corners or squared corners.

**Occasional tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs** share the same visual aesthetic.

► See page 279 for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

## Surface Materials

### Table tops

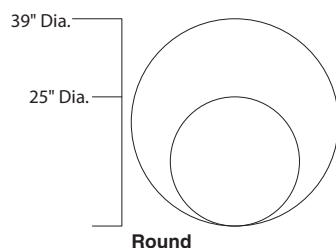
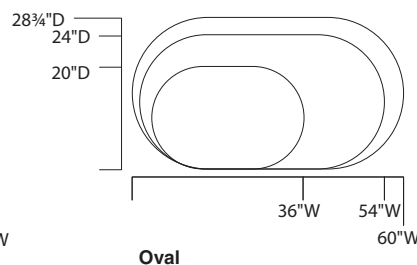
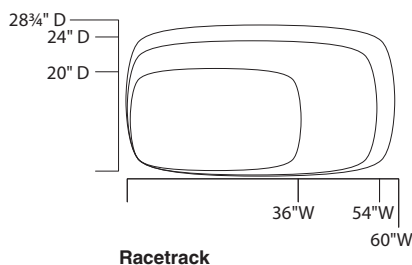
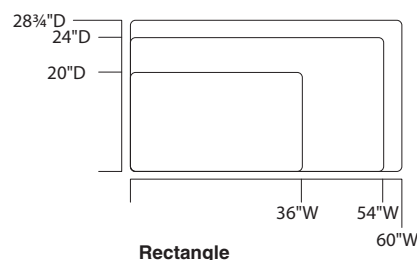
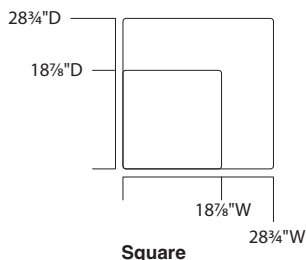
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Glass\*
- Corian\*

\*Note: Only available with round corners.

### Legs

- Paint

## Actual Dimensions





# Bassline Base-Only Tables turnstone.

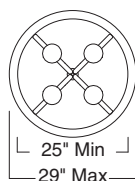
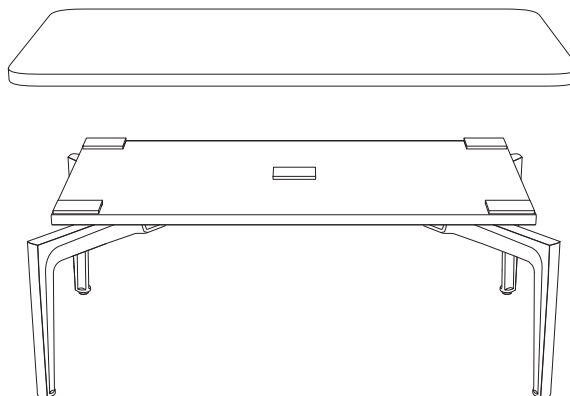
**Base-Only Tables** enable you to personalize your table with a custom top and make it your own.

► Specifying page, 206

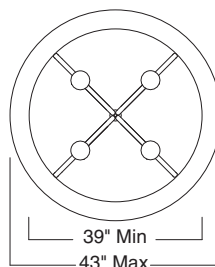
**The Base-Only Tables** come with a black  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) platform in the shape specified. Adhere custom top to the platform using the provided 3M™ hook and loop fasteners.

*Tip: Base-Only Tables platform is smaller than the legs. Custom top will extend beyond the platform to align with the legs.*

**Fully assembled tables** support a maximum weight of 800 pounds. This includes the weight of your custom top and any items put on the table.

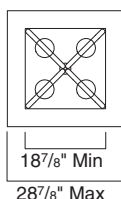


**25" Round Table**

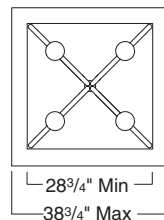


**39" Round Table**

**Your custom top for circle bases** may not extend more than 2" in any direction from the standard Base-Only Table size.

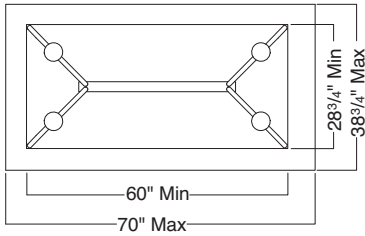


**18 $\frac{7}{8}$ " Square Table**

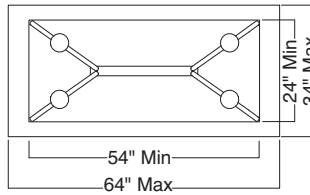


**28 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Square Table**

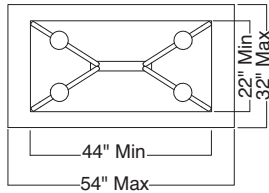
**Your custom top for square bases** may not extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard Base-Only Table size.



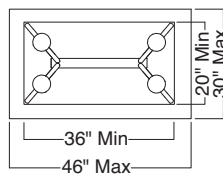
60" Rectangle Table



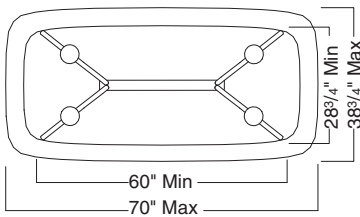
54" Rectangle Table



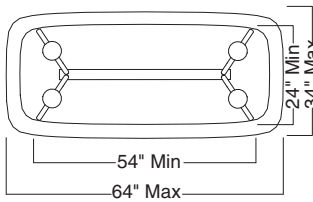
44" Rectangle Table



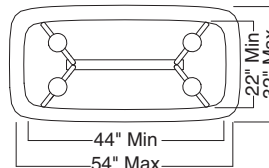
36" Rectangle Table



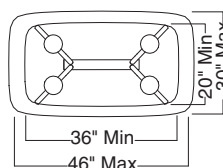
60" Oval Table



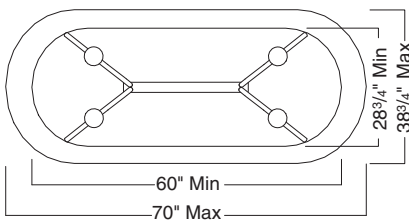
54" Oval Table



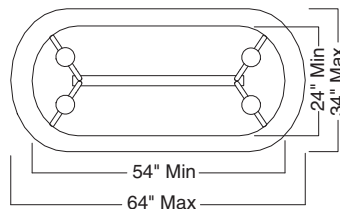
44" Oval Table



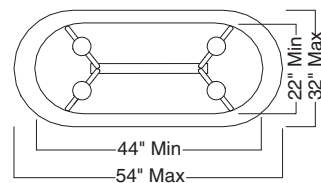
36" Oval Table



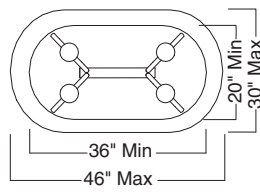
60" Racetrack Table



54" Racetrack Table



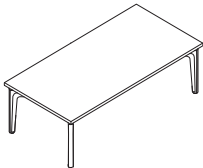
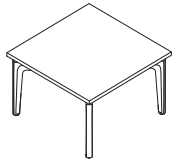
44" Racetrack Table



36" Racetrack Table

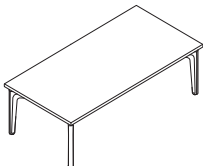
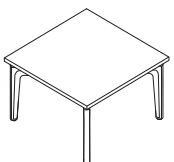
**Your custom top for rectangular, oval, and racetrack bases** may not extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard Base—Only Table size.

# Bassline Square and Rectangular Tables turnstone.



Tip: Overall table height is 13" including the legs and table top.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 198	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate</li> <li>• Base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>* Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Corner type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.



Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Size</b>			
• 18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "D x 18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
• 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
• 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 60"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
<b>Corner Type</b>			
• Rounded corners	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with rounded corners</i> .
• Square corners	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with square corners</i> .

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Table top</b>			
• Wood veneer			
– 18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "D x 18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "W	+\$419	+\$252	Specify wood color number.
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$435	+\$261	Specify wood color number.
– 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "W	+\$435	+\$261	Specify wood color number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$461	+\$277	Specify wood color number.
– 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 60"W	+\$480	+\$288	Specify wood color number.
<b>Base</b>			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 38	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 75	+\$ 45	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions D W	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
<b>TSBLNTRS</b>	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	\$676	\$406
	20" 36"	\$703	\$422
	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	\$703	\$422
	24" 54"	\$743	\$446
	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 60"	\$775	\$465



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 198



## Standard Includes

- 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate
- Base: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Laminate color number for table top
  - 4 Paint color number for base
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

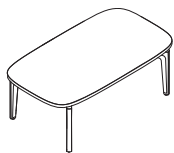
	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Size</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 25" Diameter</li> <li>• 39" Diameter</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify size. Specify size.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Table top</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood veneer</li> <li>– 25" Diameter</li> <li>– 39" Diameter</li> </ul>	+\$419 +\$455	+\$252 +\$273	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.
	<b>Base</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 75	No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 45	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Specification Information			
Style Number	Diameter	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TSBLNTRD	25"	\$676	\$406
	39"	\$733	\$440

# Bassline Oval Tables turnstone.



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 198



## Standard Includes

- 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate
- Base: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

## Required to Specify

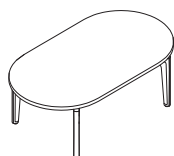
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Laminate color number for table top
  - 4 Paint color number for base
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Size</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20"D x 36"W</li> <li>• 24"D x 54"W</li> <li>• 28<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D x 60"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify size. Specify size. Specify size.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Table top</b>			
	• Wood veneer			
	– 20"D x 36"W	+\$460	+\$276	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+\$484	+\$291	Specify wood color number.
	– 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 60"W	+\$504	+\$303	Specify wood color number.
	<b>Base</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 38	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 75	+\$ 45	Specify paint color number.

*Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.*

Specification Information				
Style Number	Dimensions D W		U.S. Base List Price	MAP
<b>TSBLNTOV</b>	20"	36"	\$743	\$446
	24"	54"	\$782	\$470
	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	60"	\$813	\$488



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 198



## Standard Includes

- 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate
- Base: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Laminate color number for table top
  - 4 Paint color number for base
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.


	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Size</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20"D x 36"W</li> <li>• 24"D x 54"W</li> <li>• 28<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D x 60"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify size. Specify size. Specify size.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Table top</b>			
	• Wood veneer			
	– 20"D x 36"W	+\$460	+\$276	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+\$484	+\$291	Specify wood color number.
	– 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 60"W	+\$504	+\$303	Specify wood color number.
	<b>Base</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 38	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 75	+\$ 45	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Specification Information				
Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base List Price	MAP
	D	W		
<b>TSBLNTRT</b>	20"	36"	\$743	\$446
	24"	54"	\$782	\$470
	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	60"	\$813	\$488

# Bassline Base-Only Tables turnstone.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 200</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ¾" black Low-Pressure Laminate platform with 3 mm edgeband</li> <li>• Base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Hook and loop fasteners</li> <li>• Hardware pack</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Size (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Paint color number for base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

*Tip: Base-only tables have one additional size (22"D x 44"W) for rectangular, oval, and racetrack shapes as compared to the standard tables.*

*Tip: The platform acts as a shadow underneath your custom top and is 4" less than the standard sizes.*

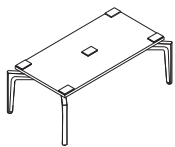
Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Square/Rectangular Tables</b>			
• 18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "D x 18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
• 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
• 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 60"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
<b>Round Tables</b>			
• 25" Diameter	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
• 39" Diameter	Prices below	Prices below	Specify size.
<b>Oval Tables</b>			
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices at right	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 60"W	Prices at right	Prices at right	Specify size.
<b>Racetrack Tables</b>			
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices at right	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 60"W	Prices at right	Prices at right	Specify size.

*Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.*

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Base</b>			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$38	+\$23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$75	+\$45	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions D W	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
<b>Square/Rectangular Tables</b>			
TSBLNBRSM	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	\$643	\$386
	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	\$667	\$401
	20" 36"	\$667	\$401
	22" 44"	\$707	\$425
	24" 54"	\$724	\$435
	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 60"	\$738	\$443

► Specification Information, continued on next page



## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions D W (Diameter for Round)	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

## Round Tables

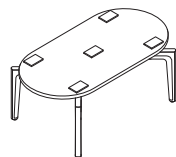
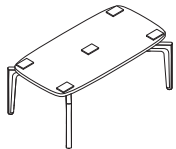
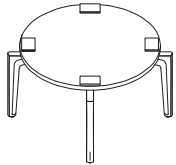
TSBLNBRDM	25"	N.A.	\$643	\$386
	39"	N.A.	\$697	\$419
•	•	•	•	•

## Oval Tables

TSBLNBOVM	20"	36"	\$706	\$424
	22"	44"	\$743	\$446
	24"	54"	\$758	\$455
	28¾"	60"	\$773	\$464
•	•	•	•	•

## Racetrack Tables

TSBLNBRTM	20"	36"	\$706	\$424
	22"	44"	\$743	\$446
	24"	54"	\$758	\$455
	28¾"	60"	\$773	\$464
•	•	•	•	•



# Jenny Occasional Tables turnstone.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm edge band to match table</li> <li>Legs with glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for table</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brushed Aluminum legs</li> <li>Solid maple wood legs</li> </ul>	+\$123 +\$164	+\$74 +\$99	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify <i>with solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

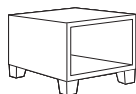
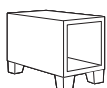
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				List
				Price

## End Table

26½"	13½"	17"	<b>TS31415L</b>	\$360	\$216
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Coffee Table

26½"	26½"	17"	<b>TS31416L</b>	\$490	\$294
:	:	:	:	:	:



*Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.*

*Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.*



## Standard Includes

- Table: maple veneer base
- Veneer edge band to match base
- 3/8" clear glass top
- Glides
- Requires customer installation

## Required to Specify

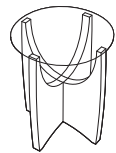
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Wood color number for base
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H			

### End Table

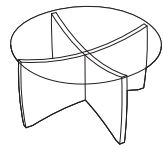
18"	18"	23"	<b>TS34410T</b>	\$665	\$399
:	:	:	:	:	:



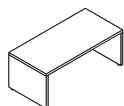
*Tip: End table base is reversible, creating two unique looks.*

### Coffee Table

30"	30"	17"	<b>TS34411T</b>	\$858	\$515
:	:	:	:	:	:



## Coffee Tables with End Panels



### Standard Includes

- Coffee table: top laminate and vertical surfaces laminate
- 1"-thick top edges with square edge profile on Classic Payback: high-impact plastic to match top
- Full end panels
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for coffee table top
  - 3 Vertical laminate color number for table
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

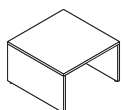
### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	

### Classic Payback

19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	41 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>TS5ATCT42</b>	\$372	\$220
21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>TS5ATCT</b>	\$401	\$237

## End Tables with End Panels



### Standard Includes

- End table: top laminate and vertical surfaces laminate
- 1"-thick top edges with square edge profile on Classic Payback: high-impact plastic to match top
- Full end panels
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for end table top
  - 3 Vertical laminate color number for table
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

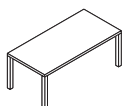
### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	

### Classic Payback

21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>TS5ATET</b>	\$331	\$196
29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>TS5ATCT30</b>	\$405	\$239

## Coffee Tables with Square Legs



## Standard Includes

- Coffee table: laminate
- 1"-thick top edges with square edge profile on Classic Payback: high-impact plastic to match top
- Square legs: paint price group 1
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for coffee table top
  - 3 Paint color number for square legs
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Square legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$17	No cost +\$11	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

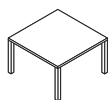
## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.	MAP
D W H	Number	Base List Price	

## Classic Payback

19 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	41 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	17"	<b>TS5ATCTL42</b>	\$745	\$440
21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17"	<b>TS5ATCTL</b>	\$802	\$474
:	:	:	:	:	:

## End Tables with Square Legs



## Standard Includes

- End table: laminate
- 1"-thick top edges with square edge profile on Classic Payback: high-impact plastic to match top
- Square legs: paint price group 1
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for end table top
  - 3 Paint color number for square legs
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Square legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$17	No cost +\$11	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

## Specification Information

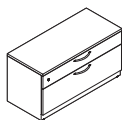
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	MAP
D W H	Number	Base List Price	

## Classic Payback

19 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	41 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	17"	<b>TS5ATETL</b>	\$664	\$392
21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17"	<b>TS5ATETL30</b>	\$813	\$480
:	:	:	:	:	:

# Universal Laterals Steelcase

with Flush Steel or Proud Steel Fronts



*Tip: 6"H box drawers come standard with a divider package.*

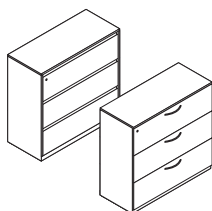
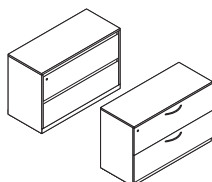
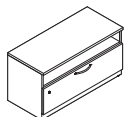
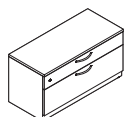
*Tip: Counterweight packages ship separately from case and must be installed on site.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lateral file: paint price group 1</li> <li>1"H top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts: paint to match file</li> <li>Universal 3" base</li> <li>Handle pulls: metal</li> <li>Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts</li> <li>Central lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>One label holder per drawer: clear plastic</li> <li>Drawer body: black only</li> <li>Drawer suspensions: black only</li> <li>One hanging folder bar per drawer on 18"D units</li> <li>Two rails per drawer on 24"D units</li> <li>Four adjustable leveling glides</li> <li>Counterweight package</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for file</li> <li>3 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel front is selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$80	No cost +\$48	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Pulls</b>	<b>Proud Steel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bar</li> </ul>	+\$29 per pull	+\$18	Specify with bar pull.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ember Chrome</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	No cost	No cost	Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.

► Page 176

Tip: For open-open units, the shelf is affixed with screws. The screws can be removed to adjust the clips/shelf to a different height.



### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	

### Drawer–Drawer Configurations

#### 1.5–High with 6"Drawer and 12"Drawer (Flush Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	22"	<b>RLF18301BF</b>	\$1171	\$691
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------	-------

#### 1.5–High with 6"Drawer and 12"Drawer (Proud Steel Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	22"	<b>RLF18301BP</b>	\$1238	\$731

### Open–Drawer Configurations

#### 1.5–High with 6"Open and 12"Drawer (Flush Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	22"	<b>RLF18301DF</b>	\$1103	\$651
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------	-------

#### 1.5–High with 6"Open and 12"Drawer (Proud Steel Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	22"	<b>RLF18301DP</b>	\$1167	\$689

### Two 12"H Drawers (Flush Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	28"	<b>RLF18302F</b>	\$1091	\$644

### Two 12"H Drawers (Proud Front and Counterweight)

18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	28"	<b>RLF18302P</b>	\$1157	\$683

### Three 12"H Drawers (Flush Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	40"	<b>RLF18303F</b>	\$1424	\$841

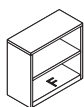
### Three 12"H Drawers (Proud Front and Counterweight)

18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	40"	<b>RLF18303P</b>	\$1579	\$932

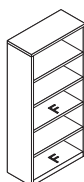
# Currency Bookcases Steelcase

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 1/8"-thick top on 28 1/2"H bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>1"-thick top on 66"H: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge on 28 1/2"H user's side: plastic</li> <li>1 mm side and back edges 28 1/2"H: plastic default to match user's side</li> <li>Edge band on 66"H and 72"H: plastic default to match top</li> <li>Adjustable shelves</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate as applicable</li> <li>3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface</li> <li>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for bookcase</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
<b>With One Adjustable Shelf</b>					
15 3/16"	36"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLBK3628</b>	\$462	\$287
<b>With Three Shelves</b>					
15 3/16"	36"	66"	<b>TS5TLBK3666</b>	\$674	\$418
<b>With Four Shelves, Three are adjustable</b>					
15 3/16"	36"	72"	<b>TS5TLBK3672</b>	\$759	\$471
:	:	:	:	:	:

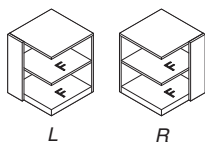


Tip: Plastic edge band selectable on 23 1/2" high bookcase top only.



F=Fixed shelf

## Quarter Bookcases



### Standard Includes

- 1 1/8"-thick top on 28 1/2"H bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match user's side
- Fixed shelves
- Shipped fully assembled

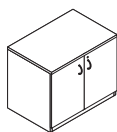
### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and bookcase
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• Shipped	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number		List Price	
24"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLQL2428</b>	Fully assembled	\$589	\$366
<b>Left Hand, with Two Fixed Shelves</b>						
24"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TLQR2428</b>	Fully assembled	\$589	\$366
<b>Right Hand, with Two Fixed Shelves</b>						

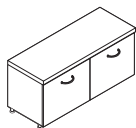
# Currency Freestanding Storage Cabinet Steelcase



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Storage cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Door front: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge on front edge: plastic</li> <li>1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match top</li> <li>Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel</li> <li>Double-door storage cabinet with one adjustable shelf</li> <li>Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>Adjustable leveling glides</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate color number for storage cabinet</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate color number for door front</li> <li>Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> <li><i>Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.</i></li> <li>▶ <i>Lock Cylinders</i>, page 176.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ledge pulls: 7207 Black</li> <li>Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$6</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$4</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls.</li> <li>Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls.</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
D	W	H			
24"	36"	28 1/2"	<b>TS5TL2436S2</b>	\$836	\$519
.	.	.	.	.	.



## Standard Includes

- 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Lower storage cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Door front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on front edge: plastic
- 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match top
- Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- Hinged doors
- One bottom fixed shelf
- Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum
- Shipped fully assembled
- Requires professional installation

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top, storage cabinet, and door front
  - 3 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
  - 4 Plastic edge band color number for top
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ledge pulls: 7207 Black</li> <li>• Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	No cost +\$6	No cost +\$4	Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	

### With Two Doors

15 1/16"	36"	21 1/2"	<b>TS5TLSD36</b>	\$ 634	\$394
15 1/16"	42"	21 1/2"	<b>TS5TLSD42</b>	\$ 716	\$444

### With Three Doors

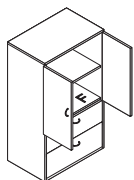
15 1/16"	48"	21 1/2"	<b>TS5TLSD48</b>	\$ 797	\$495
----------	-----	---------	------------------	--------	-------

### With Four Doors

15 1/16"	60"	21 1/2"	<b>TS5TLSD60</b>	\$ 963	\$598
15 1/16"	66"	21 1/2"	<b>TS5TLSD66</b>	\$1043	\$647
15 1/16"	72"	21 1/2"	<b>TS5TLSD72</b>	\$1127	\$699
:	:	:	:	:	:

# Currency 36"W Storage Cabinet with Lateral File Drawers

## Steelcase



F=Fixed shelf

Tip: Top is only available in Low-Pressure Laminates.



Tip: The optional lock is located in the upper left corner of the right-hand door. Optional lock is also located in the upper right-hand corner of the top file drawer.

### Standard Includes

- 1"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Tower: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Drawer and door front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: black plastic
- Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- Double doors with one fixed shelf and one adjustable shelf above
- Two lateral file drawers below
- Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing lateral file drawer suspensions
- Drawer interior: black laminate only
- Lateral file drawers accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-size and legal-size hanging file folders and side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folders
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped fully assembled
- Requires professional installation

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top, storage cabinet, drawer, and door front
- 3 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black, 9211 Nickel
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
  - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ledge pulls: 7207 Black</li> <li>• Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 6	No cost +\$ 4	Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls.
<b>Lock</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lock face rings with plastic plugs to accommodate lock cylinders: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	+\$137	+\$85	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome lock. Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key. ▶ Lock Cylinders, page 176

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
24"	36"	66"	TS5TLLC2436	\$2102	\$1304
.	.	.	.	.	.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 168</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile cart: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Drawer and door front: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel</li> <li>Casters: black only</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for mobile cart</li> <li>3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer and door front</li> <li>4 Paint color number for handle pull: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ledge pulls: 7207 Black</li> <li>Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 6	No cost +\$ 4	Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls.
<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> </ul>	+\$137	+\$85	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome lock. <i>Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.</i> ► Lock Cylinders, page 176

*Tip: The optional lock is located in the upper right-hand corner of the file drawer.*

Specification Information			
Dimensions			Style
D	W	H	Number

#### Mobile Cart Without Doors, Open

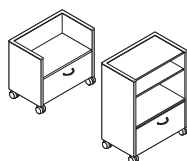
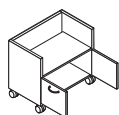
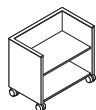
19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS5LMC1830</b>	\$1124	\$ 697
----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	-------------------	--------	--------

#### Mobile Cart with Doors

20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	30"	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS5LMCD1830</b>	\$1205	\$ 748
-----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	--------------------	--------	--------

#### Mobile Cart with Lateral File Drawer

20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	30"	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS5LMCW1830</b>	\$1405	\$ 872
20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	30"	42 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>TS5LMCW1842</b>	\$1726	\$1071
.	.	.	.	.	.



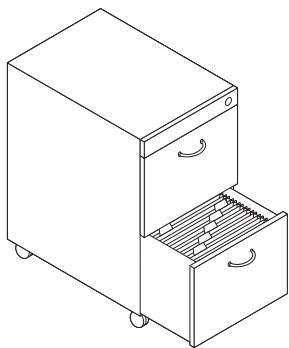
# Currency Mobile Pedestals

Steelcase

**Mobile pedestal** fits under 24"D and 30"D worksurfaces or can be moved wherever storage is needed.

**Mobile pedestal file drawers** are made of steel with steel ball-bearing suspensions and open their full depth for total access to the contents. File drawer accommodates letter- and legal-size filing (legal filing requires the use of optional dividers).

**Mobile pedestal box drawers** are made of steel and have steel roller slides. They open  $\frac{3}{4}$  of their depth.

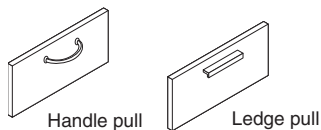


Mobile pedestal with steel top

**Lock** is standard keyed random and controls all of the drawers. Lock cylinders must be specified separately. Specific keying options are available. Products with locks ship with a lock face ring and removable plastic plug to accommodate a lock cylinder installed on site.

► *Lock and Keying Options*, page 176

## Pull Choices



**Handle pull** is standard. Ledge pulls are available as an option on drawers and doors.

*Tip: The top is recessed behind top drawer. Front edge profile on top is not visible.*

## Standard Includes

- Top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Pedestal: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing drawer suspensions
- Drawer interior: black laminate only
- One pencil tray in pedestal with a box drawer: black plastic only
- File drawers to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing of letter-size hanging file folder frames or side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folder frames
- Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Non-locking casters: black only

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for top
  - 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for pedestal
  - 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer front
  - 6 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.  
*Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.*

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Pulls</b>	• Ledge pulls: 7207 Black No cost • Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum +\$6	No cost +\$4	Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	

### With One Box Drawer and One File Drawer

22"	15¾"	21½"	<b>TS5TLBF22M</b>	\$696	\$432
-----	------	------	-------------------	-------	-------

### With Two File Drawers

22"	15¾"	27"	<b>TS5TLFF22M</b>	\$859	\$533
-----	------	-----	-------------------	-------	-------

### With Two Box Drawers and One File Drawer

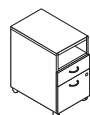
22"	15¾"	27"	<b>TS5TLBBF22M</b>	\$859	\$533
-----	------	-----	--------------------	-------	-------

### With One Open, One Box Drawer, and One File Drawer

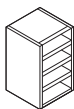
22"	15¾"	27"	<b>TS5TLOBF22M</b>	\$859	\$533
:	:	:	:	:	:



*Tip: Lock for the box/box/file pedestal does not lock the top box drawer.*



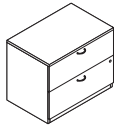
# Currency Corner Shelf Unit Steelcase



Tip: All shelves are fixed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corner shelf unit: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for corner shelf unit</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
12½"	12½"	19¾"	TS5LCSU	\$254	\$158



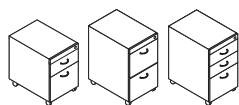
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Lateral file: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 3 mm radius profile edge on front edge: plastic</li> <li>• 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match top</li> <li>• Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing drawer suspensions</li> <li>• Drawer interior: black laminate only</li> <li>• Lateral file drawers accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-size and legal-size hanging file folders and side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folders</li> <li>• Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• Adjustable leveling glides</li> <li>• Shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Plastic edge band color number for top</li> <li>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for lateral file</li> <li>5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer front</li> <li>6 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.  <i>Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.</i>            ► <i>Lock Cylinders</i>, page 176.</p>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ledge pulls: 7207 Black No cost</li> <li>• Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum +\$6</li> </ul>	No cost +\$4	Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
24"	36"	28 1/2"	TS5TL2436F2	\$1085	\$673
:	:	:	:	:	:

# Mobile Pedestals Steelcase

With Steel Top



## Standard Includes

- Pedestal: paint price group 1
- Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Steel ball-bearing suspensions on box and file drawers
- 1½"-diameter, front-locking, hard casters
- Requires customer installation

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for pedestal
- 3 Paint color number for handle pulls:  
0835 Black  
9211 Nickel
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)  
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.  
*Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.*  
▶ *Lock Cylinders*, page 176.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$10	No cost +\$6	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ledge pulls: 7207 Black</li> <li>• Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 6	No cost +\$4	Specify <i>with 7207 Black ledge pulls</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls</i> .

Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• File	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Drawers	Number	Base List Price	
22"	15¼"	21"	Box, File	<b>TS2PBF22M</b>	\$483	\$285
22"	15¼"	26⅝"	File, File	<b>TS2PFF22M</b>	\$546	\$323
22"	15¼"	26⅝"	Box, Box, File	<b>TS2PBBF22M</b>	\$600	\$354
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

# Mobile Pedestals

## Steelcase

With Seat Cushion

Mobile Pedestals

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pedestal: paint price group 1</li> <li>Seat cushion: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel</li> <li>Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>Handle on pedestal with seat cushion and handle, if selected: 0835 Black</li> <li>Steel ball-bearing suspensions on box and file drawers</li> <li>1½"-diameter front-locking, hard casters</li> <li>Counterweight package</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Fabric color number for seat cushion</li> <li>Paint color number for pedestal</li> <li>Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black, 9211 Nickel</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> <li><i>Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.</i></li> <li>▶ <i>Lock Cylinders</i>, page 176.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>



	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Pedestal and handle pulls</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$10	No cost +\$6	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Seat cushion</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 6	No cost +\$4	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ledge pulls: 7207 Black</li> <li>Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 6	No cost +\$4	Specify <i>with 7207 Black ledge pulls</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimensions			File	Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Drawers	Number	Base List Price	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

### Mobile Pedestal with Seat Cushion

22¼"	15½"	22¾"	Box, File	<b>TS2PBF22MC</b>	\$686	\$405
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

### Mobile Pedestal with Seat Cushion and Handle

22½"	16¼"	22¾"	Box, File	<b>TS2PBF22MCH</b>	\$737	\$435
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Storage

# Classic Payback Mobile Pedestals Steelcase



*Tip: The top is recessed behind drawer. Front edge profile on top is not visible.*

*Tip: Payback mobile storage comes standard with lock pre-installed, keyed random.*

*Tip: FedEx only available for TS5AFMBF (one box and one file drawer).*



## Standard Includes

- Pedestal: laminate
- Integral pull: 6699 Platinum
- Drawer interiors: black laminate only
- Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing drawer suspensions
- One pencil tray in box drawer: black plastic only
- Lock on drawer, keyed randomly, FR series: 9201 Polished Chrome
- File drawers to accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-size hanging file folders or side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folders
- Dual-wheel casters: black only
- Shipped fully assembled
- Requires customer installation

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Vertical laminate color number for pedestal
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

## Options

## U.S. List Price

## MAP

## Required to Specify

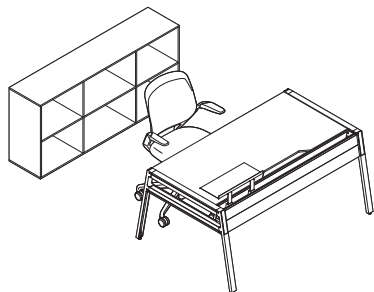
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ledge pulls: 7207 Black</li> <li>• Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	No cost +\$6	No cost +\$4	Specify with 7207 Black ledge pull. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pull.
--------------	---	-----------------	-----------------	---

## Specification Information

Dimensions			File Drawers	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
18¾"	15½"	21"	One box and one file drawer	<b>TS5AFMBF</b>	\$ 870	\$514
18¾"	15½"	27¾"	Two box and one file drawer	<b>TS5AFMBBF</b>	\$1006	\$594
18¾"	15½"	27¾"	Two file drawers	<b>TS5AFMFF</b>	\$1006	\$594
18¾"	15½"	27¾"	One slot, one box, and one file drawer	<b>TS5AFMOBF</b>	\$1006	\$594
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

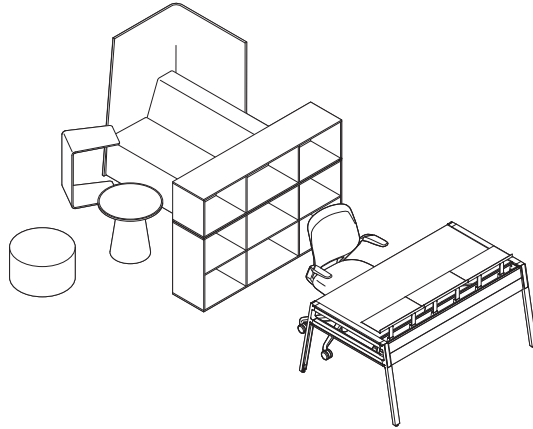


## Office for One



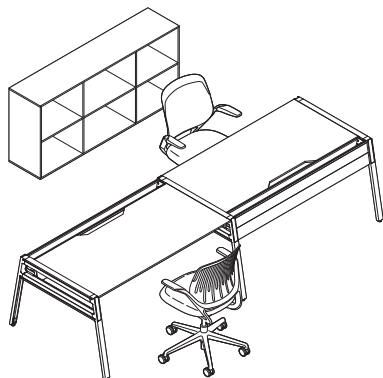
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS8SDWF</b>	Bivi table for one	60"W	259
1 x	<b>TS8DEPOT</b>	Bivi 2-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 29"H		271
2 x	<b>TS2ACMS</b>	Bivi top shelf, package of one		285
1 x	<b>434111</b>	cobi		105

## Suite for One



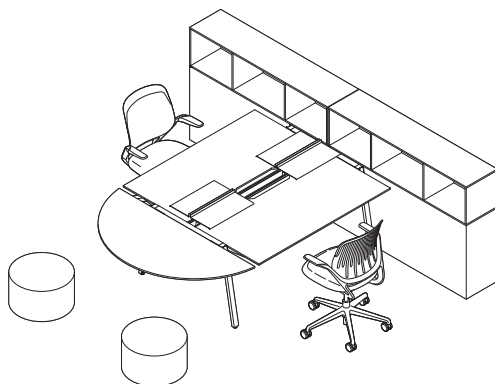
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS8SDWF</b>	Bivi table for one	60"W	259
3 x	<b>TS2ACMS</b>	Bivi top shelf, package of one		285
1 x	<b>TS8DEPOT</b>	Bivi 3-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 42"H		271
1 x	<b>434111</b>	cobi		105
1 x	<b>TS4TSCRNL</b>	Campfire screen, left-hand		323
1 x	<b>TS3BC</b>	Campfire big lounge		321
1 x	<b>TS34401</b>	alight round ottoman		166
1 x	<b>TS4TPT</b>	Campfire paper table		326
1 x	<b>TS4TWP</b>	Campfire personal table		325

## Table for Two



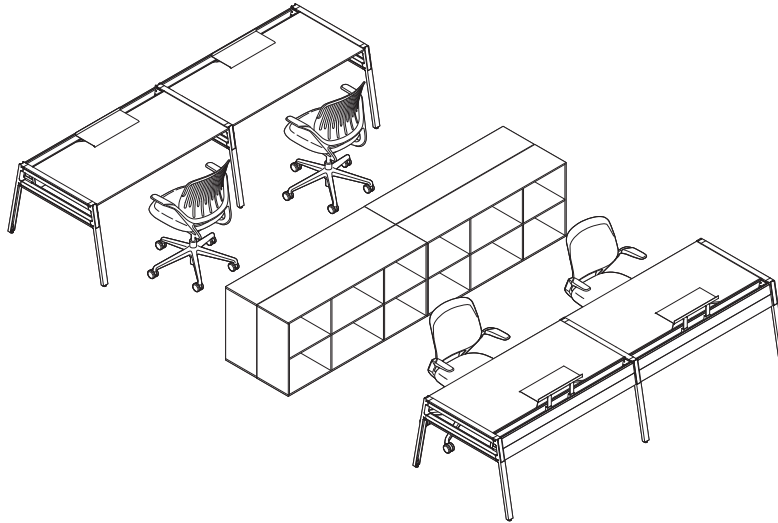
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS8SDWF</b>	Bivi table for one	60"W	259
1 x	<b>TS8DAF</b>	Bivi table plus one	60"W	260
1 x	<b>TS8DEPOT</b>	Bivi 2-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 29"H		271
2 x	<b>434111</b>	cobi		105

## Shared Office for Two



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS8TTWF</b>	Bivi table for two	60"W	261
1 x	<b>TS8RW</b>	Bivi half-round top		281
4 x	<b>TS2ACMS</b>	Bivi top shelf, package of one		285
2 x	<b>TS8DEPOT</b>	Bivi 3-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 42"H		271
2 x	<b>434111</b>	cobi		105
2 x	<b>TS34401</b>	alight round ottoman		166

## Office for Four



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2 x	<b>TS8SDWF</b>	Bivi table for one	60"W	259
2 x	<b>TS8SDAF</b>	Bivi table plus one	60"W	260
4 x	<b>TS8DEPOT</b>	Bivi 3-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 42"H		271
4 x	<b>TS2ACMS</b>	Bivi top shelf, package of one		285
4 x	<b>434111</b>	cobi		105

## Shared Office for Four



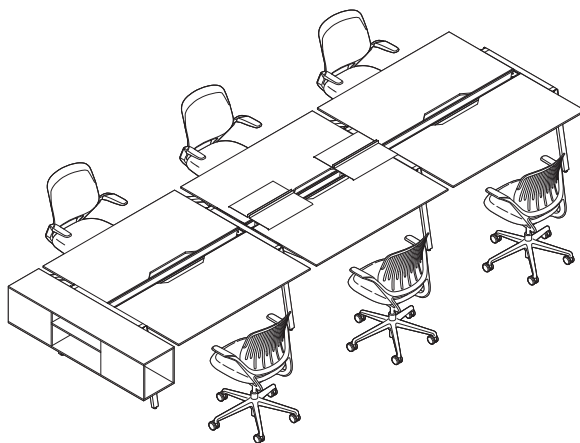
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS8TTWF</b>	Bivi table for two	60"W	261
1 x	<b>TS8TTAF</b>	Bivi table plus two	60"W	262
1 x	<b>TS8TRUNK</b>	Bivi trunk		269
1 x	<b>TS8DEPOT</b>	Bivi 3-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 42"H		271
4 x	<b>434111</b>	cobi		105

## Table for Four



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS8TTWF</b>	Bivi table for two	60"W	261
1 x	<b>TS8TTAF</b>	Bivi table plus two	60"W	261
1 x	<b>TS8TRUNK</b>	Bivi trunk		269
1 x	<b>TS8RW</b>	Bivi half-round top		281
2 x	<b>TS34401</b>	alight round ottoman		166
4 x	<b>TS31101</b>	Uno		79

## Shared Table for Six



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS8TTWF</b>	Bivi table for two	60"W	261
1 x	<b>TS8TTAF</b>	Bivi table plus two	60"W	261
1 x	<b>TS8TRUNK</b>	Bivi trunk		269
4 x	<b>TS2ACMS</b>	Bivi top shelf, package of one		285
6 x	<b>434111</b>	cobi		105

## Conference for Six



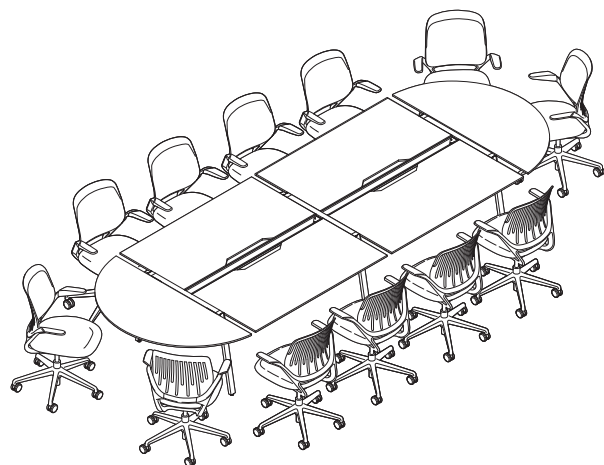
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS8TTWF</b>	Bivi table for two	60"W	261
1 x	<b>TS8RW</b>	Bivi half-round top		281
6 x	<b>434111</b>	cobi		105

## Conference for Eight



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS8TTWF</b>	Bivi table for two	60"W	261
2 x	<b>TS8RW</b>	Bivi half-round top		281
8 x	<b>TS31101</b>	Uno		79

Conference for Twelve

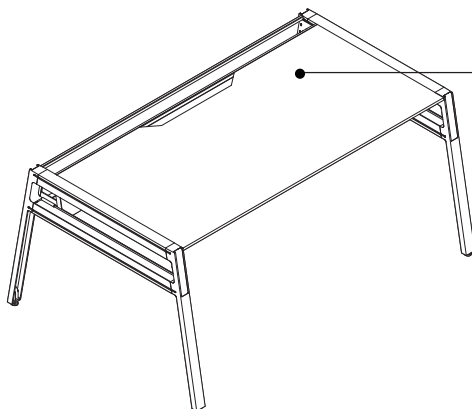


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	<b>TS8TTWF</b>	Bivi table for two	60"W	261
1 x	<b>TS8TTAF</b>	Bivi table plus two	60"W	262
2 x	<b>TS8RW</b>	Bivi half-round top		281
12 x	<b>434111</b>	cobi		105

# Bivi Tables turnstone.

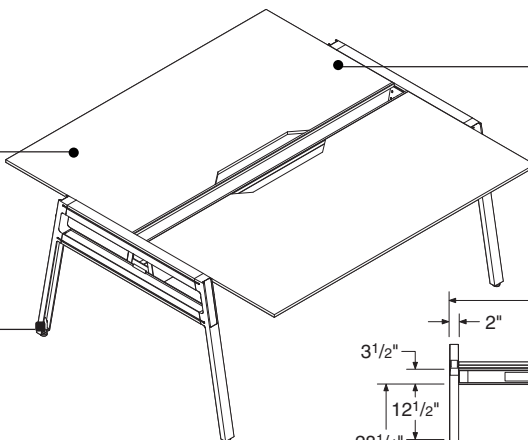
Table for One, Table Plus One, Table for Two, Table Plus Two, and turnstone Tables Overview

**Bivi table for one** comes standard with a cable trough, two legs, and a full top. Bivi table plus one comes standard with a cable trough, one leg, and a full top.  
► Specifying, page 259



**Full top** is 1/2" thick with edge to match laminate color.

**Bivi table for two** comes standard with a cable trough, two legs, and two full tops. Bivi table plus two comes standard with a cable trough, one leg, and two full tops.  
► Specifying, page 261



**Height of Bivi full tops to floor** is 28 1/2".

**Full tops** have a depth of 30" per user side and are available in widths of either 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W.

**Leveling glides** have 1 1/2" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

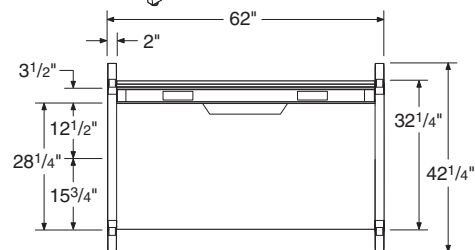


Table for One

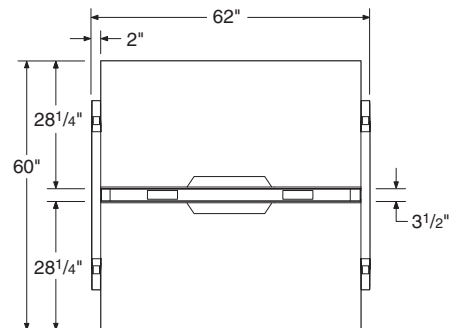
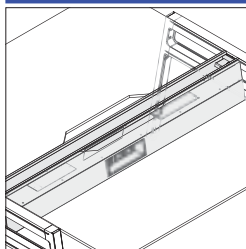


Table for Two

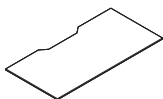
## Actual Dimensions

	Table for One	Table Plus One	Table for Two	Table Plus Two	Full Top
Depth	42 1/4"	42 1/4"	60"	60"	28 1/2"
Width	50" or 62"	48" or 60"	50" or 62"	48" or 60"	46", 58", or 70"
Height	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	2"
Worksurface Thickness	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"

## Product Details

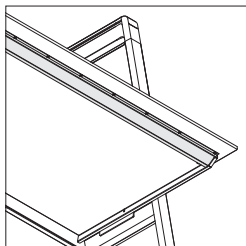


**Cable troughs** are used to hold power, wires, and blocks. Each cable trough has four areas for power. Two areas are in the floor of the trough and one on each side. The power locations on the side of the cable trough have knock-outs that can be removed if power in these locations is desired for four-circuit power components.



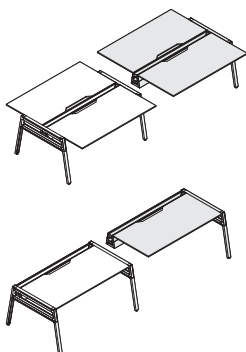
**Bivi full tops** are available in three widths – 48"W, 60"W, and 72"W. The Bivi full top can be ordered as a separate component.

**Cable scallops** allow cords and plugs to pass behind the full top.



**Full tops** have a reinforcing channel that runs along the front of the top. The full top cantilevers install in the Bivi leg and tie into the reinforcing channel creating a steel under structure for added strength.

## Connections



**Plus tables** come with one leg and adjustable glides with a 1 1/2" range. Tables can be connected to an existing table in order to create a benching application. Two tables share one leg.

## Weight Capacities

**Table for one:** 200 pounds.

**Table for two:** 400 pounds.

## Surface Materials

### Full tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and wood veneer

### Legs, cable trough, and full top attachment brackets

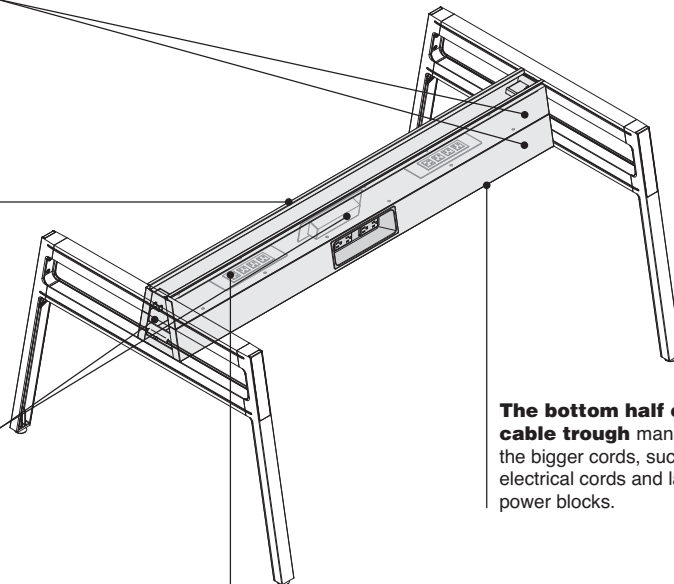
- Paint

# Bivi Cable Trough turnstone.

**Data ports** can be set in the bottom half or the top half of the trough and are accessed through the various cable routing openings.   
▶ Specifying, page 284

**The top half of the cable trough** holds power strips and manages personal cords, such as a phone charger, iPod, or laptop cord.

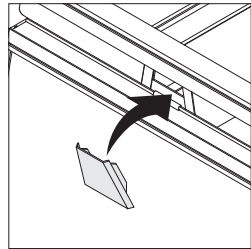
**The openings on the end of each trough** are for routing cables in and out.



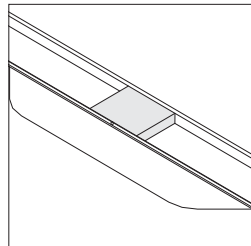
**The bottom half of the cable trough** manages the bigger cords, such as electrical cords and laptop power blocks.

**The cable trough** measuring 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W has two openings for power in the center of the trough. There are trough floor cover (TS2CTFC, package of two) available if you do not choose to use both or either of these locations.

## Product Details



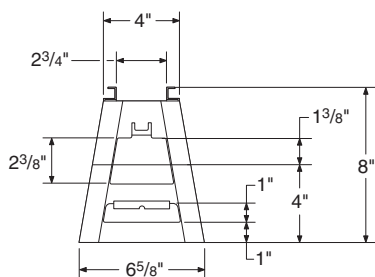
**A trough end cover (TS2CTEC, package of two)** is available if closed end is preferred.



**72"W Troughs** have a trough stiffener in the center of the trough that is factory installed to add more rigidity. The trough stiffener is 2 1/2"D x 3 1/4"W. The Metal Screen has been redesigned to work around this stiffener. Order style number TS8SCREENM for a Metal Screen to be used with a 72"W trough.

## Surface Materials

- Paint





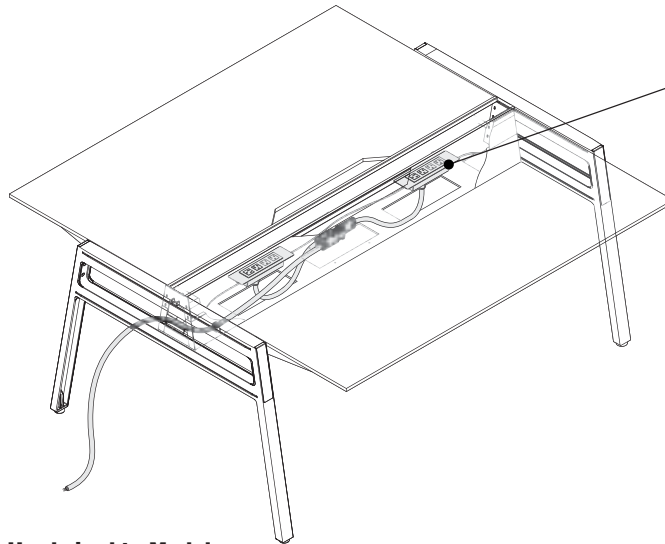
# Bivi Electrical Components



**Bivi electrical components** are simple and easy to install. Power strips and hardwired powerways can be installed in the cable trough, which provides easy access.

► Specifying, pages 263

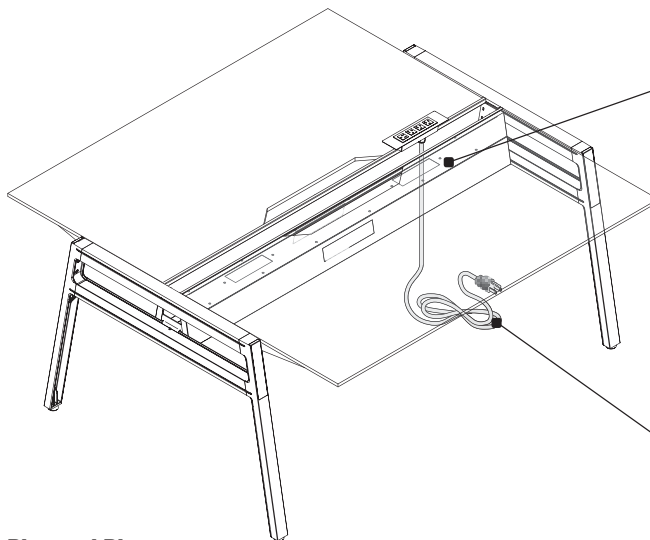
**Bivi power strips and modular and Chicago hardwired powerways** have spill-proof technology to prevent electrical shorts.



**Hardwired-to-Modular**

**Modular powerways, TS8P260 and TS8P2CHI,** have two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

**Steelcase products** are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, the building owner or designated agent is responsible for verifying that the installation is in compliance with local codes and regulations.



**Plug and Play**

**Plug and play power strip package of two, TS8PS2PKREV,** has two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

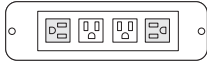
**Plug and play power strip package of four, TS8PS4PKREV,** has four sections with four receptacles each for a total of 16 receptacles.

**48"W Bivi tables** allow for four-pack plug and play.

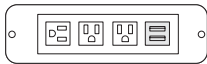
**Plug and play power strips** have a 15-amp 10' cord that plugs into a building receptacle.

### Product Details

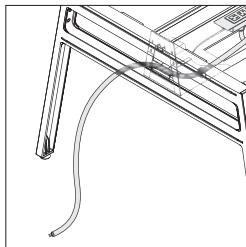
**Two-pack and four-pack power strips** do not connect together as this would cause a potential power failure and hazard. Power strips must plug into an individual power source.



**Power strips** have the first and last receptacle rotated out to accommodate larger power units.



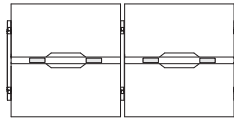
**Power strips** have four simplex plugs. The fourth position can have two USB ports optioned in place of the simplex plug.



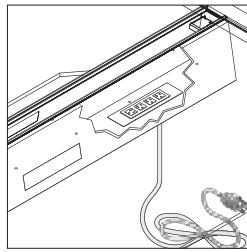
**For the standard Bivi modular hardwire base power**, when using a 60"W table there is 22" of conduit with 6" of wire length once the power hits the floor for the electrician to work with and connect to the building power source. When using a 48"W table, there are 12" of additional conduit.

**Bivi San Francisco hardwired modular power** can be used outside of San Francisco. If more conduit length is desired, it has 72" length of conduit from the point of coming straight out of the table.

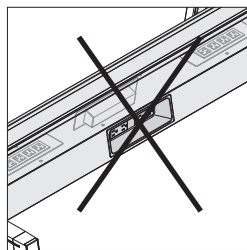
**The San Francisco hardwired base power** can be used in other areas of the country where local codes allow liquid tight conduit if additional conduit length is desired. Check with local electrical inspectors.



**Modular harnesses** are used when connecting power between two Bivi tables or when two hard-wired powerways are used in one Bivi table.



**One circuit plug and play power strips, two circuit modular powerways, and two circuit hardwired powerways** are compatible to install in the top half of the cable trough.



**Plug and play power strips, two circuit modular powerways, and Chicago two circuit hardwired powerways** do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.

### Power Specifications

- Single circuit power
- 12-amp system rating
- 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection
- UL recognized Powered Table System component per UL962

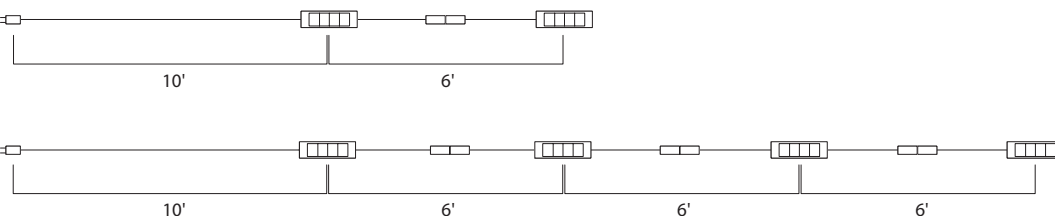
### Surface Materials

#### Power strips

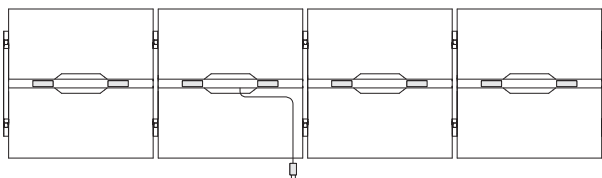
- Paint

## Bivi Plug and Play Coded, One Circuit

**Plug and play power** have 6' of conduit between receptacle strips, that gives room to share power between multiple tables in some applications. Plug and play power strips are color coded and connect into each other.



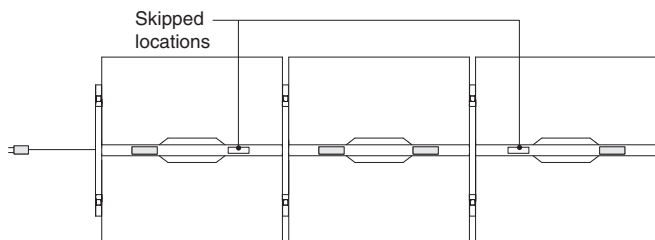
**2-pack plug and play power strips** have maximum of one connection point. 4-pack plug and play power strips have maximum of three connection points.



**Bivi tables** do not have maximum table limit. An unlimited amount of tables can be connected together. Plug and play power will need to be plugged into a building outlet in the middle of runs when multiple tables are connected and power is used.

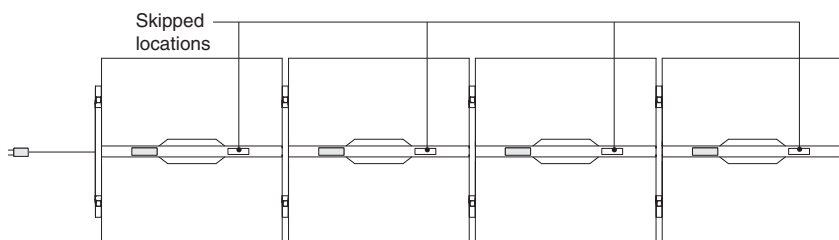
**Openings** can be skipped to stretch out the power to more users. There is 6' of cord length between power strips which allows this.

*Tip: Skipping openings will reduce cost.*



### Six Person Example

Provides two (2) plugs per person at the table for two at each end and four (4) plugs per person at the table for two in the middle of the setting. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (TS8PS4PKREV) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.

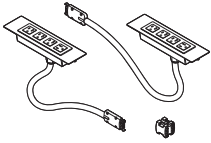


### Eight Person Example

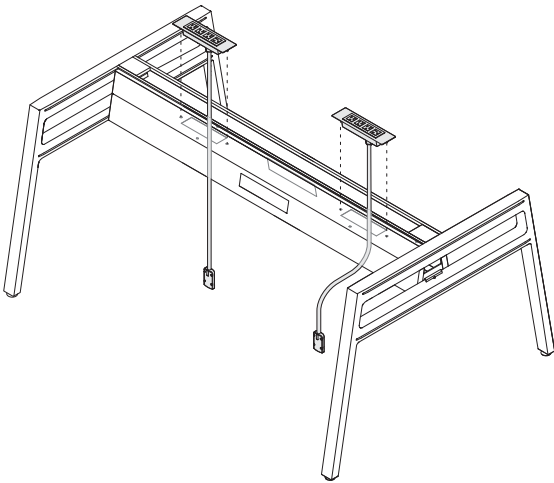
Provides two (2) plugs per person. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (TS8PS4PKREV) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.

### Bivi Modular-Hardwire Power, Two Circuit

**Modular powerways, TS8P260**, have two power strips for a total of eight simplex receptacles (power outlets).

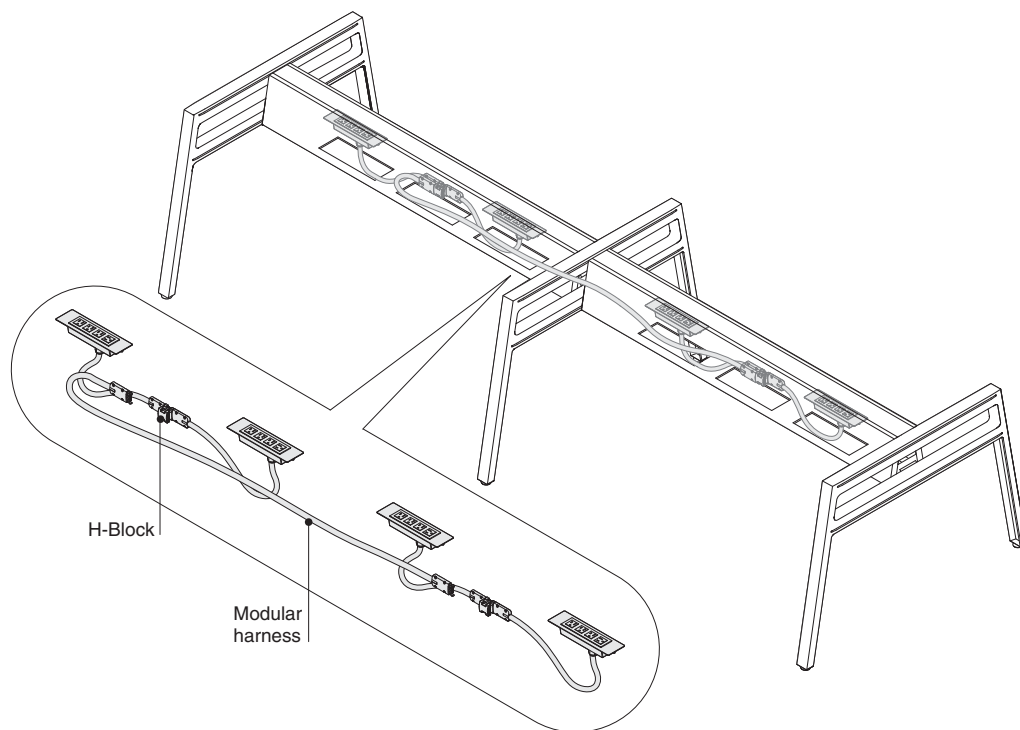


**60" Bivi tables** can fit one powerway per trough, located at the top of the trough.



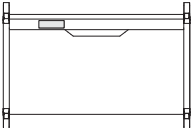
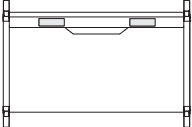
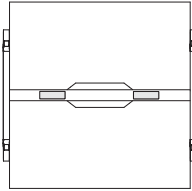
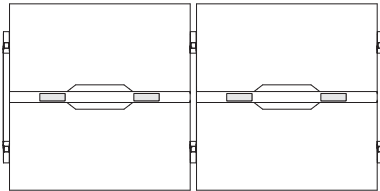
**When additional Bivi plus one or plus two tables** are added a two circuit modular harness will be required, TS8P2H.

### Bivi Modular-Hardwire Power, Two Circuit, Continued



**Modular Hardwire Power** can support a maximum of six (6) Powerways, TS8P260, per Power Infeed, Two Circuit, TS8PBT2. After six (6) Powerways, a new power infeed will be required.

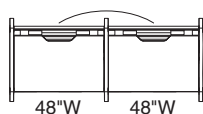
### Bivi Plug and Play and Modular Hardwire, Two Circuit, Power Routing Guide

Bivi Power Routing Guide	Plugs Per Person	Plug and Play Power Examples	Hardwired Power Examples (require authorized electrician)
	(1) Table for one 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of one, TS8PS1PKREV	N.A.
	(1) Table for one 8 plugs per person	(1) Package of two, TS8PS2PKREV	(1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2
	(1) Table for two 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of two, TS8PS2PKREV	(1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2
	(1) Table for two (1) Table plus two 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of four, TS8PS4PKREV	(2) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Modular Harness, Two Circuit, TS8P2H (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2

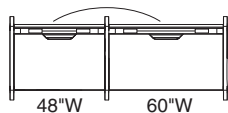
## Bivi Two Circuit Modular Powerway to Powerway and Modular Harness Routing Chart

### Two Circuit (Standard Routing)

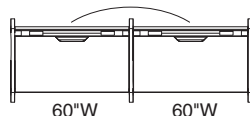
- Two circuit modular powerway (TS8P260 to TS8P260)
- Two circuit modular harness (TS8P2H)



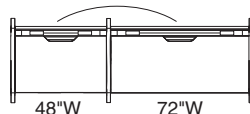
72" Harness Length



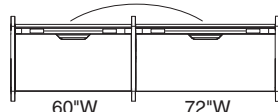
72" Harness Length



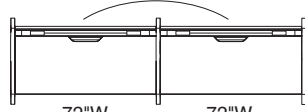
72" Harness Length



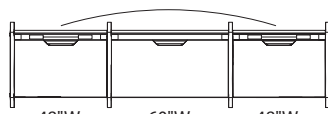
72" Harness Length



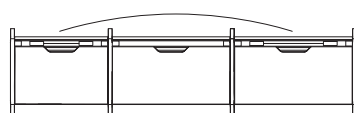
72" Harness Length



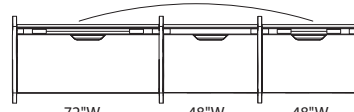
84" Harness Length



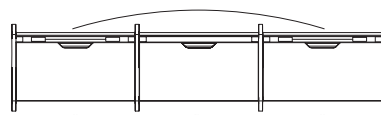
122" Harness Length



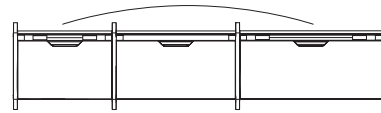
122" Harness Length



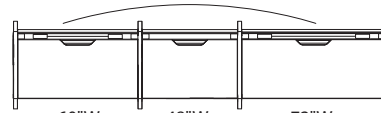
122" Harness Length



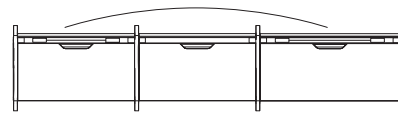
122" Harness Length



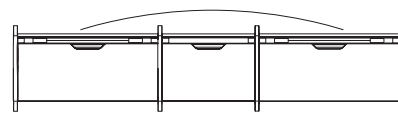
132" Harness Length



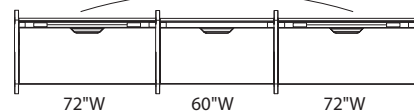
122" Harness Length



132" Harness Length



132" Harness Length

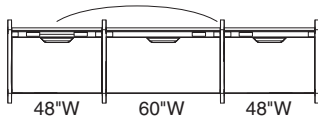


138" Harness Length

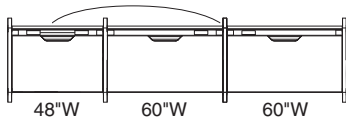
Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.  
 Tip: For modular and hardwire powerways, see page 267.  
 Tip: For modular harnesses, see page 268.

**Two Circuit (Non-Standard Routing)**

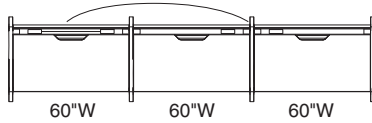
- Two circuit modular powerway (TS8P260 to TS8P260)
- Two circuit modular harness (TS8P2H)



122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length

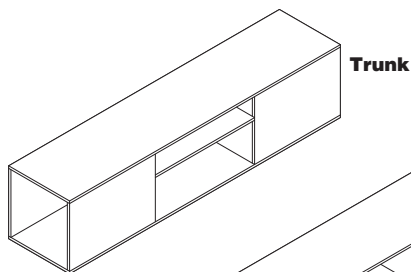
*Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.*  
*Tip: For modular and hardwire powerways, see page 267.*  
*Tip: For modular harnesses, see page 268.*

**Trunk storage** attaches to the end of a Bivi table for two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle. Trunks are also available with freestanding legs for a freestanding application.

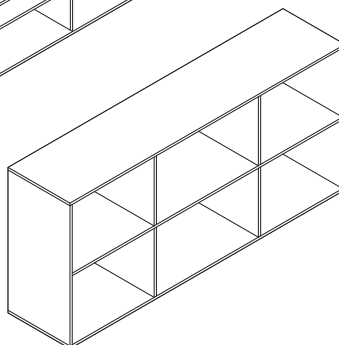
► Specifying, page 269

**Depot storage** is free-standing and comes in two-high or three-high. Depot is not approved to be stacked on top of each other and cannot be wall mounted.

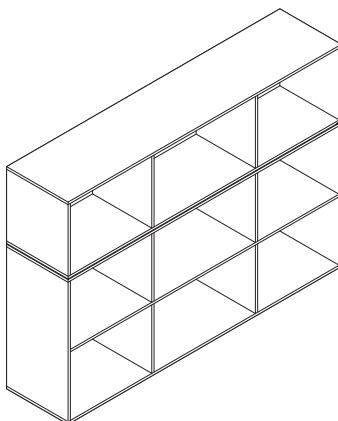
*Tip: 3611 Natural Oak is not available on Bivi depots. The plywood edges create an unacceptable visual when used on a depot.*



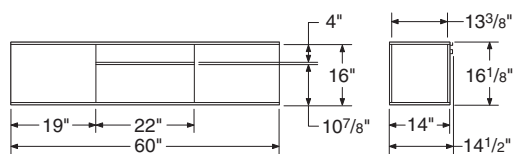
**Trunk**



**2-High Depot**



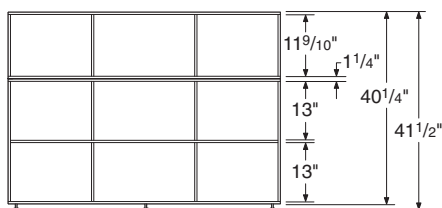
**3-High Depot**



**Trunk**

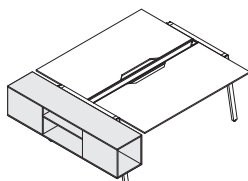


**2 High**

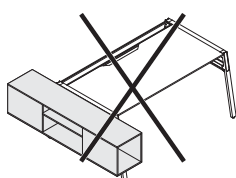


**3 High**

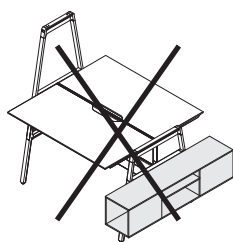
## Product Details



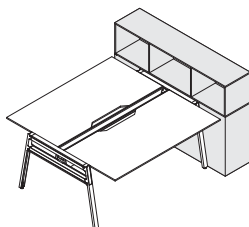
**Trunk storage** attaches to the end of a Bivi table for two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle.



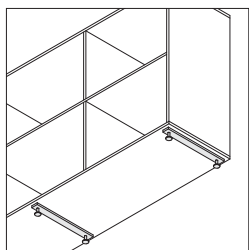
**Trunk** cannot be used on a Bivi table for one.



**Trunk** is not recommended to be used on a standing height Bivi table for two. The trunk table frame attachment brackets only work on the Bivi leg, not on the short or tall arch. Therefore, trunk does not line up with the standing height table tops.



**3-High depot** has the ability to turn the top section around so it faces the table top when placed against the end of the Bivi table.



**Depot storage** comes with feet on each end and a foot in the middle, all with adjustable glides.

## Weight Capacities

**Trunk:** 200 pounds on top, 50 pounds per cubby, and 25 pounds per shelf.

**Depots:** 200 pounds on top (all sizes) and 50 pounds per cubby (all sizes).

## Surface Materials

**Trunk top and depot storage**

- Laminate

**Trunk case and shelves**

- Paint

# Bivi Arches and Accessories turnstone.

Arches, Screen, Markerboards, Monitor Mount, Side Storage, Organizer, Bike Hook, Canopy, Board Rack, Holder, and Planter

**Arches** come in two sizes:  
tall arch and short arch.

Arches have t-slots that run along the front and back of the arches that are used to connect Bivi accessories. The tall arch has two levels to connect accessories.

► Specifying, pages 273

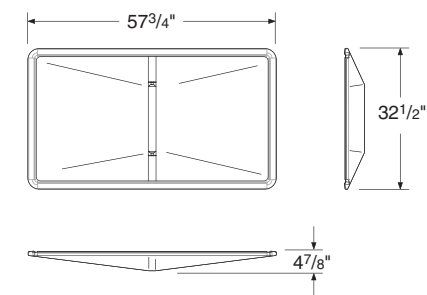
## Side storage

**Arches** can be located on either end of a Bivi table or in the middle of multiple Bivi tables.

**Holder** measures 3"D x 26 $\frac{5}{8}$ "W x 3"H, and can be attached to the tall arch, short arch, leg, a wall, or stand alone.

**Bike hooks** measure 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 4"W x 60"H, and can be installed onto a tall arch or mounted onto a wall.

**Canopy** is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a tall arch.



## Actual Dimensions

### Canopy

Height	4 $\frac{7}{8}$ "
Depth	32 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Width	57 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

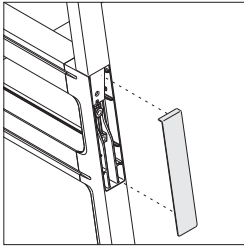
**Board rack** measures 9"D x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 23 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H, and can be attached to the tall arch, short arch, or a wall. It can support maximum of 50 pounds.

**Monitor mounts** measure 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 12"W x 12 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H, and hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.

**Metal screens** are shared between two users when installed on a Bivi table for two. Metal screens can accept magnetic accessories on both sides. Metal screens can be installed anywhere along the span of the cable trough.

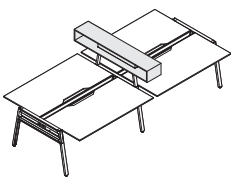
**Leveling glides** have 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

## Product Details

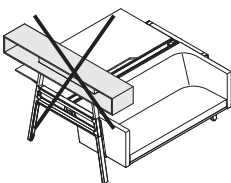


**Arches** ship standard with screw covers, which are a modified version of the screw covers that ship with Bivi legs. When installing arches, the arch screw covers replace the leg screw covers.

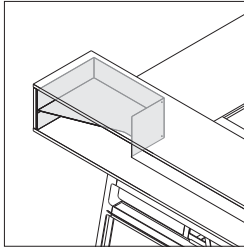
*Tip: Save leg screw covers for future configurations. Both leg screw covers and arch leg screw covers are supported as service parts.*



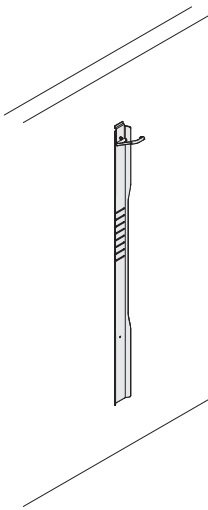
**Side storage** installs onto a short arch and is shared between adjacent users. Each end of the side storage has open cubbies that can be left open or filled in with Bivi organizers.



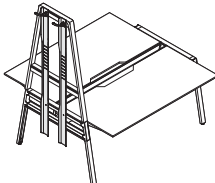
**Side storage** should not be installed next to a rumble seat because it overhangs into the user sitting area.



**Organizers** can be installed into each end of the side storage or be used free-standing on a table top.

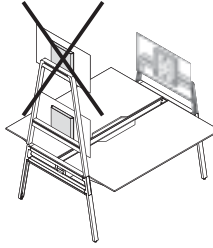


**Bike hooks** can be mounted onto a wall.



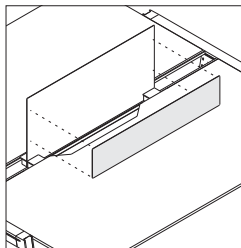
**Two bike hooks** can be installed on one tall arch as long as the two bikes do not exceed 100 pounds and the front tires and rear tires are alternated to avoid both sets of pedals in the same location.

*Tip: When ordering bike hooks, there are separate style numbers depending on the desired application: TS2ARCHBH for arch mounted, and TS2WALLBH for wall mounted.*



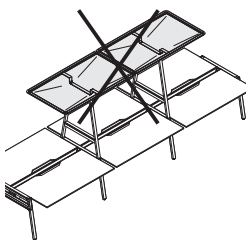
**Monitor mounts** can be located at the top or bottom location of a tall arch and on a short arch.

**Monitor mounts** hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.

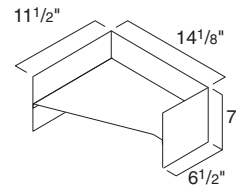


**Markerboards** are available in two sizes and have magnetic backs that work with steel surfaces such as Bivi metal screens and the center of the Bivi side storage.

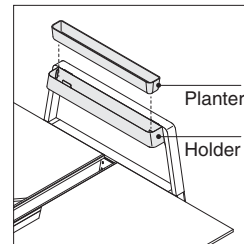
**Metal Screen, style number TS2SCREEN**, works with any 48"W or 60"W trough. It does not work with 72"W troughs due to a trough stiffener that is factory installed in the center of 72"W troughs. Metal Screens with style number TS8SCREENM work with any size trough.



**Two canopies** cannot be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi tables.

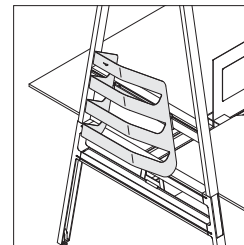


**Organizer** can be placed by itself on a table or tucked inside Bivi floating side storage.

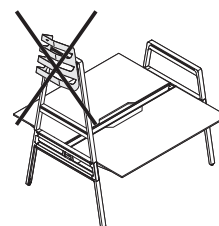


**Planter** is a waterproof insert that fits inside holder to hold live plants.

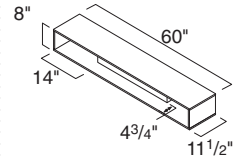
**Holder or holder with planter** can be attached opposite of other Bivi accessories.



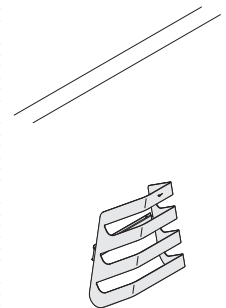
**Board racks** can be attached at the bottom location of tall arch or a short arch.



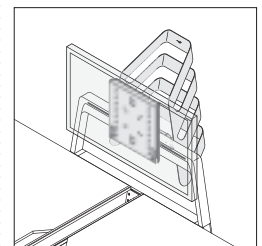
**Board rack** can not be attached at the top location of a tall arch.



**Side storage** attaches over a short arch and creates storage space and a boundary between workers.



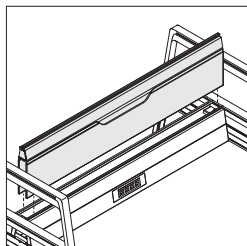
**Board rack** can be attached to a wall.



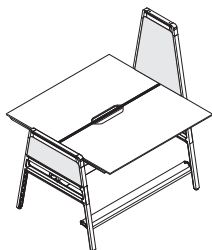
**Board rack** can be attached opposite of a monitor mount.

# Bivi Arches and Accessories Arches, Screen, Markerboards, Monitor Mount, Side Storage, Organizer, Bike Hook, Canopy, Board Rack, Holder, and Planter, continued

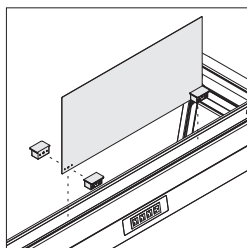
## Connections



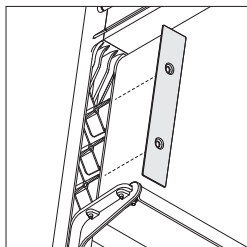
**High sit bracket with modesty panel** attaches to arches and supports table tops at standing height applications. At seated height applications, the high sit bracket with modesty panel provides privacy.



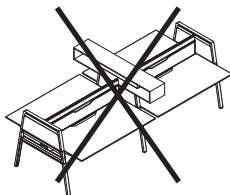
**Arch infills** are tackable with painted brackets to attach to the upper section of the tall arch and the lower section of the tall arch and/or short arch.



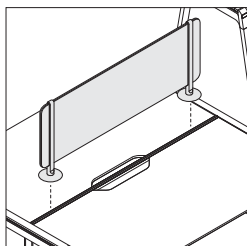
**Metal screens** ship with trough mounting brackets that assemble by screwing two halves together and snapping into the Bivi cable trough.



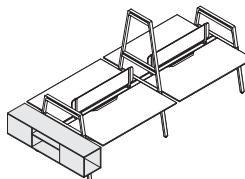
**Leg covers** come in a quantity of one. They are used for aesthetic purposes to cover up strength ribs in Bivi legs and are not structural. Leg covers come in half size, when used on a leg that has a Bivi footshelf, and full size, when no footshelf is present.



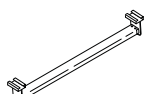
**Side storage** cannot be installed where a high sit bracket with modesty panel is present, as they interfere with each other.



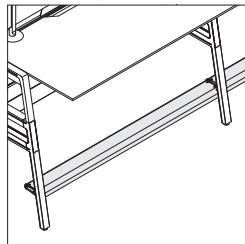
**Freestanding, tackable screen stanchions and base** come standard in three plastic color choices with a paint option upcharge.



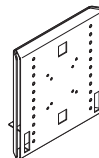
**Trough-mounted, tackable screen stanchions** come standard in three plastic color choices with a paint option upcharge. The base is always painted and replaces the Bivi trough end attachment cover.



**Upper footshelf** is painted steel, available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Upper footshelf can be paired with the lower footshelf at standing height to create a footshelf from standing and sitting posture.



**Lower Footshelf** is painted steel, available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Footshelf is used for foot support when in a standing posture.



**Monitor mounts** will support the following VESA\* patterns:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm

Screws for mounting the monitor to the Bivi monitor mount are not included. They should be included with the TV or monitor.

\*VESA mount, is a family of standards defined by the Video Electronics Standards Association for mounting flat panel monitors, TVs, and other displays to stands or wall mounts.

## Weight Capacities

**Short arch:** 100 pounds per side maximum.

**Tall arch:** 100 pounds per side maximum.

**Monitor mount:** 50 pounds maximum.

**Side storage:** 50 pounds bottom shelf/100 pounds top.

**Bike hook:** 50 pounds maximum.

**Board rack:** 50 pounds maximum.

**Holder:** 25 pounds maximum.

## Surface Materials

**Arches, monitor mounts, metal screens, organizers, and bike hooks**

- Paint

**Metal screen and trough mounting brackets**

- Plastic

**Side storage top**

- Low-Pressure Laminate

**Monitor mount**

- Black paint

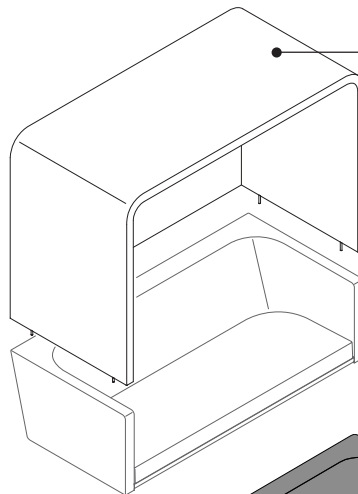
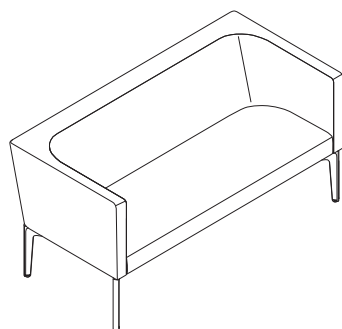
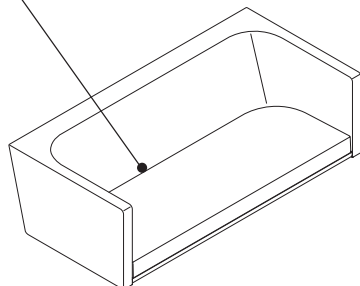


# Bivi Rumble Seat and Hoodie turnstone.

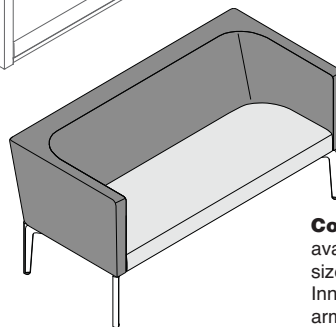
**Rumble seat** comes with an option for either table frame attachment brackets or freestanding legs.  
► Specifying, page 279

**Rumble seats** are available in three widths—36"W, 48"W, or 60"W.

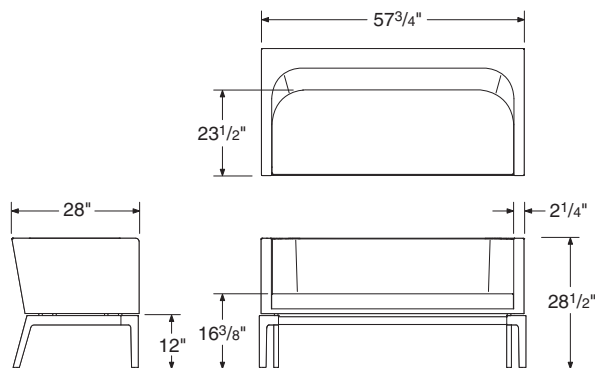
**Rumble seat fabric** relaxes with use creating comfort wrinkles. If the least amount of comfort wrinkles is desired, Cogent:Connect fabric is recommended.



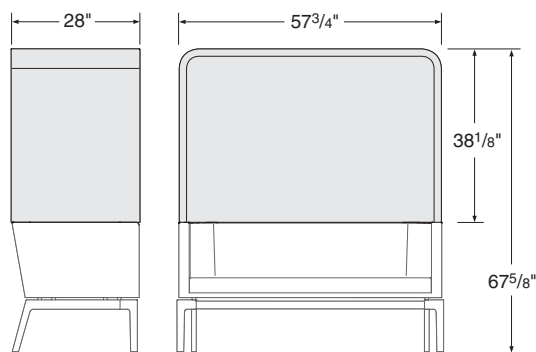
**Hoodie** is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a rumble seat. Available in a single fabric option for the top and sides and a default mesh on the back panel.  
► Specifying, page 280



**Contrasting seat** is available as an option on all sizes of the Rumble Seat. Inner back, outer back, and arms will match each other.



Rumble Seat

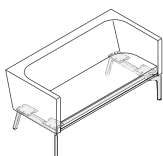


Hoodie

## Actual Dimensions

	<b>rumble seat with Freestanding Legs or Table Frame Attachment Brackets</b>	<b>Freestanding Legs</b>	<b>Hoodie</b>	<b>rumble seat with Hoodie</b>
Height	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	12"	38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	67 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Seat Height	16 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Depth	28"	28"	28"	28"
Seat Depth	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Width	33 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", 45 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", and 57 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34", 46", and 58"	57 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	58"

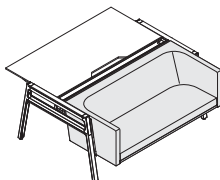
## Product Details



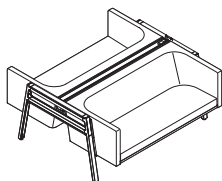
**Freestanding legs** connect to the bottom of the 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W rumble seat.

**Rumble seats TS3RS and TS3RSBKT, manufactured on 5/21/2017 or before**, work with freestanding legs TS3RSL2 and table frame attachment brackets TS3RSTA, manufactured on 5/21/2017 or before.

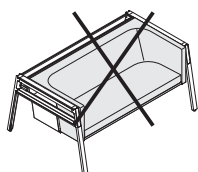
**Rumble seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after**, work with freestanding legs TS8RSL2 and table frame attachment brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/17 or after.



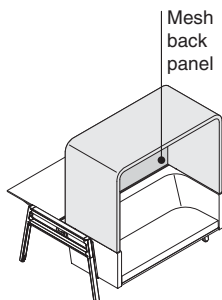
**48"W and 60"W rumble seats** can be installed on one or both sides of a Bivi table for two. 36"W rumble seats are only available on freestanding legs. To create this setting, order a Bivi table for one and move the cable trough to the center. Install the table top on one side and the rumble seat on the other side.



**Rumble seats** can connect to a Bivi table for two on both sides. To create this setting, order a rumble seat with table frame attachment brackets, two Bivi legs, and one Bivi cable trough.



**Rumble seats** cannot be installed in place of a worksurface on a Bivi table for one.  
*Tip: Rumble seat cannot be installed on 48"W Bivi table for one, but can be installed on a 48"W Bivi table for two manufactured on or after 5/22/2017.*

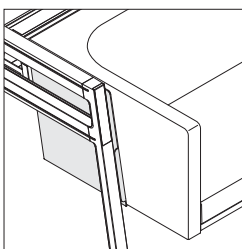


**Hoodie** is only intended to be used attached to a rumble seat.

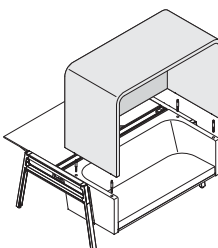
**Hoodie** comes with two fabric options for the sides and top.

**Back panel on hoodie** is defaulted in mesh. Mesh material used on the hoodie back panel offers semi-transparency.

## Connections



**Table frame attachment brackets** connect the rumble seat to the table frame in place of a table top on a Bivi table for two.



**Rumble seats** have connectors that come standard to attach the hoodie. These connectors need to be located and cut to expose them in order to attach the hoodie. If you know ahead of time that a hoodie will be installed, there is an accessory bracket option that supports the rumble seat with the connectors exposed from the factory.

## Weight Capacity

**48"W and 60"W rumble seat:** Two people, up to 300 pounds each.

**36"W rumble seat:** One person, up to 300 pounds.

## Surface Materials

**Rumble seat**

- Fabric

**Freestanding leg**

- Paint

**Table frame attachment brackets**

- Paint

**Hoodie**

- Cogent: Connect
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice
- Mesh: T615 Sultry Smoke

# Bivi Components and Accessories turnstone.

## Half-Round Top, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts

**Half-round top** attaches to the end of a Bivi table for two  
 ▶ Specifying, page 281

**Eyesite monitor arms** available with Bivi bracket to assemble into the trough: style numbers **FPAEC1BIVI**, **FPAEC2BIVI**, **FPAELC1BIVI**, and **FPAELC2BIVI**.

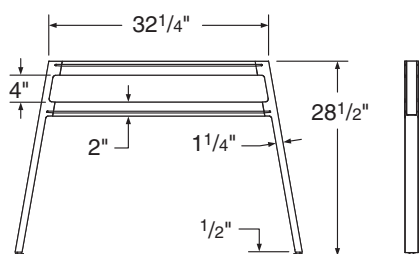
**Adding** a half-round top at the ends of a Bivi table for two creates a conference table.

**Bottom shelf** attaches to the leg of a Bivi table. The bottom shelf can hold a CPU, backpack, computer bag, and other small items.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 285

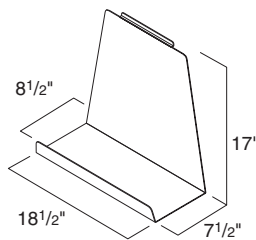
**Hooks** attach to the leg of a Bivi table either under the desk or on the outside. Hooks also attach to a Bivi arch. Hooks come in two-packs or four-packs.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 286

**Bivi leg** is available to order separately for reconfiguration purposes. In an existing benching application, you can take apart the table and add a leg to create two freestanding tables.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 284

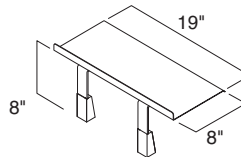
**Top shelf** attaches to the cable trough. Three top shelves can span across a Bivi table for one; up to six top shelves can be used on a Bivi table for two.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 285



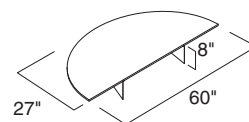
**Leg**



**Bottom Shelf**



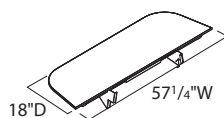
**Top Shelf**



**Half-Round Top**

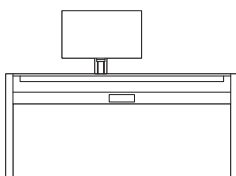
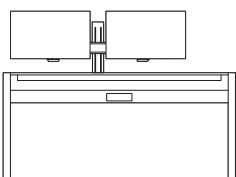
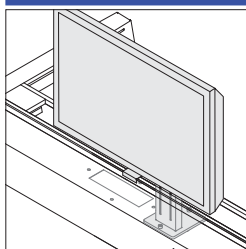
### Weight Capacities

Half-Round Top	200 pounds
Hook	25 pounds
Top Shelf	30 pounds
Bottom Shelf	30 pounds



**Transaction Top**

## Product Details



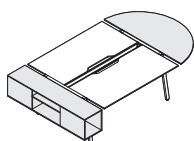
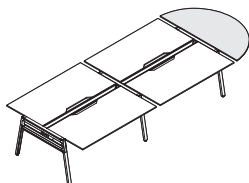
**Single and dual eyesite monitor arms** are available with a Bivi bracket that assembles in the Bivi trough.



**Half-round top** will not work with a stand alone 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Bivi table for two, due to stability test guidelines.



**Half-round top** is not recommended to be used on a standing height Bivi table for two. The overall width is 4" wider than the span of two top depths and the depth of a Bivi trough. At standing height, the half-round top will overhang the footprint of two tops by 2" on either side.



**Half-round top** will work with 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Bivi with additional product added to the other end. For example, add a Bivi table or trunk to a 48" Bivi table for two.

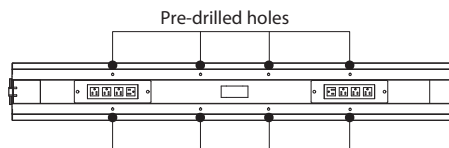


**Two power strips** are available: rectangular and pyramid. Each have options of power, data, and USB ports. The rectangular power strip has an option for clamp-on mount that works well in the Bivi table scallop at both seated and standing heights.

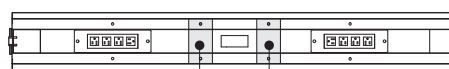
**Rectangular power strip with clamp-on mount** works on worksurfaces that range from 1/2" to 2 1/2" thick.

## Bivi Trough Accessory Install Guide

### 48" Bivi Tables



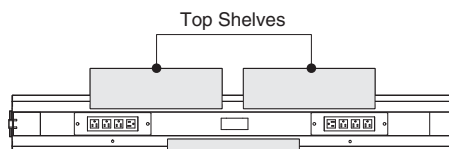
48" Bivi table trough has eight (8) predrilled hole patterns in the trough floor to accept accessories.



Single or dual  
Eyesite mounts

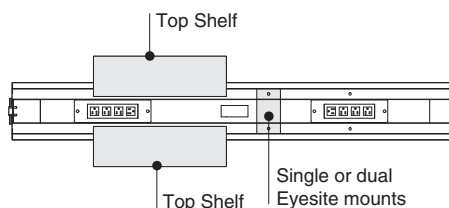
*Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite dual monitors in the 48" or 60" Bivi tables.*

*Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite single monitor arms if power is installed.*

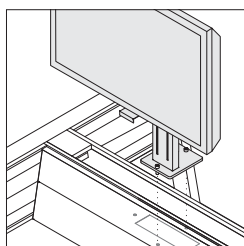


Top Shelf

Possible top shelf locations.

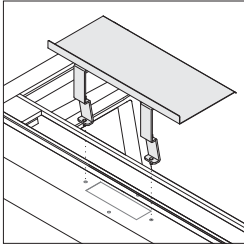


Example of mixing Eyesite monitor arms and top shelf accessories.

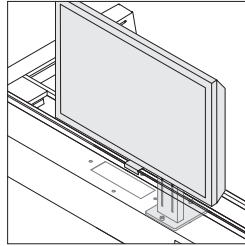


Eyesite single or dual monitor arms with a Bivi bracket take up two (2) of the holes across from each other.

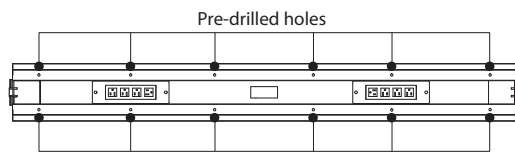
### 60" and 72" Bivi Tables



Shelves take up two (2) of the holes side by side.

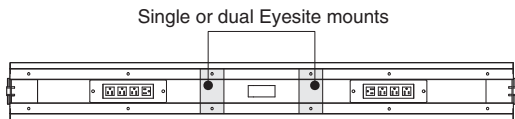


Eyesite single or dual monitor arms with a Bivi bracket take up two (2) of the holes across from each other.



Pre-drilled holes

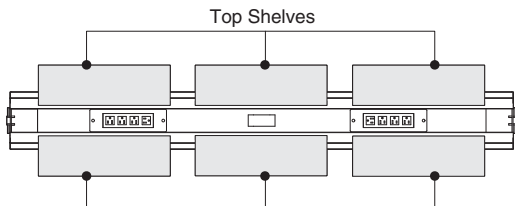
60" and 72" Bivi tables trough has twelve (12) predrilled hole patterns in the trough floor to accept accessories.



Single or dual Eyesite mounts

*Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite dual monitors in the 48" or 60" Bivi tables.*

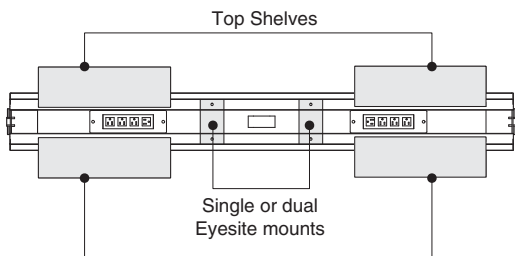
*Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite single monitor arms if power is installed.*



Top Shelves

Top Shelves

Possible top shelf locations. Up to six (6) shelves can be installed in one 60" and 72" Bivi trough.



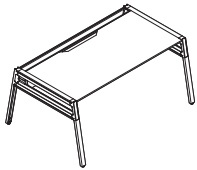
Top Shelves

Single or dual Eyesite mounts

Top Shelves

Example of mixing Eyesite monitor arms and top shelf accessories.

## Table for One



Tip: Individual user depth is 28 1/4"D.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 236



### Standard Includes

- 1/2"- thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- Two legs and cable trough: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
  - 4 Paint color number for legs and cable trough
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

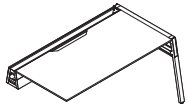
	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"W</li> <li>• 60"W</li> <li>• 72"W</li> </ul>	<p>Prices below</p> <p>Prices below</p> <p>Prices below</p>	<p>Prices below</p> <p>Prices below</p> <p>Prices below</p>	<p>Specify <i>with 48"</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 60"</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 72"</i>.</p>

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

	Options	U.S. List Price			MAP			Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate top</b>	<b>48"W</b>	<b>60"W</b>	<b>72"W</b>	<b>48"W</b>	<b>60"W</b>	<b>72"W</b>	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 95	+\$100	+\$105	+\$57	+\$60	+\$63	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	<b>Legs and trough</b>							
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 72			+\$44			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$143			+\$86			Specify paint color number.

Specification Information								
Dimension D H	Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
42 1/4"	28 1/2"	<b>TS8SDWF</b>	\$1701	\$1797	\$1953	\$1021	\$1079	\$1172
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

## Table Plus One



Tip: Individual user depth is 28 1/4"D.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 236



## Standard Includes

- 1/2"- thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- One leg and cable trough: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

## Required to Specify

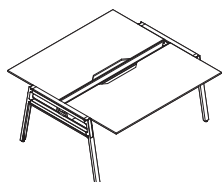
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
  - 4 Paint color number for legs and cable trough
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"W</li> <li>• 60"W</li> <li>• 72"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price			MAP			Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate top</b> • High-Pressure Laminate	48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
		+\$ 95	+\$100	+\$105	+\$57	+\$60	+\$63	
	<b>Legs and trough</b>							
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 60			+\$36			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$121			+\$73			Specify paint color number.

Specification Information								
• Dimension D H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Prices			• MAP			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
42 1/4"	28 1/2"	TS8SDAF	\$1329	\$1411	\$1571	\$798	\$847	\$949

## Table for Two



Tip: Individual user depth is 28 1/4"D.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 236



### Standard Includes

- Two 1/2"- thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- One leg and cable trough: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
  - 4 Paint color number for legs and cable trough
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"W</li> <li>• 60"W</li> <li>• 72"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

	Options	U.S. List Price			MAP			Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	<b>Legs and trough</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost			No cost			Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
		+\$190	+\$200	+\$210	+\$114	+\$120	+\$126	

Specification Information								
Dimension D      H	Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
60"      28 1/2"	<b>TS8TTWF</b>	\$2128	\$2271	\$2491	\$1277	\$1363	\$1495	

Bivi



## Plug and Play Power Strips, One Circuit

*Tip: The plug and play power strips USB option provides three simplex receptacles and one USB port with two USB plugs per strip. The USB option is always located in the fourth port location.*

*Tip: Plug and play power strips are a UL recognized powered table system component per UL962.*

*Tip: Plug and play power strips do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 240



### Standard Includes

- Power strip: paint price group 1
- 12-amp system rating
- 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection
- 10' long cord with wall plug
- 6' cord length between power strips

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Paint color number for power strip
  - 3 Power strip (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Power Strips</b>	<b>Package of one plug and play power strip</b>			
	• 1 pack: 4 power	No cost	No cost	Specify with 4 power.
	• 1 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+\$ 63	+\$ 38	Specify with 3 power/1 USB.
	<b>Package of two plug and play power strips</b>			
	• 2 pack: 4 power	No cost	No cost	Specify with 8 power.
	• 2 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+\$126	+\$ 76	Specify with 6 power/2 USB.
	<b>Package of four plug and play power strips</b>			
	• 4 pack: 4 power	No cost	No cost	Specify with 16 power.
	• 4 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+\$252	+\$152	Specify with 12 power/4 USB.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	+\$ 5	Specify paint color number.

### Specification Information

Total Receptacles	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
4	TS8PS1PKREV	\$256	\$154
8	TS8PS2PKREV	\$492	\$296
16	TS8PS4PKREV	\$907	\$545

### Package of One

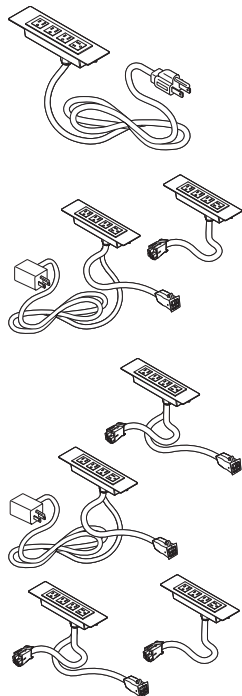
4	TS8PS1PKREV	\$256	\$154
:	:	:	:

### Package of Two

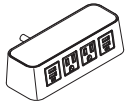
8	TS8PS2PKREV	\$492	\$296
:	:	:	:

### Package of Four

16	TS8PS4PKREV	\$907	\$545
:	:	:	:



## Accessory Power - Rectangular



Tip: Rectangular power strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 1/2" to 2 1/2" thick.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 240</li> <li>• Rectangular shaped power and USB strip: plastic price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Mount type (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for rectangular shaped power</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Cord Length</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6' cord</li> <li>• 10' cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 34	No cost +\$21	Specify with 6' cord length. Specify with 10' cord length.
<b>Mount Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freestanding mount</li> <li>• Clamp-on mount</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 24	No cost +\$15	Specify with freestanding mount. Specify with clamp-on mount.
<b>Freestanding Mount Power/USB/Data Schematics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 power</li> <li>• 3 power/1 USB</li> <li>• 1 USB/2 power/1 USB</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 63 +\$126	No cost +\$38 +\$76	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 3 power/1 USB. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB.
<b>Clamp-On Mount Power/USB/Data Schematics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 power</li> <li>• 1 open data/2 power/1 open data</li> <li>• 3 power/1 USB</li> <li>• 1 USB/2 power/1 USB</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 63 +\$126	No cost No cost +\$38 +\$76	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 1 open data/2 power/1 open data. Specify with 3 power/1 USB. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 10	No cost +\$ 6	Specify color number. Specify color number.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS8PAREC	\$396	\$238

## Accessory Power - Pyramid



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 240	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Freestanding pyramid shaped power and USB: plastic price group 1</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for pyra- mid shaped power 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

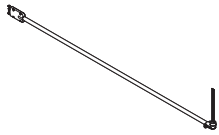
	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Cord Length</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6' cord</li> <li>10' cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$34	No cost +\$21	Specify <i>with 6' cord length</i> . Specify <i>with 10' cord length</i> .
<b>Power/ USB/Data Schematics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 power</li> <li>1 power/1 USB/1 power/ 1 blank</li> </ul>	No cost +\$63	No cost +\$38	Specify <i>with 4 power</i> . Specify <i>with 1 power/1 USB/ 1 power/ 1 blank</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic price group 1</li> <li>Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$10	No cost +\$ 6	Specify color number. Specify color number.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS8PAPYR	\$331	\$199

# Bivi Electrical Components, Two Circuit turnstone.

## Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, Two Circuit



### Standard Includes

- 2-circuit hardwired base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of table trough
- Modular connection for 2-circuit powerways
- In-line connector

### Required to Specify

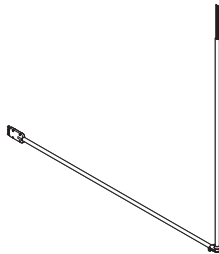
- 1 Style number
- 2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	• 6'	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 6'</i> .
	• 12'	+\$46	+\$28	Specify <i>with 12'</i> .
	• 24'	+\$92	+\$56	Specify <i>with 24'</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS8PBT2	\$144	\$87

## Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, San Francisco



### Standard Includes

- 2-circuit hardwire-to-modular base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of cable trough
- Modular connection for 2-circuit powerways
- In-line connector to allow connection at middle of run
- San Francisco hardwired base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of cable trough

### Required to Specify

- Style number

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS2PBT2SF	\$181	\$109

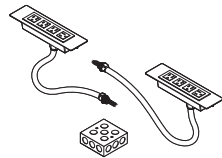
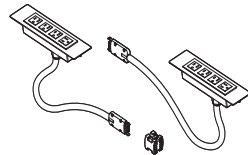
## Modular and Hardwire Powerways, Two Circuit

*Tip: The modular powerway USB option provides three simplex receptacles and one USB port with two USB plugs per strip.*

*Tip: The USB option is always located in the fourth port location and has two USB ports.*

*Tip: 48"W Bivi tables only allow for one modular powerway, TS8P260, or one Chicago hardwired powerway per trough. Each powerway comes with two strips for a total of eight simplex receptacles.*

*Tip: Modular (TS8P260) and hardwire (TS8P2CHI) powerways do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.*



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 240	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>60" power with total eight simplex receptacles; if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>2-circuit powerway</li> <li>60" powerway for 2-circuit with one line 1 and one line 2 receptacles</li> <li>Chicago hardwired junction boxes with eight total simplex receptacles if selected: 6000 Black plastic</li> <li>Shipped ready to install</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Infeed length (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Paint color number for powerway</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>



	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Infeed Length</b>	<b>Package of two plug and play power strips</b>			
	• 2 pack: 8 power	No cost	No cost	Specify with 8 power.
	• 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB	+\$126	+\$76	Specify with 6 power/2 USB.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 8	No cost +\$ 5	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

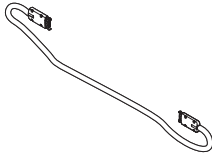
### Modular Powerway, Two Circuit- Line 1 and Line 2


<b>TS8P260</b>	\$571	\$343

### Hardwired Powerway, Chicago, Two Circuit- Line 1 and Line 2

<b>TS8P2CHI</b>	\$571	\$343

Modular Harness, Two Circuit





Standard Includes

- Modular harness

Required to Specify

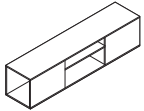
1 Style number  
2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>72"</li> <li>84"</li> <li>122"</li> <li>132"</li> <li>138"</li> </ul>	No cost +\$10 +\$70 +\$70 +\$70	No cost +\$ 6 +\$42 +\$42 +\$42	Specify <i>with 72"</i> . Specify <i>with 84"</i> . Specify <i>with 122"</i> . Specify <i>with 132"</i> . Specify <i>with 138"</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS8P2H	\$86	\$52

## Trunk



*Tip: Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi table for one.*

*Tip: High-Pressure Laminate trunks have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 248



### Standard Includes

- Trunk top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Case: paint price group 1
- Attachment hardware
- Ships assembled

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for trunk top
  - 3 Paint color number for case
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate Trunk top</b>			
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 30	+\$ 18	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	<b>Case paint</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 34	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Table frame attachment bracket paint</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	+\$ 15	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 46	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Freestanding leg paint</b>			
<b>Supports</b>	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	+\$ 18	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 57	+\$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	• Table frame attachment bracket	+\$140	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with table frame bracket</i> and select paint color number.
	• Freestanding leg	+\$433	+\$260	Specify <i>with freestanding leg</i> and select paint color number.

### Specification Information

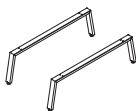
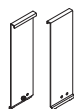
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
14"	60"	16"	<b>TS8TRUNK</b>	\$1120	\$672

## Trunk Supports

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 248	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Freestanding legs for trunk, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>Table frame attachment brackets, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>Leveling glides</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for supports 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price		MAP		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	Brackets	Legs	Brackets	Legs	
		No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
		+\$24	+\$29	+\$15	+\$18	Specify paint color number.
		+\$46	+\$57	+\$28	+\$35	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	



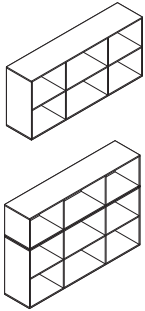
### Table Frame Attachment Brackets

1/2"	5"	16 1/2"	<b>TS8STEHTA</b>	\$140	\$ 84
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Freestanding Legs for Trunk

2"	42 1/4"	11 1/2"	<b>TS8STEHL2</b>	\$433	\$260
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Depots



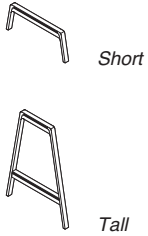
*Tip: High-Pressure Laminate depots have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 248	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depot: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Feet with adjustable glides</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for depot 3 Height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>28½"H</li> <li>41½"H</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 2 high</i> . Specify <i>with 3 high</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price		MAP		Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	<b>2 High</b> +\$155	<b>3 High</b> +\$231	<b>2 High</b> +\$93	<b>3 High</b> +\$139	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.

Specification Information						
Dimensions D      W	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price		MAP		
		2 High 28½"H	3 High 41½"H	2 High 28½"H	3 High 41½"H	
13⅞"    60"	<b>TS8DEPOT</b>	\$1361	\$2106	\$817	\$1264	
.	.	.	.	.	.	

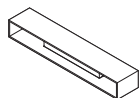


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 250</li> <li>Ships via FedEx </li> <li>Arch: paint price group 1</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Height (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Paint color number for arch</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$34 +\$68	No cost +\$21 +\$41	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short</li> <li>Tall</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with short</i> . Specify <i>with tall</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimension D      H	Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices		MAP		
		Short 13"H	Tall 44"H	Short 13"H	Tall 44"H	
2"	32 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS8ARCH</b>	\$464	\$652	\$279	\$392

## Side Storage



Tip: Side storage is used only on Bivi Short Arch. It is not designed to work freestanding.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 250



### Standard Includes

- Side storage top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Metal case: paint price group 1
- Ships fully assembled

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for side storage top
  - 3 Paint color number for metal case
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate side storage has a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>High-Pressure Laminate side storage</b>			
• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$25	+\$15	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
<b>Center steel paint</b>			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$34	+\$21	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$68	+\$41	Specify paint color number.

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D W H			
11 1/2" 60" 8"	TS8ARCHSIDE	\$721	\$433

## Monitor Mount



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 250



### Standard Includes

- Monitor mount: black paint

### Required to Specify

- Style number


### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D W H			
2 1/2" 12" 12 1/8"	TS2ARCHMM	\$464	\$279

## Bike Hook



Tip: A wall mount can be changed to an arch mount or vice versa via a service parts arch mount (TS2ARCHBHSR) or wall mount (TS2WALLBHSR) hardware package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 250</p> <p> Ships via FedEx</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bike hook: paint price group 1</li> <li>Attachment hardware for wall mount or arch mount</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for bike hook</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$34 +\$68	No cost +\$21 +\$41	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	

### Arch Mount

51 1/8"	4"	60"	TS2ARCHBH	\$302	\$182
---------	----	-----	-----------	-------	-------


### Wall Mount

51 1/8"	4"	60"	TS2WALLBH	\$302	\$182
---------	----	-----	-----------	-------	-------

## Markerboards

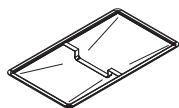


Tip: Markerboards require assembly.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 250</p> <p> Ships via FedEx</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Magnetic markerboard: 6650 Sodium</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style	U.S.	MAP	
D	H	Number	List Price		
14"	6 7/8"	TS2MB14	\$115	\$69	
30"	6"	TS2MB30	\$138	\$83	

## Canopy



*Tip: Canopy requires a tall arch.*

*Tip: Two canopies can be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi tables.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 250



### Standard Includes

- Aluminum frame and mounting hardware
- White fabric: 5VD0 Bivi canopy fabric

### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	List	
				Price	
32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	57 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	47 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS2ARCHC</b>	\$511	\$307

## Board Rack



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 250



### Standard Includes

- Board rack: paint

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for board rack:
  - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - 7246 Midnight Metallic

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	List	
				Price	
8"	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>TS2ARCHBR</b>	\$511	\$307

## Holder



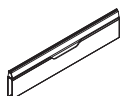
Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
<div>► Need help? Product details, page 250</div> <div><div>Ships via FedEx</div></div>	• Holder: paint price group 1		1 Style number 2 Paint color number for holder 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.		
Options		U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1		No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2		+\$24	+\$15	Specify paint color number.
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base	
•	•	•	•	List	•
•	•	•	•	Price	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
3"	26 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	3"	TS2HOLDER	\$209	\$126

## Planter



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
<div>► Need help? Product details, page 250</div> <div><div>Ships via FedEx</div></div>	• Planter: black		Style number		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
27 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	27 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	TS2PLANTER	\$93	\$56

## High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel



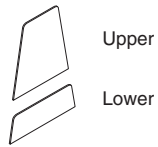
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 250	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High sit bracket with modesty panel</li> <li>• Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W</li> <li>• Modesty panel fabric: Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex</li> <li>• Bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric number for modesty panel 4 Paint color number for bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"W</li> <li>• 60"W</li> <li>• 72"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Bracket paint</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 8 +\$16	No cost +\$ 5 +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information						
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price			MAP		
	48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
<b>TS8HSMREV</b>	\$774	\$820	\$863	\$465	\$492	\$518
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

## Arch Infill



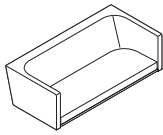
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 250	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arch infill fabric: Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex</li> <li>Bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Arch infill type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric number for arch infill 4 Paint color number for bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Arch Infill Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lower</li> <li>Upper</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with lower</i> . Specify <i>with upper</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Bracket paint</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 8 +\$16	No cost +\$ 5 +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices		MAP	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
<b>TS8ARCHFILL</b>	\$340	\$374	\$204	\$225

## Rumble Seat



*Tip: Rumble seat only fits within a 48"W or 60"W Bivi table for two or table plus two.*

*Tip: Rumble seat fabric relaxes with use creating comfort wrinkles. If the least amount of comfort wrinkles is desired, Congent: Connect fabric is recommended.*

*Tip: Contrasting seat is available as an option on all sizes of the rumble seat. Inner back, outer back, and arms will match each other.*

*Tip: 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W rumble seats have a free-standing legs option.*

*Tip: Rumble seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after only work with free-standing legs TS8RSL2 and table frame attachment brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after.*

*Tip: For 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W rumble seat actual dimensions, see Rumble Seat and Hoodie Understanding page.*  
► Page 254

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 254</li> <li>Fully upholstered lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Lounge shipped fully assembled</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Upholstery - 36"W rumble seat</b>			
Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$103	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Upholstery - 48"W rumble seat</b>			
Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$129	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Upholstery - 60"W rumble seat</b>			
Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$154	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Supports</b>			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	+\$38	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 46	+\$75	Specify paint color number.
<b>Contrasting seat</b>			
• Contrasting upholstery on seat	+\$ 72	+\$ 44	Specify with contrasting seat and select fabric color number.
<b>Supports</b>			
• No support	No cost	No cost	Specify with no support.
• Table frame attachment bracket	+\$338	+\$203	Specify with table frame bracket and select paint color number.
• Freestanding leg for rumble seat			
-36"W	+\$728	+\$437	Specify with freestanding leg and select paint color number.
-48"W	+\$741	+\$445	Specify with freestanding leg and select paint color number.
-60"W	+\$751	+\$451	Specify with freestanding leg and select paint color number.
<b>Brackets</b>			
<b>Accessory bracket</b>			
• Hidden accessory bracket	No cost	No cost	Specify with hidden accessory bracket.
• Exposed accessory bracket	No cost	No cost	Specify with exposed accessory bracket.

Specification Information								
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP		
D	H		36"W	48"W	60"W	36"W	48"W	60"W
28"	28 1/2"	TS8RS	\$1874	\$2202	\$2706	\$1125	\$1322	\$1624

## Rumble Seat Supports

Tip: For 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W rumble seat freestanding leg actual dimensions, see Rumble Seat and Hoodie Understanding page. ▶ Page 254

Tip: Rumble seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after only work with freestanding legs TS8RSL2 and table frame attachment brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 254</li> <li>Freestanding legs, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>Table frame attachment brackets, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>Leveling glides</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for legs or brackets</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. List Price		MAP		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Supports	Brackets	Legs	Brackets	Legs	
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$24	+\$38	+\$15	+\$23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$46	+\$75	+\$28	+\$45	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			

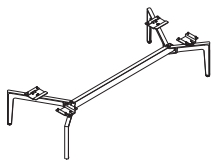
### Table Frame Attachment Brackets

5 1/2"	17"	16 5/8"	TS8RSTA	\$338	\$203

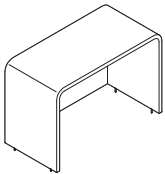
Specification Information								
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. Base List Prices			• MAP		
D	H	Number	36"W	48"W	60"W	36"W	48"W	60"W

### Freestanding Legs

28"	12"	TS8RSL2	\$728	\$741	\$751	\$437	\$445	\$451



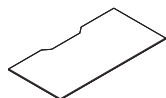
## Hoodie



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 254</li> <li>Fully upholstered top and sides: Cogent: Connect: 5S25 Graphite or 5S26 Licorice</li> <li>Mesh back panel: T615 Sultry Smoke</li> <li>Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Connect fabric color number for top and sides</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
28"	58"	38 1/8"	TS3RSH	\$1565	\$939

## Full Top



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 237



### Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick full top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- Ships ready to assemble

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for full top
  - 4 Paint for mounting bracket
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

*Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.*

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"W</li> <li>• 60"W</li> <li>• 72"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate top</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	48"W 60"W 72"W +\$95 +\$100 +\$105	48"W 60"W 72"W +\$57 +\$60 +\$63	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	<b>Bracket paint</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$24	No cost +\$15	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information								
Dimension D H	Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
28 1/4" 2"	TS8RPFWS	\$425	\$458	\$595	\$255	\$275	\$357	

## Half-Round Top



*Tip: Half-round top only works with a table for two at seated height.*

*Tip: When placed at each end of a Bivi table for two, the half-round top makes a conference table.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 256



### Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

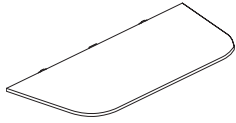
### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
  - 3 Paint for mounting bracket
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	+\$100	+\$60	Specify High-Pressure Laminate Materials color number.
	<b>Bracket paint</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 24	No cost +\$15	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	
27" 60"	TS8RW	\$585	\$351	

## Transaction Top



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate</li> <li>Mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for transaction top 3 Paint for mounting bracket 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	+\$100	+\$60	Specify High-Pressure Laminate Materials color number.
	<b>Bracket paint</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 46	No cost +\$15 +\$28	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number

Tip: Add transaction top to a standing height Bivi table for two to create a standing height conference setting.

Specification Information				
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	
18" 57 1/4"	TS8HIGHTT	\$816	\$455	

Tip: Works only at standing height.

## Lower Footshelf



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Footshelf: paint price group 1</li> <li>Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> <li>Bracket</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for footshelf 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bracket count (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>48"W</li> <li>60"W</li> <li>72"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.
<b>Bracket Count</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One bracket</li> <li>Two brackets</li> </ul>	No cost +\$29	No cost +\$17	Specify with 1 bracket. Specify with 2 brackets.

Tip: The first footshelf should be specified with two brackets and adjacent footshelves should be specified with one bracket, as they share the inside bracket.

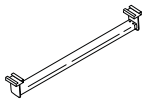
Tip: When adding a footshelf to a Bivi leg that was manufactured on or before 7/17/16 (style number TS2RPBSL), an adapter bracket is required to attach the footshelf (TS8FRETROSR).

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Paint</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$29 +\$57	No cost +\$17 +\$35	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information								
Dimension D H	Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
5 1/2" 2"	TS8FSL	\$315	\$373	\$428	\$189	\$224	\$257	

Tip: Use with high sit/stand tables.

## Upper Footshelf



*Tip: Use with high sit/stand tables.*

*Tip: The first footshelf should be specified with two brackets and adjacent footshelves should be specified with one bracket, as they share the inside bracket.*

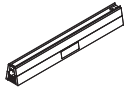
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 250	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Footshelf: paint price group 1</li> <li>Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> <li>Bracket</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for footshelf</li> <li>Width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Bracket count (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>


	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>48"W</li> <li>60"W</li> <li>72"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"W</i> . Specify <i>with 60"W</i> . Specify <i>with 72"W</i> .
<b>Bracket Count</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One bracket</li> <li>Two brackets</li> </ul>	No cost +\$33	No cost +\$20	Specify <i>with 1 bracket</i> . Specify <i>with 2 brackets</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Paint</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$29 +\$57	No cost +\$18 +\$35	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information								
Dimension		Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP		
D	H		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
5 1/2"	2"	TS8FSU	\$347	\$405	\$460	\$209	\$243	\$276
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

## Cable Troughs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 238</p> <p></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cable trough: paint price group 1</li> <li>Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for cable trough</li> <li>Width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>48"W</li> <li>60"W</li> <li>72"W</li> </ul>	<p>Prices below</p> <p>Prices below</p> <p>Prices below</p>	<p>Prices below</p> <p>Prices below</p> <p>Prices below</p>	<p>Specify <i>with 48"W</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 60"W</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 72"W</i>.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$34</p> <p>+\$68</p>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$21</p> <p>+\$41</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

Specification Information									
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP		
D	D	H		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
at top	at bottom								
4"	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	8"	TS8RPCT	\$584	\$645	\$707	\$351	\$387	\$425

## Leg



Tip: Leg is 42<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" wide at bottom of 32<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" wide at top. Count with the wider dimension when creating a setting of Bivi table for one.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 256</p> <p></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leg: paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for leg</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>


	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$34</p> <p>+\$68</p>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$21</p> <p>+\$41</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
2"	42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	TS8RPBSL	\$474	\$285

## Top Shelf




Tip: Three shelves can fit across one Bivi table.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify			
<div>► Need help? Product details, page 256</div> <div></div>	<div>• Top shelf: paint price group 1</div>	<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Paint color number for shelf</div> <div>3 Options, if selected (see below)</div> <div>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</div>			
Options		U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<div>• Paint price group 1</div> <div>• Paint price group 2</div>	<div>No cost</div> <div>+\$24</div>	<div>No cost</div> <div>+\$15</div>	<div>Specify paint color number.</div> <div>Specify paint color number.</div>	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base	
				List	
				Price	
81/2"	19"	8"	<b>TS2ACMS</b>	\$231	\$139

## Bottom Shelf



Tip: Bottom shelf hooks into Bivi leg.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
<div>► Need help? Product details, page 256</div> <div></div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bottom shelf: paint price group 1</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Paint color number for shelf</li><li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li><li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li></ul>		
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Paint price group 1</li><li>• Paint price group 2</li></ul>	No cost +\$24	No cost +\$15	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...
8 1/2"	18 1/2"	17"	<b>TS2ACTH</b>	\$222	\$134

## Hooks



Tip: Hook attaches to Bivi leg.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 256</p> <p> Ships via FedEx</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hook: paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for hook</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$8	No cost +\$5	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price
D	W	H		

## Package of Two

13/4"	2"	1"	<b>TS2ACMH2</b>	\$58	\$35

## Package of Four

13/4"	2"	1"	<b>TS2ACMH4</b>	\$93	\$56

## Metal Screen



Tip: Screens are not markerboards. Writing will not erase from the painted surface.

Tip: The Bivi Metal Screen has been redesigned to fit over the stability brace in the 72"W Bivi Trough. Previous Bivi Metal Screen style number TS2SCREEN only works with 48"W and 60"W Bivi Troughs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 250</p> <p> Ships via FedEx</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel screen: 7360 Merle</li> <li>Stanchions: plastic</li> <li>Trough mounting brackets: plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for steel screen</li> <li>Plastic color number for trough mounting brackets</li> <li>Plastic color number for stanchions:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>6527 Merle</li> </ul> </li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

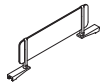
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7360 Merle</li> <li>4140 Arctic White or 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	No cost +\$24	No cost +\$15	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price
D	W	H		
31/2"	30"	14 1/4"	<b>TS8SCREENM</b>	\$231
				\$139

## Tackable Screens



Freestanding



Trough mount

*Tip: 36"W screens do not work on 60"W Bivi tables. 36"W screen is intended for 48"W Bivi tables. 48"W screen is intended for 60"W Bivi tables. 60"W screen is intended for 72"W Bivi tables. This leaves 6" on each side for a future side storage to be added without having to add a new screen insert.*

*Tip: Plastic is not available for trough mount base.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tackable fabric: Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex</li> <li>Mount base: plastic, if freestanding base selected or paint price group 1, if trough mount base selected</li> <li>Stanchions: plastic</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Fabric color number for tackable screen</li> <li>Height (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Mount option (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Plastic color number for stanchions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>6527 Merle</li> </ul> </li> <li>Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13"</li> <li>19"</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 13". Specify with 19".
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>36"</li> <li>48"</li> <li>60"</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60".
<b>Mount Option</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trough mount</li> <li>Freestanding</li> </ul>	No cost +\$23	No cost +\$15	Specify with trough mount. Specify with freestanding.
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Freestanding base</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic</li> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$31 +\$38 +\$47	No cost +\$19 +\$23 +\$29	Specify plastic color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Trough mount base</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$10 +\$16	No cost +\$ 6 +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Stanchions</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic</li> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$31 +\$38 +\$47	No cost +\$19 +\$23 +\$29	Specify plastic color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Style Number	Dimensions W H		U.S. Base List Price	MAP
<b>TS8SCREENT</b>	36"	13"	\$418	\$251
	36"	19"	\$500	\$300
	48"	13"	\$500	\$300
	48"	19"	\$538	\$323
	60"	13"	\$538	\$323
	60"	19"	\$577	\$347

## Organizer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 251</p> <p>Ships via FedEx</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organizer: paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for organizer</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$24	No cost +\$14	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	
D	W	H		Half	Full
11½"	14½"	7"	TS2ORGANIZE	\$184	\$111

## Leg Cover



Full



Half

Tip: Half cover for use with footshelf.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 252</p> <p>Ships via FedEx</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leg cover, quantity of one: paint price group 1</li> <li>Half or full cover</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for leg cover</li> <li>3 Leg cover application (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>


Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Application</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Half</li> <li>Full</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with half</i> . Specify <i>with full</i> .

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 8 +\$16	No cost +\$ 5 +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information						
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices		MAP	
D	W		Half	Full	Half	Full
7/8"	4"	TS8LEGCVR	\$64	\$87	\$39	\$53

## Trough End Covers




Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 238</p> <p> Ships via FedEx</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trough end covers, set of two: paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for trough end covers</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	+\$ 5	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$16	+\$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
7/8"	4"	45/8"	TS2CTEC	\$54	\$33

## Trough Floor Covers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 238</p> <p> Ships via FedEx</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trough floor covers, set of two: paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for trough floor covers</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	+\$ 5	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$16	+\$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
2 1/2"	8"		TS2CTFC	\$61	\$37

# Verb Student Tables Steelcase

**Verb student tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. The Verb ecosystem is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

► Specifying, page 296  
Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) or from [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) in the Education Solutions section.

## Product Details

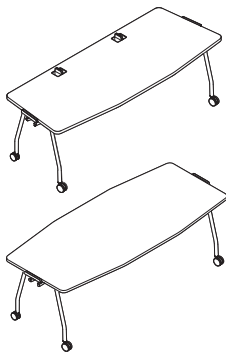
**Student tables** have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



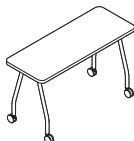
**The chevron shape tables** provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



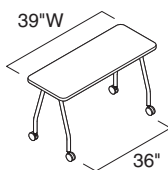
**The team shape tables** are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



**On 84" chevron and team tables**, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

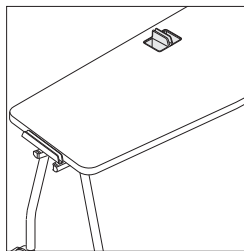


**The rectangle shape tables** can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 48" and 39" widths as well as the larger sizes.



**39" width** is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

**Worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



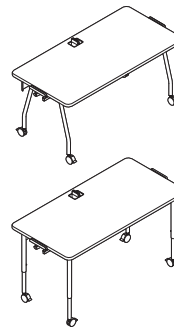
**Center docks** are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other things students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

**84" tables** are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

**Center docks** are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

► See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 295.

**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



**Two leg designs** are available on student tables, the access leg and the pin height-adjustable post leg. All Verb tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. Pin height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. Tables that are 39"W will not allow any variety of caster when using the height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.  
► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 294.

**Table height on access legs** is 28½". On height-adjustable post legs, the mid-point is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".

*Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height, will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.*

**Modesty panels** are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.

*Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.*

**Reinforcing channel** is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

**Surface Materials****Top**

- High-Pressure Laminate

**3 mm Radius Profile Edge**

- Plastic

**Access Legs and Height-Adjustable Post Legs**

- Paint

**Modesty Panels**

- Paint

**Dock and Hooks on Student Tables**

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

**Actual Dimensions****Student Table Tops**

Table top thickness	1 1/8"
Chevron table top depth	24" or 30"
Chevron table top width	60", 66", or 72"
Team table top depth	24" or 30"
Team table top width	60", 72", or 84"
Rectangle table top depth	24" or 30"
Rectangle table top width	39", 48", 60", 66", 72", or 84"

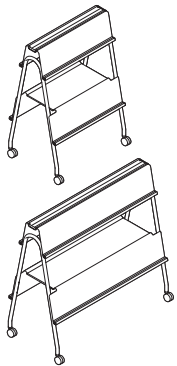
**Verb easels** facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

► Specifying, page 305

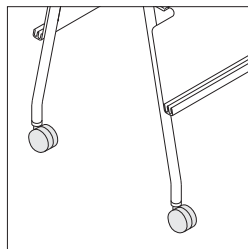
**Verb wall track** offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

► Specifying, page 306

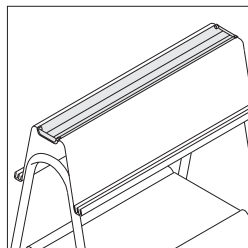
### Product Details



**Two-sided easels come standard** with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



**Easels** come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



**The easel top cap** can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.

**Easel shelves** are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint.

*Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.*



**Wall track** comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

**Each wall track** comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

### Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth. If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

### Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

**CAUTION!** The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

### Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker

- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

### Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

**NOTE:** These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

### Surface Materials

#### Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

#### Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

#### Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

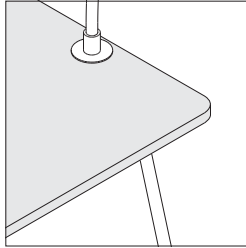
#### Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

**The Verb teaching station** is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

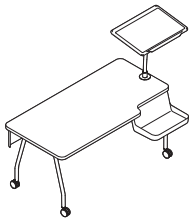
► Specifying, page 302

## Product Details

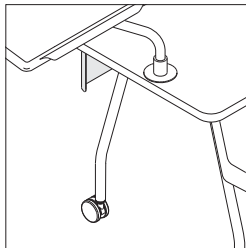


**Verb teaching station work surfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

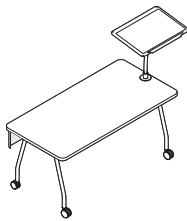
**Teaching stations** are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



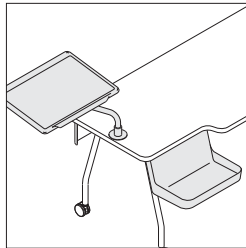
**When a storage caddy** is specified, there is a cut-out in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



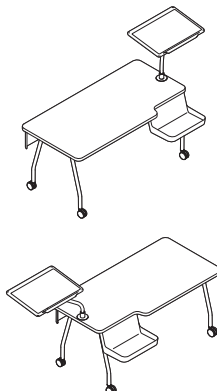
**A modesty panel** comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.



**Modesty panels** are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.



**The lectern and caddy** are always on the same side of the teaching station.



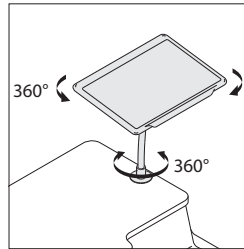
**Left-hand and right-hand** designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.

*Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation.*

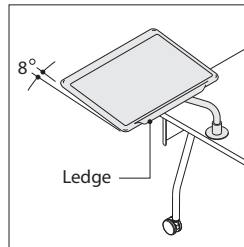
**Access legs with non-locking casters** come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

*Tip: Height-adjustable legs are not available on teaching stations.*

► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 294.



**The lectern top and lectern arm** swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



**The lectern** has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

**The lectern top** is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

**The lectern** has an optional cup holder.

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

### Access Legs

- Paint

### Modesty Panels

- Paint

### Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

### Lectern Arm/Caddy

- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

### Cup holder

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

# Verb Table Top and Leg Choices

Steelcase

	•Dimensions		•Access Leg				•Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With Two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
<b>Chevron</b>	24"–30"	60"–84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Team</b>	24"–30"	60"–84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Rectangle</b>	24"	39"	•	•	•	•	N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
	24"–30"	48"–84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Teaching Stations</b>	30"	50"–72"	•	•	•	•	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

	• Dimensions D	W	• Side Dock and Hook (two pairs)	• Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	Center Storage Dock
<b>Chevron</b>	24" and 30"	60"–72"	•	•	•
<b>Team</b>	24"–30"	60"–84"	•	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Rectangle</b>	24"	39"–48"	•	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	•	•	•
	30"	48"	•	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	•	•	•

# Verb Chevron Tables Steelcase



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 290	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Reinforcing channel on 84" tables</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, see below ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 46 +\$ 74	No cost +\$ 30 +\$ 49	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Modesty panel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 38	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 25	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	No cost -\$ 21 -\$ 10	No cost -\$ 14 -\$ 7	Specify access leg <i>with locking casters</i> . Specify access leg <i>with glides</i> . Specify access leg <i>with two casters and two glides</i> .
	<b>Height-adjustable post legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	+\$274 +\$274 +\$251 +\$262	+\$179 +\$179 +\$164 +\$171	Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel modesty panel</li> </ul>	+\$205	+\$134	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No dock</li> <li>Side dock and hook (two pairs)</li> <li>Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 72" units and smaller</li> <li>Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller</li> </ul>	No cost +\$104 +\$140 +\$ 36	No cost +\$ 68 +\$ 91 +\$ 24	Specify <i>with no dock</i> . Specify <i>with dock and side hook</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify <i>with dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify <i>with center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	<b>Reinforcing Channel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>57" reinforcing channel</li> </ul>	+\$ 53	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

*Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.*



Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	Number	Base	
			List	
			Price	
24"	60"	<b>VTC2460</b>	\$822	\$535
24"	66"	<b>VTC2466</b>	\$846	\$550
24"	72"	<b>VTC2472</b>	\$869	\$565
30"	60"	<b>VTC3060</b>	\$869	\$565
30"	66"	<b>VTC3066</b>	\$899	\$585
30"	72"	<b>VTC3072</b>	\$928	\$604
:	:	:	:	:

# Verb Team Tables Steelcase



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 290	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Reinforcing channel on 84" tables</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, see below ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 46 +\$ 74	No cost +\$ 30 +\$ 49	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul> <b>Height-adjustable post legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	No cost -\$ 21 -\$ 10 +\$274 +\$274 +\$251 +\$262	No cost -\$ 13 -\$ 6 +\$179 +\$179 +\$164 +\$171	Specify access leg <i>with locking casters</i> . Specify access leg <i>with glides</i> . Specify access leg <i>with two casters and two glides</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No dock</li> <li>Side dock and hook (two pairs)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$104	No cost +\$ 68	Specify <i>with no dock</i> . Specify <i>with dock and side hook</i> and specify plastic finish.
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>57" reinforcing channel</li> </ul>	+\$ 53	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	Number	Base List Price	
24"	60"	VTT2460	\$ 857	\$558
24"	72"	VTT2472	\$ 928	\$604
24"	84"	VTT2484	\$ 999	\$650
30"	60"	VTT3060	\$ 910	\$592
30"	72"	VTT3072	\$ 994	\$647
30"	84"	VTT3084	\$1106	\$719
:	:	:	:	:

Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



# Verb Rectangle Tables Steelcase



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 290	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Reinforcing channel on 84" tables</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, see below ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 46 +\$ 74	No cost +\$ 30 +\$ 49	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Modesty panel</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 38	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 23	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	No cost -\$ 21 -\$ 10	No cost -\$ 13 -\$ 6	Specify access leg <i>with locking casters</i> . Specify access leg <i>with glides</i> . Specify access leg <i>with two casters and two glides</i> .
	<b>Height-adjustable post legs</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	+\$274 +\$274 +\$251 +\$262	+\$179 +\$179 +\$164 +\$171	Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel modesty panel</li> </ul>	+\$205	+\$134	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No dock</li> <li>Side dock and hook (two pairs)</li> <li>Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units</li> <li>Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units</li> <li>Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller</li> <li>Center storage dock on 84" units</li> </ul>	No cost +\$104 +\$140 +\$175 +\$ 36 +\$ 71	No cost +\$ 68 +\$ 91 +\$114 +\$ 24 +\$ 47	Specify <i>with no dock</i> . Specify <i>with dock and side hook</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify <i>with dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify <i>with dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify <i>with center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify <i>with center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>57" reinforcing channel</li> </ul>	+\$ 53	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

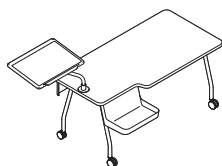
Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



*Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.*

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	Number	Base List Price	
24"	39"	<b>VTR2439</b>	\$ 719	\$468
24"	48"	<b>VTR2448</b>	\$ 740	\$481
24"	60"	<b>VTR2460</b>	\$ 773	\$503
24"	66"	<b>VTR2466</b>	\$ 803	\$522
24"	72"	<b>VTR2472</b>	\$ 834	\$543
24"	84"	<b>VTR2484</b>	\$ 999	\$650
30"	48"	<b>VTR3048</b>	\$ 768	\$500
30"	60"	<b>VTR3060</b>	\$ 815	\$530
30"	66"	<b>VTR3066</b>	\$ 851	\$554
30"	72"	<b>VTR3072</b>	\$ 887	\$577
30"	84"	<b>VTR3084</b>	\$1065	\$693
:	:	:	:	:

# Verb Teaching Stations Steelcase



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 293

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1 1/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Lectern: urethane edge with laminate
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected
- Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 4 Lectern finish color number
  - 5 Paint color number for legs
  - 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected
  - 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected
  - 8 Options, see below
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 46	+\$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 74	+\$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Modesty panel</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 24	+\$ 16	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 38	+\$ 25	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Lectern arm</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 10	+\$ 6	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Lectern arm and storage caddy</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 35	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
<b>Cup Holder</b>	• Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 37	+\$ 25	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>			
	• Locking casters	No cost	No cost	Specify access leg <i>with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	-\$ 21	-\$ 13	Specify access leg <i>with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	-\$ 6	Specify access leg <i>with two casters and two glides</i> .
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+\$205	+\$134	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	• 57" reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 53	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

*Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.*

### Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	Number	Base	
			List	
			Price	

### Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

#### Left-Hand Stations

30"	50"	<b>VTSC3050L</b>	\$2093	\$1361
30"	60"	<b>VTSC3060L</b>	\$2134	\$1388
30"	72"	<b>VTSC3072L</b>	\$2205	\$1434

#### Right-Hand Stations

30"	50"	<b>VTSC3050R</b>	\$2093	\$1361
30"	60"	<b>VTSC3060R</b>	\$2134	\$1388
30"	72"	<b>VTSC3072R</b>	\$2205	\$1434

### Station without Storage Caddy

30"	50"	<b>VTSN3050</b>	\$1591	\$1035
30"	60"	<b>VTSN3060</b>	\$1630	\$1060
30"	72"	<b>VTSN3072</b>	\$1702	\$1107



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
• Two-sided e <sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel with urethane edge molding			Style number	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
H	W	Number	List Price	
18"	23"	VWB2	\$200	\$130



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 292	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle</li> <li>Legs: paint group 1</li> <li>Rotating casters: black</li> <li>Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>Shipped assembled/wrapped</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Leg paint color number 3 Shelf paint color number ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Frame/Legs</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 35	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Shelf 36"</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$114	+\$ 75	Specify paint color number.
Ship Method	<b>Shelf 56"</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$170	+\$111	Specify paint color number.
	• Shipped knocked down/boxed	No cost	No cost	Specify shipped knocked down.

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	Number	Base List Price	
24"	36"	VE36	\$1650	\$1073
24"	56½"	VE56	\$2078	\$1351
:	:	:	:	:

Verb Wall Track

Steelcase



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 292	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Anodized aluminum track</li><li>• Cork insert</li><li>• Plastic hooks</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Number	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	of Plastic	Number	List
•	•	Hooks	•	Price
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

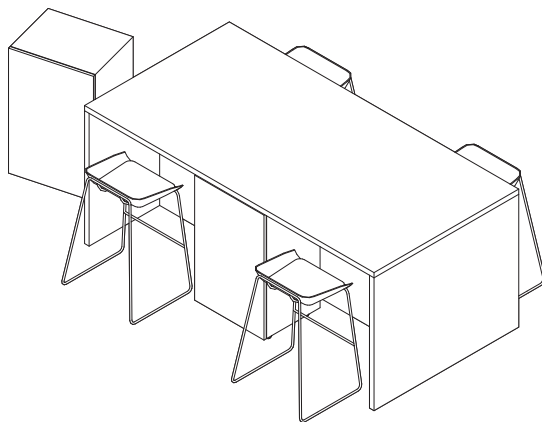
Wall Track

1"	6'	4	VWT6	\$277	\$181
1"	8'	5	VWT8	\$340	\$221
•	•	•	•	•	•

Wall Track Hook

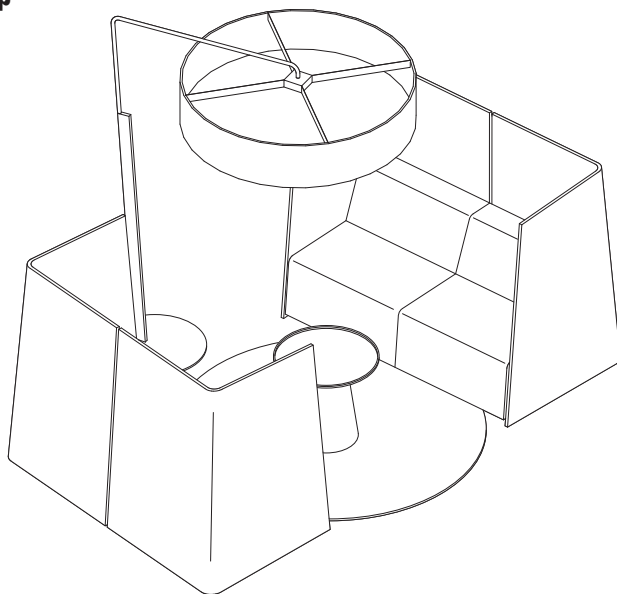
•	1	VWTH	\$ 25	\$ 17
•	•	•	•	•

## Sandbox



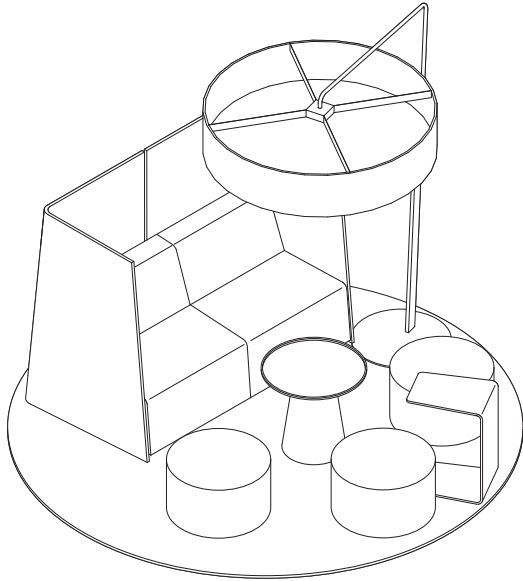
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1x	<b>TS4TL40</b>	Big table, 48"D x 96"W x 40"H	318
1x	<b>TS4TSLH</b>	Storage cabinet, LH	320
1x	<b>TS4TSWRH</b>	Storage cabinet, wardrobe, RH	320
4x	<b>TS30702</b>	Scoop stool with upholstered seat	151

## Day Camp



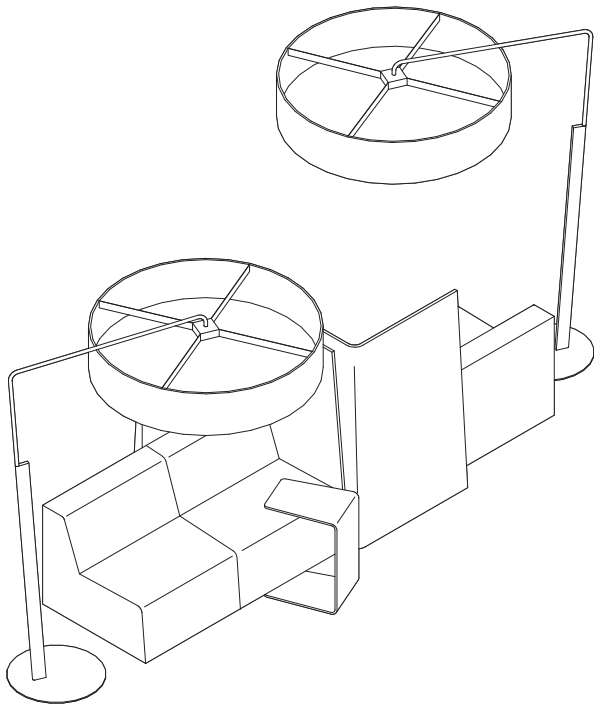
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2x	<b>TS3BC</b>	Big lounge	321
2x	<b>TS4TSCRNR</b>	Screen, RH	323
2x	<b>TS4TSCRNL</b>	Screen, LH	323
1x	<b>TS4TPT</b>	Paper table	326
1x	<b>TS4TBL</b>	Big lamp	324

## Base Camp



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1x	<b>TS3BC</b>	Big lounge	321
1x	<b>TS4TSCRNR</b>	Screen, RH	323
1x	<b>TS4TSCRNL</b>	Screen, LH	323
1x	<b>TS4TPT</b>	Paper table	326
1x	<b>TS4TBL</b>	Big lamp	324
3x	<b>TS34401</b>	alight ottoman	167
1x	<b>TS4TWP</b>	Personal table	325

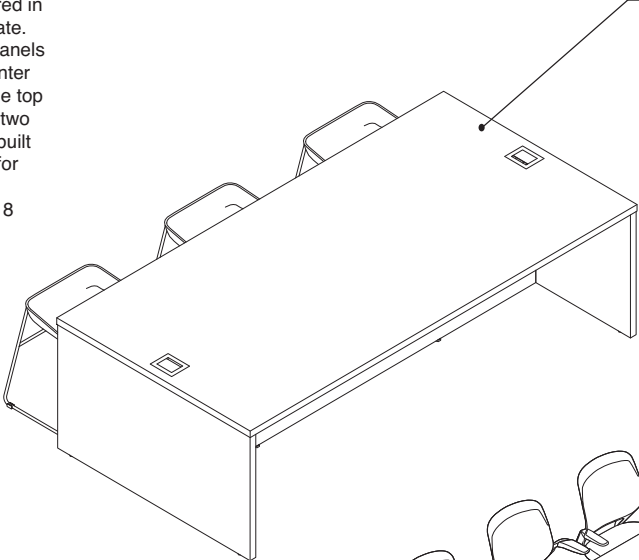
Reverse Park Bench



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2x	<b>TS3BC</b>	Big lounge	321
2x	<b>TS4TSCRNR</b>	Screen, RH	323
1x	<b>TS4TWP</b>	Personal table	325
2x	<b>TS4TBL</b>	Big lamp	324

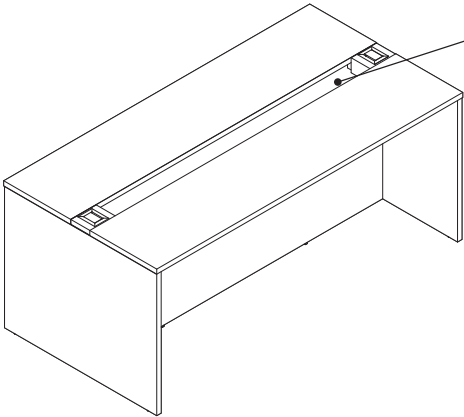
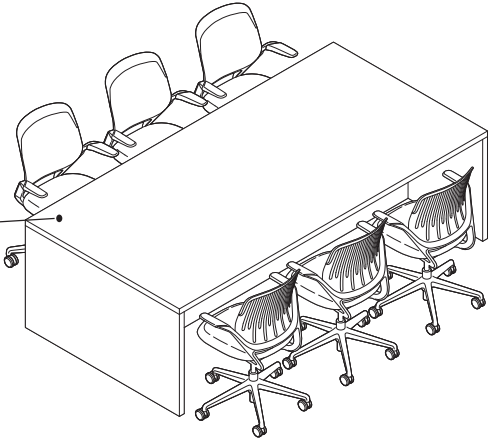
# Campfire Big Table Facts turnstone.

**Big tables** are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate. Table tops and end panels are 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.  
► Specifying, page 318



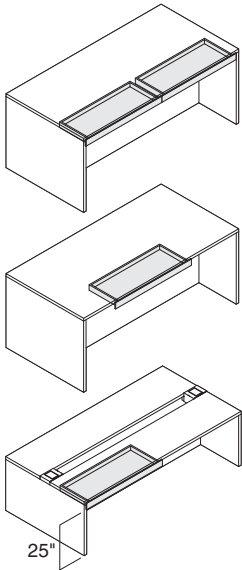
**Big tables** are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.

**Big tables** are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or big tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.



**Big table trough** has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the big table worksurface.

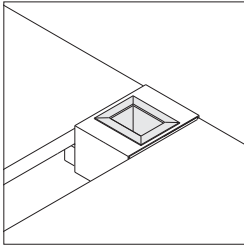
## Product Details



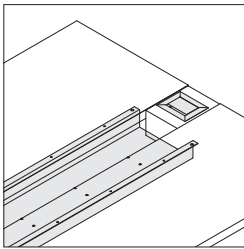
**Low-Pressure Laminate table drawer** is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the big table and big table with trough. Trough must be ordered separately.  
*Tip: When used on a 28"H big table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*

## Actual Dimensions

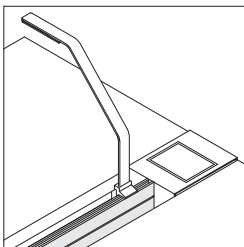
Depth	48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"



**Flip grommets** come standard on each end of big table with trough when power is not optioned.

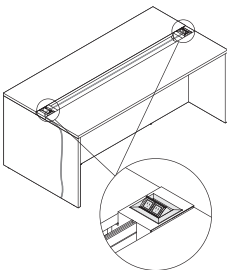


**Big table trough** is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with an anodized aluminum grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.



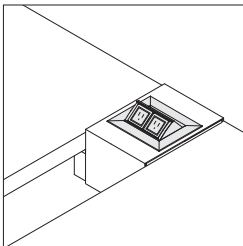
**Optional anodized aluminum table rail** installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

## Wiring and Cabling

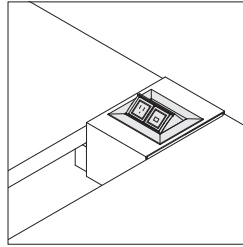


**Dual anodized aluminum power and data solutions** are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR and TS4TPWRD requires one building outlet and provides four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.

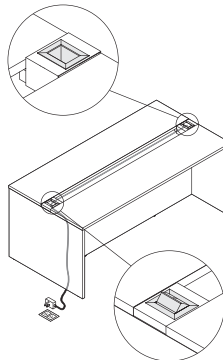
**Two anodized aluminum electrical and communication solutions** are available as an option to the big table with trough. 15-amp, one-circuit system with a 10' foot electrical cord. These solutions are also style number supported (TS4TPWR and TS4TPWRD) if you chose to field install at a later date.



**Two receptacles for power (TS4TPWR)** are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



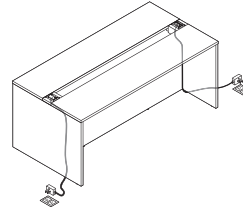
**One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD)** are available in place of the standard grommet on each end. *Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.*



**Single anodized aluminum power and data solutions** are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

**Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1)** replaces one of the standard grommets.

**One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1)** replaces one of the standard grommets.



## Surface Materials

### Big table and table drawer

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Trough

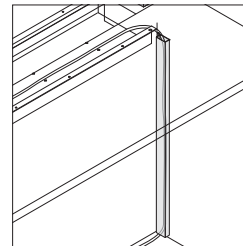
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

### Electrical/communication components

- Anodized aluminum

### Vertical wire management

- Black plastic



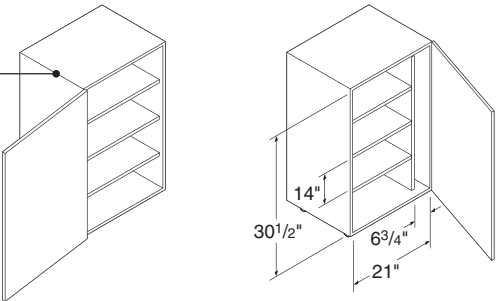
### Vertical cord covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40)

come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical cord covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on big table with trough.

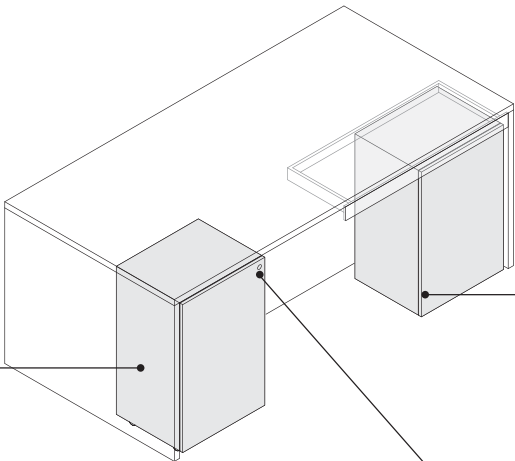
# Campfire Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts turnstone.

**Mobile storage cabinets and storage cabinet wardrobes** are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.

► Specifying, page 320



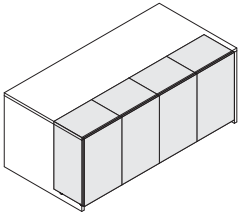
**Storage cabinets** can be used with 40"H big tables and big tables with trough or as freestanding storage units.



**Mobile storage cabinets** ship standard with casters. When mobile storage cabinets are intended to be used underneath a table drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

**Storage cabinets and wardrobe** have an optional front-removable lock.

## Product Details



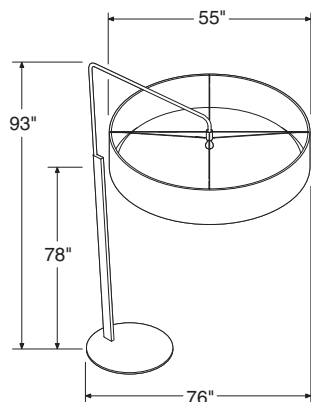
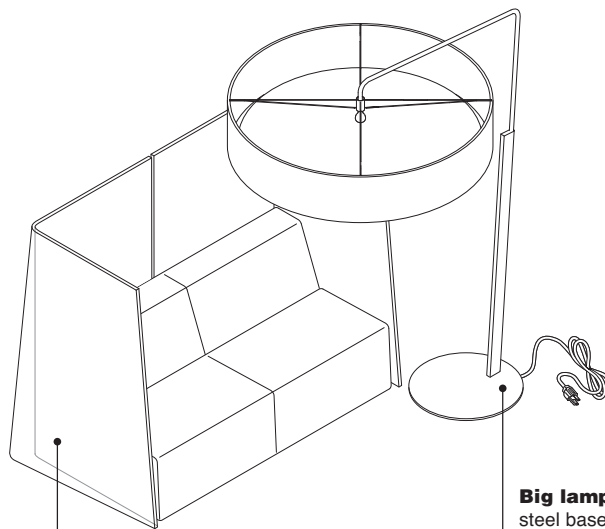
**Up to four mobile storage cabinets** can fit up to four per side underneath a big table.

## Actual Dimensions

Depth	18 1/2"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

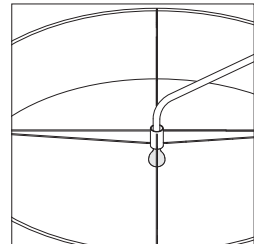
# Campfire Screen and Big Lamp Facts turnstone.

Campfire  
Screen and Big  
Lamp Facts



**Screen** is constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.  
► Specifying, page 323

**Big lamp** has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9', the big lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.  
*Tip: Consult local electrical codes if a big lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.*  
► Specifying, page 324

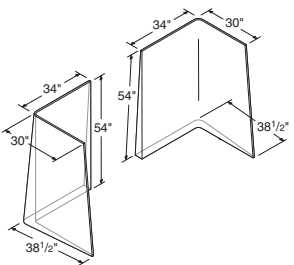


**Light bulb** is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4 7/16".

## Actual Dimensions

Big Lamp	
Depth	55"
Width	55"
Height	93"
Shade	
Diameter	55"

## Product Details

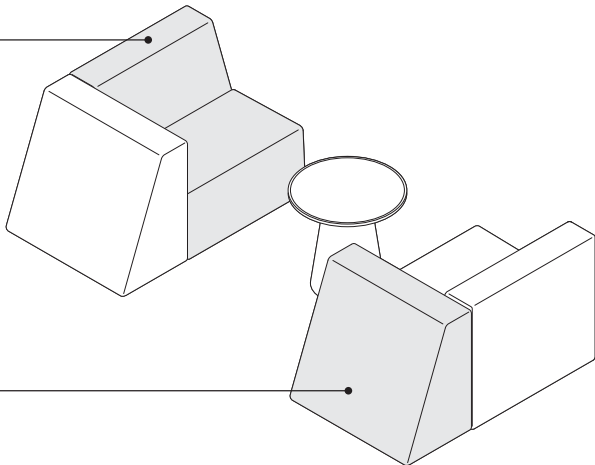


**Screens** are available in left- and right-hand versions.

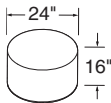
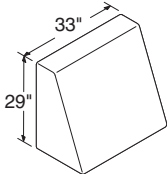
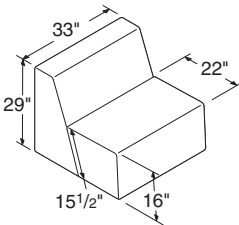
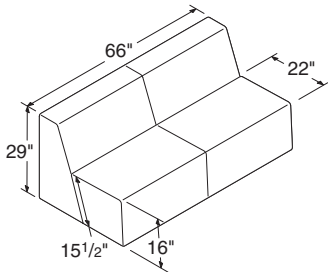
Campfire

# Campfire Big Lounge, Half Lounge and Wedge Facts turnstone.

**Big lounge and half lounge** come standard arm-less with black plastic feet. Available options include single or multiple fabrics on back and seat.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 321



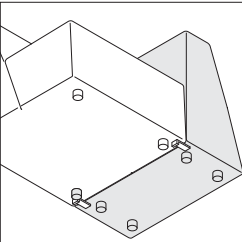
**Wedge** comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent wedges and half lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.



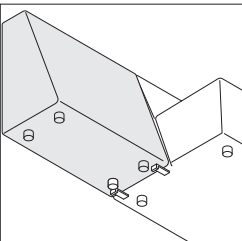
Actual Dimensions				
	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	Wedge	Ottoman
Depth	32"	32"	17 7/8"	
Width	66"	33"	33"	24"
Height	29"	29"	29"	16"

Tip: Specify ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

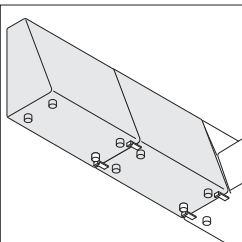
## Product Details



**Wedges** connected to the side of a half lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



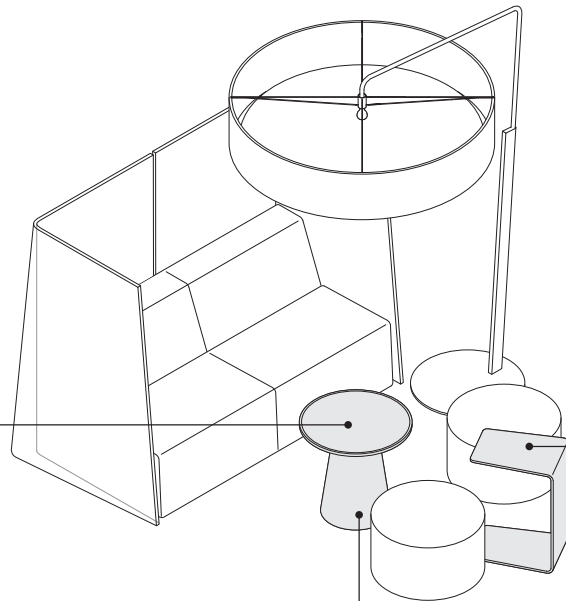
**Wedges** connected to the back of a half lounge or in-line with another wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.



**No more than two wedges** can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the big lounges or half lounges.

## Surface Materials

**Big lounge, half lounge, and wedge**  
 • Fabric price group 1-10



**Paper table** has three top configurations:

- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

► Specifying, page 326

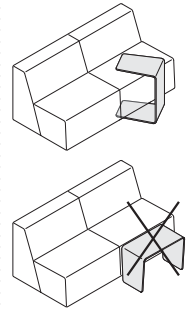
**Personal table** is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It can be ordered with our standard offerings or can be a part of the OLL program. It nests underneath big lounge and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.

*Tip: The personal table is not intended to be sat or stood on.*

► Specifying, page 325

**Paper table** is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

## Product Details



**Personal table** is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

## Actual Dimensions

### Paper Table

Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	23½"

### Personal Table

Depth	19½"
Width	14"
Height	26"

# Campfire Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts turnstone.

**Slim table** serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.

► Specifying, page 328

**Footrest** supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

► Specifying, page 329

**Footrest** is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.

**Standing height slim table** works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

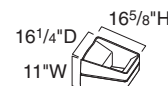
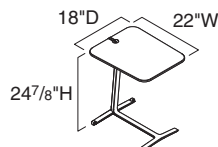
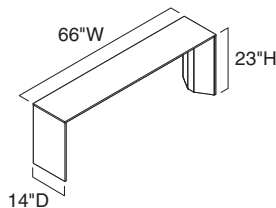
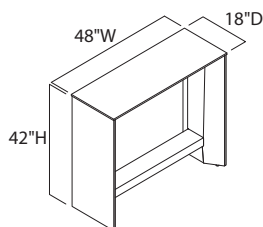
**Standing height slim table** is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or veneer.

**Skate table** is constructed of a painted steel base with 1/2" top in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or 3611 Natural Oak veneer.

*Tip: The skate table is not intended to be sat on or stood on.*

► Specifying, page 329

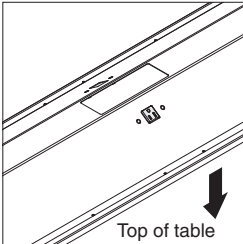
**Slim table** is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.



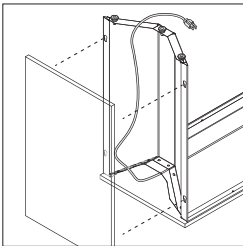
## Actual Dimensions

	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table	Skate Table	Footrest
Depth	18"	14"	18"	16 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Width	48" or 60"	66"	22"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Height	42"	23"	24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11"
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lbs.	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lbs.	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> lbs.

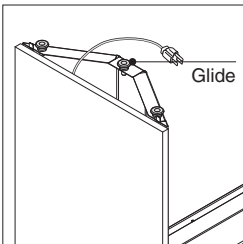
## Product Details



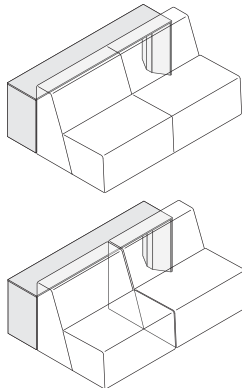
**Slim table** comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



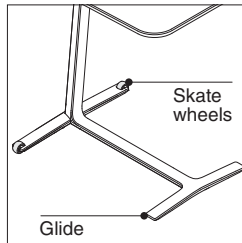
**The power cord** has 78" (6 1/2 feet) of length from the bottom of the slim table to reach a power outlet.



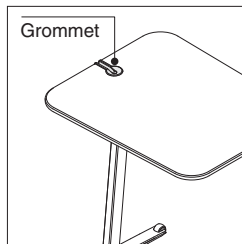
**Glides** are self leveling, three on either side of the slim table and are not adjustable.



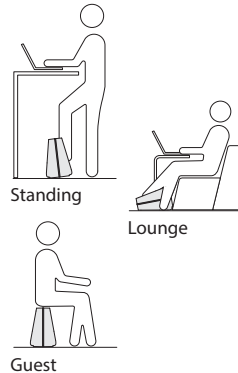
**The slim table's 66" width** fits perfectly behind a big lounge or two half lounges.



**Skate table** comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



**Skate table** has a merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.



**Footrest** can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

## Materials

### Slim table and skate table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer: 3611 Natural Oak

### Slim table and skate table

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

### Skate table grommet

- 6527 Merle

### Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

### High-Pressure Laminate edge


- Plastic

## Weight Capacities

**Slim table:** 240 pounds

**Skate table:** 40 pounds

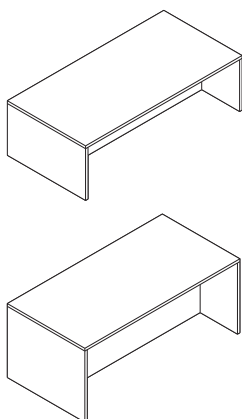
# Campfire Big Tables turnstone.


	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 310</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate</li> <li>• 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate</li> <li>• Adjustable leveling glides</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> <li>• Requires professional installation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

## Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	Price	
48"	96"	28"	<b>TS4TL28</b>	\$2112	\$1268

48"	96"	40"	<b>TS4TL40</b>	\$2362	\$1418
-----	-----	-----	----------------	--------	--------



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 310</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate</li> <li>1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate</li> <li>Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum</li> <li>Grommet on each end of trough: paint</li> <li>Adjustable leveling glides</li> <li>Shipped ready to assemble</li> <li>Requires professional installation</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel</li> <li>Paint color number for grommet</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Options	U.S. List Price		MAP		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$539	+\$615	+\$324	+\$369	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	<b>Paint</b>					
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 16		+\$ 10		Specify paint color number.
Receptacles	• Pop up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$789		+\$474		Specify with 2 power receptacle and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+\$300		+\$180		Specify with center rail.

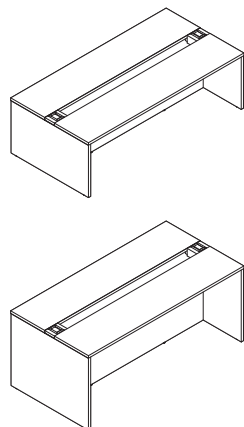
Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.


Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 pop-up power receptacle and data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact Steelcase Specials.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLT28	\$2534	\$1521
48"	96"	40"	TS4TLT40	\$2789	\$1674



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 312</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile storage cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Two height-adjustable shelves</li> <li>Wardrobe on one side, if selected</li> <li>Casters</li> <li>Shipped assembled</li> <li>Requires professional installation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for storage cabinet</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Locks</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>9250 Ember Chrome</li> </ul>	+\$121 +\$121	+\$73 +\$73	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	No cost	No cost	Specify with glides.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			

## Storage Cabinets

### Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	<b>TS4TSLH</b>	\$1124	\$675
------	-----	-----	----------------	--------	-------

### Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	<b>TS4TSRH</b>	\$1124	\$675
:	:	:	:	:	:

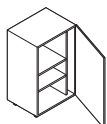
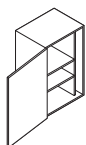
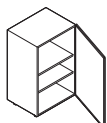
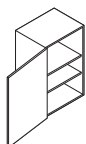
## Storage Cabinet Wardrobes

### Left-hand

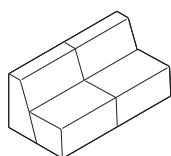
18½"	23"	38"	<b>TS4TSLWH</b>	\$1132	\$680
------	-----	-----	-----------------	--------	-------

### Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	<b>TS4TSWRH</b>	\$1132	\$680
:	:	:	:	:	:



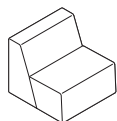
## Big Lounge



Tip: For ottoman, see alight lounge with low profile glides, page 167.

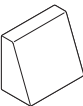
Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 313	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric			1 Style number		
	• Foot: black plastic			2 Fabric color number for upholstery		
	• Shipped fully assembled			▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.		
	• Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements					
• Requires professional installation						
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Style • Number	• U.S. • List • Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
D	W	H				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Same Fabric						
32"	66"	29"	TS3BC	\$2930	\$1758	Buzz2
				\$2971	\$1783	Cogent: Connect, Chainmail, or Stand In
				\$3438	\$2063	Bo Peep
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Multi-Fabric						
32"	66"	29"	TS3BCM	\$3577	\$2147	Remix (back) with Bo Peep (seat)
				\$3585	\$2151	Remix (back) with Brisa (seat)
•	•	•	•	•	•	•


## Half Lounge



Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 314	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric			1 Style number	
	• Foot: black plastic			2 Fabric color number for upholstery	
	• Shipped fully assembled			▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.	
	• Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements				
Specification Information					
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• MAP	• Upholstery
• D	• W	• H	• List		
•	•	•	• Price	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
Same Fabric					
32"	33"	29"	TS3HL	\$1704	Buzz2
				\$1023	
				\$1725	Cogent: Connect or Chainmail
				\$1035	
				\$1974	Bo Peep
				\$1185	
Multi-Fabric					
32"	33"	29"	TS3HLM	\$2048	Remix (back) with Bo Peep (seat)
				\$1229	
				\$2125	Remix (back) with Brisa (seat)
				\$1275	

Wedge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 314</div><div></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fully upholstered wedge: fabric</li><li>• Foot: black plastic</li><li>• Deck stitch detail</li><li>• Connecting hardware</li><li>• Requires customer installation</li></ul></div></div>	<div><div>1 Style number</div><div>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</div><div>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</div></div>

Specification Information			
• Style • Number	• U.S. • List • Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
TS3WG	\$1037	\$623	Buzz2
	\$1053	\$632	Cogent: Connect or Chainmail
	\$1154	\$693	Bo Peep

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 313</li> <li>Mesh screen: T615 Sultry Smoke</li> <li>Frame: 0835 Black paint</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	MAP
H	Number	List	
		Price	

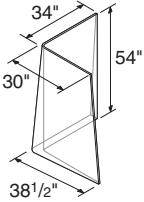
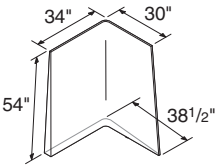
## Screens

### Right-Hand

54"	<b>TS4TSCRNR</b>	\$1072	\$644
-----	------------------	--------	-------

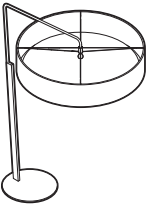
### Left-Hand

54"	<b>TS4TSCRNL</b>	\$1072	\$644
:	:	:	:



Campfire Big Lamp

 turnstone.



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 313	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lamp base: paint</li><li>Lamp shade: fabric</li><li>9' cord with three-prong plug</li><li>Shipped ready to assemble</li><li>Requires professional installation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Paint color number for lamp base:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>4140 Arctic White</li><li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li><li>7246 Midnight Metallic</li></ul></li><li>3 Fabric color number for lamp shade:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>5S15 Coconut</li><li>5S24 Nickel</li><li>5S25 Graphite</li><li>5S26 Licorice</li></ul></li></ul>

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	List	
				Price	
55"	76"	93"	TS4TBL	\$1874	\$1125



*Tip: The personal table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.*

*Tip: Veneer top defaults to 3611 Natural Oak Veneer.*

*Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 315



## Standard Includes

- Personal table: High-Pressure Laminate
- Shipped fully assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 3611 Natural Oak Veneer</li> </ul>	No cost +\$108	No cost +\$65	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
19 1/2"	14"	26"	<b>TS4TWP</b>	\$498	\$299

## Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 315	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table base: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Plastic rotating table top: arctic white</li> <li>Steel table top tray: arctic white</li> <li>Stack of paper: 44 sheets</li> <li>Shipped assembled</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.



	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Glass</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glass</li> </ul>	+\$19	+\$12	Specify with glass.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paper</li> <li>Glass</li> </ul>			► See below ► Page 327

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
25"	25"	23½"	<b>TS4TPT</b>	\$1116	\$670

## Paper



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paper: 44 sheets</li> </ul>	Style number



Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paper table</li> </ul>

► See above

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
<b>TS4TPTP</b>	\$139	\$90

## Glass



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tempered glass</li> </ul>	Style number

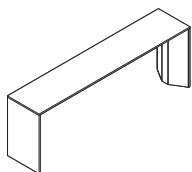


Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paper table</li> </ul>
<a href="#">▶ Page 326</a>

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
TS4TPTG	\$169	\$102

# Campfire Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest turnstone.

## Slim Table



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 316	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 1 mm radius edge band on top and sides</li> <li>• Two simplex receptacles: grey plastic</li> <li>• 15-amp power cord: black plastic</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint</li> <li>• Self-leveling glides</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Paint color number for steel frame ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.

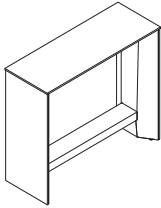


Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big lounge</li> <li>• Half lounge</li> <li>• Skate table</li> <li>• Footrest</li> </ul>	▶ Page 321 ▶ Page 321 ▶ Page 329 ▶ Page 329

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
14"	66"	23"	TS4TPST	\$986	\$592

*Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire slim table and Campfire skate table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.*

## Standing Height Slim Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 316



### Standard Includes

- 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band on top and sides: plastic
- Steel frame and footshelf: paint
- Two simplex receptacles: plastic
- 15-amp power cord: black plastic
- Glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides
  - 3 Plastic color number for edge band
  - 4 Paint color number for steel frame
  - 5 Paint color number for footshelf
  - 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles:  
6009 Arctic White  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6527 Merle
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.


	Options	U.S. Price		MAP		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top and sides	48"W	60"W	48"W	60"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$302	+\$344	+\$182	+\$207	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	<b>Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)</b>					
	• Plastic	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	<b>Frame</b>					
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 57	+\$ 63	+\$ 35	+\$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$120	+\$130	+\$ 72	+\$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Footshelf</b>					
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 21	+\$ 21	+\$ 13	+\$ 13	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 52	+\$ 52	+\$ 32	+\$ 32	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
	• One power and one USB	+\$150	+\$150	+\$ 90	+\$ 90	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
	• One power and one USB C	+\$250	+\$250	+\$150	+\$150	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
18"	48"	42"	<b>TS4TPSTS48</b>	\$1545	\$ 927
18"	60"	42"	<b>TS4TPSTS60</b>	\$1751	\$1051

## Skate Table



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 316</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 3 mm radius edge band on top</li> <li>• Steel base: paint</li> <li>• Cord grommet: 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Glides: 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Skate wheels: 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Paint color number for steel base</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>


Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big lounge</li> <li>• Half lounge</li> <li>• Slim table</li> <li>• Footrest</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 321</li> <li>► Page 321</li> <li>► Page 328</li> <li>► Page 329</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S. List	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Price	
18"	22"	24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	TS4TST	\$496	\$298

*Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire slim table and Campfire skate table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.*


## Footrest



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 316</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam</li> <li>• Band: 3 mm plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for band</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big lounge</li> <li>• Half lounge</li> <li>• Slim table</li> <li>• Skate table</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 321</li> <li>► Page 321</li> <li>► Page 328</li> <li>► Page 329</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S. List	MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
16 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	11"	TS3FR	\$224	\$135

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Personal/modesty screens: Buzz2 or Cogent: Connect</li> <li>Brackets: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for screen</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Width	Style Number	Upholstery			
		Buzz2		Cogent: Connect	
		U.S. List Price	MAP	U.S. List Price	MAP

## 12"H Screens

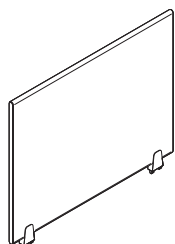
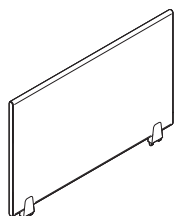
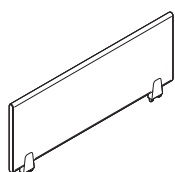
30"	<b>CQSF3012</b>	\$182	\$122	\$209	\$141
36"	<b>CQSF3612</b>	\$212	\$143	\$239	\$162
42"	<b>CQSF4212</b>	\$239	\$161	\$266	\$180
48"	<b>CQSF4812</b>	\$269	\$181	\$296	\$200

## 19½"H Screens

30"	<b>CQSF3019</b>	\$280	\$188	\$316	\$213
36"	<b>CQSF3619</b>	\$310	\$208	\$346	\$233
42"	<b>CQSF4219</b>	\$340	\$228	\$376	\$253
48"	<b>CQSF4819</b>	\$368	\$247	\$404	\$272

## 24"H Screens

30"	<b>CQSF3024</b>	\$376	\$252	\$418	\$281
36"	<b>CQSF3624</b>	\$409	\$275	\$451	\$304
42"	<b>CQSF4224</b>	\$437	\$293	\$479	\$322
48"	<b>CQSF4824</b>	\$466	\$313	\$508	\$342



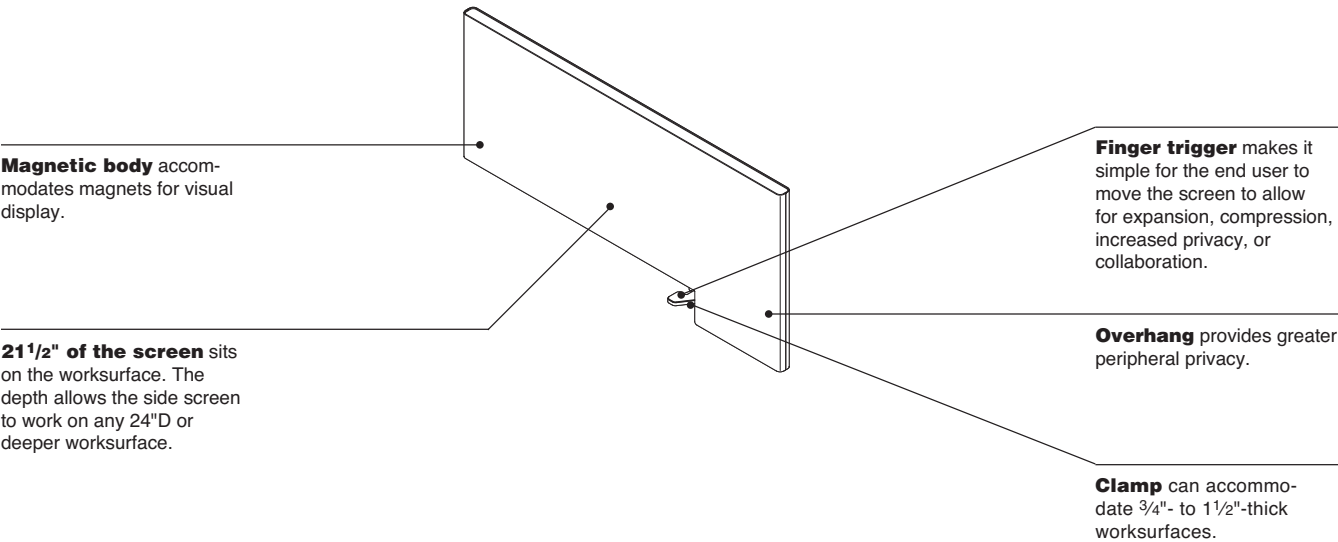
Tip: 19½"H and 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.

Divisio Side Screen

Steelcase

**Divisio side screen** is magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.

► Specifying, page 333



Actual Dimensions	
Depth	29 1/2" (total), 21 1/2" (sits on worksurface)
Width	1 1/4"
Height	14 1/4" (total), 11 5/8" (above worksurface)

Product Details

The diagram shows a close-up of the clamp mechanism. A metal bracket is attached to the side of the screen. A screw is shown being inserted through the bracket into the worksurface. The worksurface is shown in cross-section, indicating the depth of the clamp.

**Divisio side screen** can be made more permanent by adding two screws through the clamp. For worksurfaces 1" thick or less; c:scape, FrameOne, Ology, Migration, a #10 x 3/4" countersunk wood screw is recommended. For worksurfaces over 1", a #10 x 7/8" countersunk wood screw is recommended.



*Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 14 1/2 pounds. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 332</li> <li>Screen: Buzz2</li> <li>Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>



## Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.	MAP	Upholstery
D	H	Number	List Price		
29 1/2"	11 5/8"	DVSS2912	\$365	\$245	Buzz2
			\$379	\$254	Cogent: Connect

# Groupwork Screens Steelcase

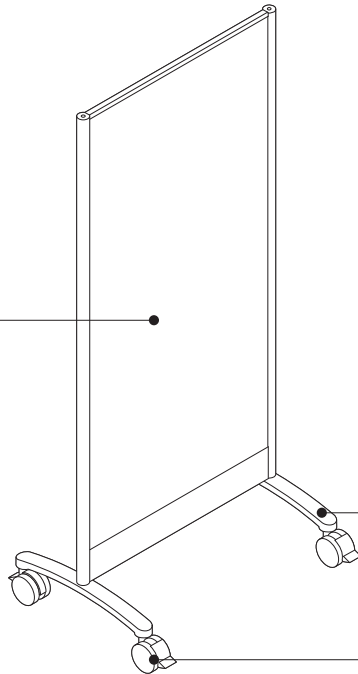
► Specifying, page 335

**Screens** are available with markerboard on both-sides or tackboard on both sides.

**Screens** are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W.

**Laminate and optional e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel markerboard surface** has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel markerboard surface is magnetic and is available on one side only.

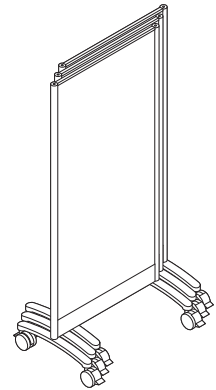
The e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel markerboard option is a Premium Whiteboard line, featuring e<sup>3</sup> environmental ceramicsteel surface, offering the industry's premiere ecologically intelligent whiteboard selection. Delivering exceptional design, quality, and durability combined with environmental responsibility. The surface is nonporous and erases easily without "ghosting".



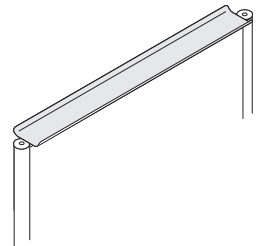
**Four-leg base** is standard on screens.

**Four locking casters** allow for easy movement.

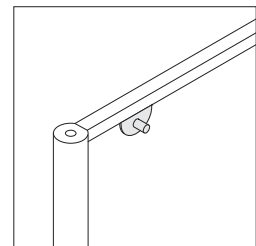
## Product Details



**Screens** nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1½" to the depth.



**Marker tray** is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



**Flip-chart pegs** are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 334



## Standard Includes

- Tackboard, both sides, if selected: Lido
- e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel High Gloss White
- Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate
- Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: 7207 Black
- Four locking casters: black plastic
- Attachment hardware
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Requires professional installation

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number, 7655 e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1
  - 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2
  - 4 Paint color number for frame
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Tip: e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel writing surface is magnetic.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>e<sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel writing surface</b>		
• e <sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel surface on both sides	+\$65	+\$39	Specify with 7655 e <sup>3</sup> ceramicsteel markerboard.
<b>Laminate markerboard</b>			
• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	No cost	Specify with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.
<b>Frame and base</b>			
• 4798 Sterling Metallic or 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$32	+\$19	Specify sterling or platinum metallic.
<b>Flip-Chart Pegs</b>			
• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+\$36	+\$22	Specify with flip-chart pegs.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.

## Specification Information

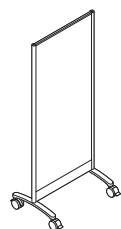
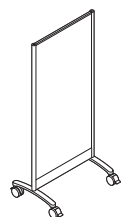
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	MAP	Fabric
D W H	Number	Base List Price		

### 54"H Screens

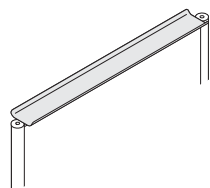
16"	24"	54"	<b>TS4S2454</b>	\$740	\$437	<b>Lido</b>
16"	30"	54"	<b>TS4S3054</b>	\$779	\$460	<b>Lido</b>
16"	36"	54"	<b>TS4S3654</b>	\$812	\$480	<b>Lido</b>
16"	42"	54"	<b>TS4S4254</b>	\$847	\$500	<b>Lido</b>
16"	48"	54"	<b>TS4S4854</b>	\$884	\$522	<b>Lido</b>

### 66"H Screens

16"	24"	66"	<b>TS4S2466</b>	\$812	\$480	<b>Lido</b>
16"	30"	66"	<b>TS4S3066</b>	\$847	\$500	<b>Lido</b>
16"	36"	66"	<b>TS4S3666</b>	\$884	\$522	<b>Lido</b>
16"	42"	66"	<b>TS4S4266</b>	\$918	\$542	<b>Lido</b>
16"	48"	66"	<b>TS4S4866</b>	\$953	\$563	<b>Lido</b>



# Groupwork Marker Trays Steelcase

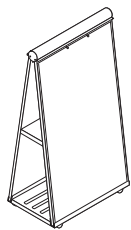


Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 334</li> <li>Marker tray: 7207 Black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for marker tray</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4798 Sterling Metallic or 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	+\$10	+\$6	Specify sterling or platinum metallic.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR24</b>	\$57	\$34
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR30</b>	\$62	\$37
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR36</b>	\$72	\$43
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR42</b>	\$77	\$46
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR48</b>	\$84	\$50
:	:	:	:	:	:

**Standard Includes**

- Frame: black
- Markerboard, white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only
- Tackboard, black fabric only
- Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only
- Integral flip-chart pegs
- Storage compartment
- Pencil tray
- Requires professional installation

**Required to Specify**

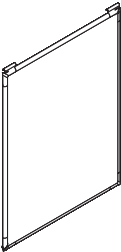
- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Black paint	No cost	No cost	Specify 0835 Black paint.
	• Platinum metallic paint	+\$93	+\$55	Specify 4799 Platinum Metallic paint.

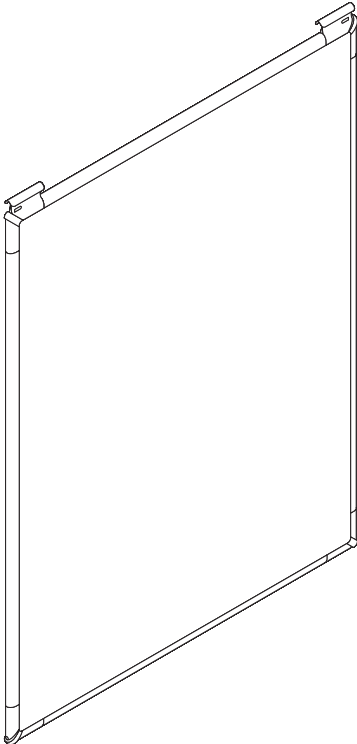
**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Description	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
24"	36"	76"	Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side	TS40005	\$1198	\$707
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

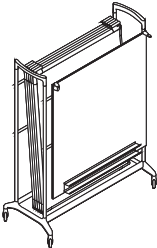
► Specifying, page 339



- Markerboard**
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
  - 6672 Platinum White frame
  - Double-sided marker surface
  - One year warranty



Product Details



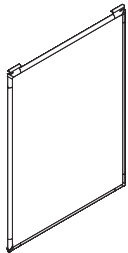
**Mobile easel** stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.

Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards

Depth	3/4"
Width	32"
Height	42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels

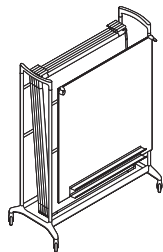
	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm



Tip: Markerboards are double-sided.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 338			Style number	
• Double-sided markerboard				
• Trim: 6672 Platinum White				
• Translucent plastic hanger hooks				
Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
• D	• W	• Number	• Price	
• H				
Large Markerboard, Package of Five				
3/4"	32"	42"	K5M3242	\$820
				\$550

## Mobile Easel



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
<div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 338</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Easel frame: 4798 Sterling</li><li>• Storage tray: Sterling plastic only</li><li>• Storage capacity for 10 large boards</li></ul></div>			<div>Style number</div>		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP	
D	W	H	Number	Price	
29¼"	37"	50-60"	KME	\$1233	\$827

## Eyesite Single Display Supports

*Tip: Eyesite single display support is for use with monitors up to 20 lb.*



- Standard Includes**
- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum
  - Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum

**Required to Specify**

Style number

*Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"-19"), order extended columns.*  
 ▶ See Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide



*Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1 1/2-High low storage with a connect zone.*

*Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.*

*Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22 1/4"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.*

*Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.*

*Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.*

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H				

### 12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column

#### C-Clamp Mount

6 5/8"	11 5/8"	15 1/2"	11 lb	<b>FPAC1CC</b>	\$413	\$277
--------	---------	---------	-------	----------------	-------	-------

#### c:scape Bracket Mount

6 5/8"	11 5/8"	15 1/2"	11 lb	<b>FPAC1CS</b>	\$473	\$317

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

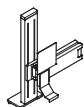
**Specification Information**

• <b>Dimensions</b>			• <b>Weight</b>	• <b>Style</b>	• <b>U.S.</b>	• <b>MAP</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>H</b>		<b>Number</b>	<b>List</b>	
					<b>Price</b>	

**18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column**

**Bivi Mount**

6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20"	11 lb	<b>FPAEC1BIVI</b>	\$552	\$370
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	-------	-------------------	-------	-------



*Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.*

## Eyesite Dual Display Supports

*Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 25 lb each. 27" monitors should be use with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.*



- Standard Includes**
- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum
  - Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum

**Required to Specify**

Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	List Price	

### 12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

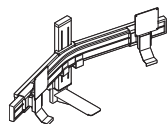
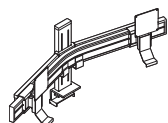
#### C-Clamp Mount

8 1/2"	31"	15 1/2"	16 lb	<b>FPAC2CC</b>	\$728	\$488
--------	-----	---------	-------	----------------	-------	-------

#### c:scape Bracket Mount

8 1/2"	31"	15 1/2"	16 lb	<b>FPAC2CS</b>	\$787	\$528
--------	-----	---------	-------	----------------	-------	-------

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



*Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1 1/2-High low storage with a connect zone.*

*Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.*

*Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22 1/4"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.*

*Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.*

*Tip: Monitor arms and lap-top supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.*

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	List	
					Price	

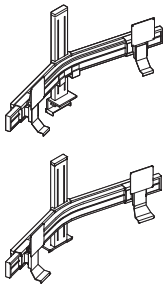
**18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment**

**C-Clamp Mount**

8½"	31"	20"	17 lb	<b>FPAEC2CC</b>	\$787	\$528
-----	-----	-----	-------	-----------------	-------	-------

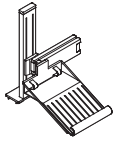
**Bivi Mount**

8½"	31"	20"	16 lb	<b>FPAEC2BIVI</b>	\$866	\$581
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



*Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.*

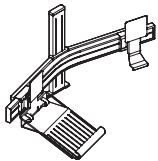
## Eyesite Single Laptop Supports



*Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.*

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
<div><div><div>Ships via FedEx</div></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum</li><li>• Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum</li><li>• Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum</li></ul></div></div>				Style number		
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	List Price	

## Eyesite Dual Laptop Supports



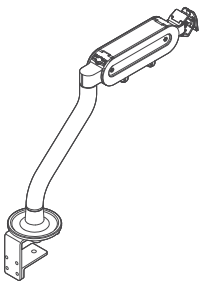
*Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.*

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
<div><div><div>Ships via FedEx</div></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum</li><li>• Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum</li><li>• Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum</li></ul></div></div>				Style number		
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	List Price	
18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column						
Bivi Mount						
17"	31"	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 lb	FPAELC2BIVI	\$923	\$619

# FYI Single Flat-Panel Monitor Arm

Steelcase

FYI Single Flat-Panel  
Monitor Arm



## Standard Includes

- Arm and clamp: 4799 Platinum Metallic paint
- Supports monitors weighing 5 through 20 lb
- 24" focal adjustability range
- 11 1/2" vertical adjustment range
- Cable management included
- Desk clamp/grommet included
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Requires customer installation

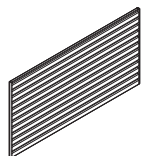
## Required to Specify

Style number

## Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W		Number	Price	
14"	15"	13.5 lb	<b>FPASINGLECC</b>	\$432	\$290
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Slatwall Tiles



*Tip: Total dimensions of worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.*

*Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.*

*Tip: Two slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.*



### Standard Includes

- Slatwall tile that supports up to 60 lbs.: 4799 Platinum paint
- Requires customer installation

### Required to Specify

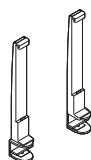
- Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions D W H	• Weight	• Description	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
1 1/8" 36" 12"	6.8 lb	36" slatwall tile	<b>WS36</b>	\$163	\$110
1 1/8" 42" 12"	8 lb	42" slatwall tile	<b>WS42</b>	\$190	\$128
1 1/8" 48" 12"	9.1 lb	48" slatwall tile	<b>WS48</b>	\$217	\$146
1 1/8" 60" 12"	11.4 lb	60" slatwall tile	<b>WS60</b>	\$270	\$181
•	•	•	•	•	•

## Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

for Use on Worksurfaces 3/4" to 2" thick



*Tip: Positions top of slatwall a fixed height of 15 1/2" above mounting surface.*

*Tip: Slatwall can overhang Stanchions up to 12".*

*Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lbs.*

*Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.*

*Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.*

*Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.*



### Standard Includes

- Pair of slatwall stanchions that requires 18"D worksurface and uses 3" surface footprint: paint
- Non-marring rubber feet
- Requires customer installation

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:  
0835 Black  
4799 Platinum

### Related Products

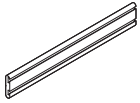
- Slatwall tiles

► See above

### Specification Information

• Dimensions D W H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
3" 3 1/2" 16"	3.5 lb	<b>WFCS</b>	\$163	\$110
•	•	•	•	•

## SlatRail



Tip: SlatRail is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.



## Standard Includes

- SlatRail that supports up to 100 lb: paint

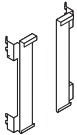
## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail:  
0835 Black  
4799 Platinum

## Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
3/4"	36"	4"	3 lb	<b>WSR36</b>	\$104	\$70
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Slatwall Brackets



## Standard Includes

- Pair of slatwall brackets: paint

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:  
0835 Black  
4799 Platinum

## Specification Information

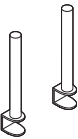
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				

## Wall-Mount Brackets

1"	2"	12 1/3"	2 lb	<b>WSWM</b>	\$40	\$28
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials 1/2" to 1 3/4" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12 3/4" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lbs.


Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2 1/2" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.





Ships via

FedEx

Standard Includes

- Pair of SlatRail stanchions that requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2½" surface footprint: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number

2 Paint color number for SlatRail Stanchions:

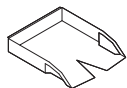
0835 Black

4799 Platinum

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
1½"	1½"	13½"	4 lb	WSRFS	\$143	\$96

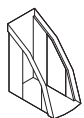
## Trays



Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
<div><div><div>Ships via FedEx</div></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tray: plastic</li></ul></div></div>				<div><div>1 Style number</div><div>2 Plastic color number for letter tray:<div>6000 Black</div><div>6544 Frost</div></div></div>		
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Description	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price
D	W	H				

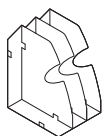
## Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
<div><div><div>Ships via FedEx</div></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Binder holder: plastic</li></ul></div></div>				<div><div>1 Style number</div><div>2 Plastic color number for binder holder:</div><div>6000 Black</div><div>6544 Frost</div></div>		
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
9⅛"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	WBHS	\$42	\$29

## Universal Shelves

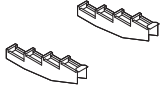


Tip: Universal shelves are not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Tip: Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall.

Standard Includes					Required to Specify	
<div><div>Ships via FedEx</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Shelf: plastic</li><li>Package of three</li></ul></div></div>					<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Plastic color number for shelf:</div> <div>6000 Black</div> <div>6009 Arctic White</div>	
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
Three Pack						
9½"	2¾"	12"	1.5 lb	WUS3	\$72	\$49


## Hanging Brackets



*Tip: Hanging brackets not recommended for use on stanchion-mounted SlatRail or c:scape brackets mounted on SlatRail.*

*Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of work surface to allow files to hang freely.*

*Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.*

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hanging brackets: 6544 Frost Plastic</li> </ul>				Style number		

Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
9¾"	1½"	1¼"	1 lb	WHB	\$42	\$29
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Pen/Pencil Cup



Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pen/pencil cup: 6000 Black Plastic</li> </ul>				Style number		

Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
4"	3¼"	3⅝"	0.5 lb	WPCS	\$42	\$29
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

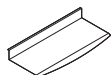
## Double Square Dish



Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Double square dish: 6544 Frost Plastic</li> <li>Attachment bracket</li> </ul>				Style number		

Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
4"	9¾"	1½"	0.5 lb	WSQS	\$42	\$29
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Personal Shelf



### Standard Includes

- Personal shelf: paint

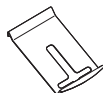
### Required to Specify

- Style number
- Paint color number for personal shelf:  
0835 Black  
7018 Pewter

### Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W				
7 1/8"	13 1/2"	3 lb	<b>WSPS</b>	\$47	\$32

## Telephone Caddy



Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 4 3/4" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.



### Standard Includes

- Telephone caddy: paint

### Required to Specify

- Style number
- Paint color number for telephone caddy:  
0835 Black  
7018 Pewter

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Description	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H					
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	Supports telephone off the worksurface	<b>WTCS</b>	\$102	\$69

## Tackstrip



### Standard Includes

- Tackstrip: 6000 Black

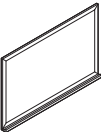
### Required to Specify

- Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
5/16"	15"	3 1/8"	0.5 lb	<b>WTBS</b>	\$48	\$33

Markerboard

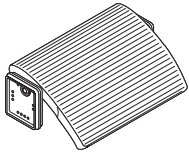


Tip: Not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
<div><div><div>Ships via FedEx</div></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Dry-erase markerboard</li><li>Frame:aluminum</li><li>Integrated holder for dry-erase markers</li></ul></div></div>				Style number		
Specification Information						
•Dimensions			•Weight	•Style	•U.S. List	•MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
1"	17¾"	11¾"	1.75 lb	WMB	\$116	\$78



## Adjustable Foot Rest



## Standard Includes

- Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic

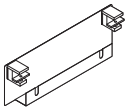
## Required to Specify

Style number

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
12"	18"	2"-6"	CFTR	\$145	\$98

## Cableway



## Standard Includes

- Cableway: paint
- Universal clamp

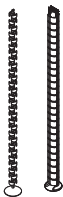
## Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic color number for shelf:  
0835 Black  
4799 Platinum Metallic

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
2 1/2"	25"	8"	4.7 lb	AC25	\$173	\$116

## Vertical Cable Carrier



## Standard Includes

- Cable carrier: 6688 Steel
- Attachment hardware

## Required to Specify

Style number

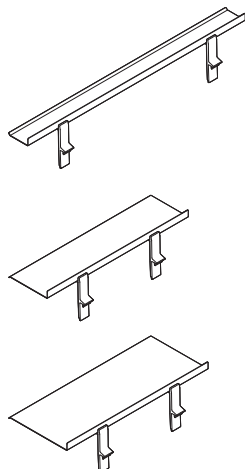
## Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
W	H			

## Vertical Cable Carrier

2 1/2"	52"	AHCC	\$173	\$116
--------	-----	------	-------	-------

### SOTO Shelves



► Specifying, page 363

#### Product Details

**SOTO shelves** provide space for personal objects or technology.

**SOTO shelves** are compatible to connect to Answer beam top cap rail.

**3" SOTO shelves** accommodate SOTO tool and utility boxes and hold a maximum weight of 9 lb for 14"W shelf and 22 lb for 36"W shelf.

**When mounting a high shelf on a standard shelf** there is 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub>" of clearance between shelves.

**6" SOTO shelves** accommodate SOTO storage box set of three and hold a maximum weight of 17 lb for 14"W shelf and 30 lb for 24"W shelf.

**10" SOTO shelves** accommodate SOTO pile box, diagonal file box, personal box, stacked pile and personal boxes and hold a maximum weight of 28 lb for 14"W shelf and 40 lb for a 24"W shelf.

**SOTO shelves** allow for 2<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" or 6" clearance between worksurface and bottom of shelf.

**SOTO shelves** ship with mounting hardware.

**SOTO shelves** are able to be stacked or staggered to accommodate many installation applications.

#### Surface Materials

##### SOTO shelf

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

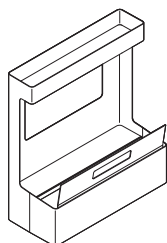
##### Stanchion

- 4799 Platinum

#### Actual Dimnsions

Depth	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ", 6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ", and 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Width	14", 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ", and 36"
Height	6 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " and 10"
Weight	2.2 lb, 2.5 lb, 3.6 lb, 3.9 lb, 4.2 lb, 4.4 lb, 4.7 lb, 4.9 lb, 5.3 lb, 6.4 lb, and 6.7 lb

### SOTO Mobile Caddy



► Specifying, page 363

#### Product Details

**SOTO Mobile caddy** provides space to stow personal items off floor and out of work chair.

**Upper shelf of SOTO mobile caddy** houses a fabric pad to hold mobile devices in soft, open environment.

**SOTO mobile caddy** is standard with in-line casters for ease of pulling out and pushing under worksurface.

**SOTO tool box, utility box, and storage boxes** fit into the top shelf of caddy.

**SOTO mobile caddy** is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

#### Surface Materials

##### SOTO mobile caddy

- 6009 Arctic White

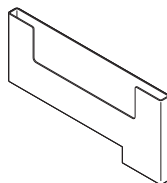
##### Fabric pad

- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
- See Surface Materials, page 372

#### Actual Dimensions

Depth	21"
Width	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Height	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Weight	16.8 lb

### SOTO Functional Screen



*Tip: Functional screen not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.*

► Specifying, page 363

#### Product Details

**SOTO functional screen** combines organization and boundary while providing privacy.

**SOTO functional screen** has a 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" integrated opening to hold frequently accessed documents and materials.

**SOTO functional screen** may be clamped to any standard worksurface 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" thick. Clamp depth is 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>".

**SOTO functional screen** is standard with felt liner to dampen noise.

**SOTO functional screen** is 14" above worksurface when installed.

**SOTO functional screen** is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

#### Surface Materials

##### SOTO functional screen

- 6009 Arctic White

#### Actual Dimensions

Overall Depth	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Overall Width	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Overall Height	14"
Worksurface Installed Depth	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Worksurface Installed Width	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Worksurface Installed Height	11"
Worksurface Pocket Opening	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

### SOTO Cable Clip



*Tip: Cable clips cannot be used with glass, bull-nose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

► Specifying, page 363

#### Product Details

**SOTO cable clip** provides cable management.

**SOTO cable clip** clamps to any worksurface  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " thick.

#### Surface Materials

**SOTO cable clip**  
• 6009 Arctic White

#### Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	1"
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

### SOTO Personal Hook



*Tip: Personal hook not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.*

► Specifying, page 364

#### Product Details

**SOTO personal hook** is designed to hold lightweight bags, keys, umbrella, or other small items.

**SOTO personal hook** clamps to any worksurface  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " thick.

**SOTO personal hook** may not be clamped to the sides of the Migration worksurface due to its cantilevers.

**SOTO personal hook** holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

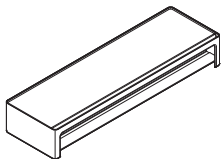
#### Surface Materials

**SOTO personal hook**  
• 6009 Arctic White

#### Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

### SOTO Monitor Bridge



► Specifying, page 364

#### Product Details

**SOTO monitor bridge** supports monitor or multiple monitors (depending on size) and one-over-one screen application with laptop.

**Optional monitor bridge shelf** can support up to three SOTO personal boxes and provide additional storage space for objects or keyboard.

**SOTO monitor bridge** clears space in front of user for more available worksurface.

**SOTO monitor bridge** can hold a maximum 50 lb.

**Anti-skid pads** are standard to help prevent slipping.

**Fabric pad** is .174 sq yards.

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of bridge** is  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ".

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of shelf** is 1".

**The distance between top of shelf and underside of bridge** is  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ".

**The distance between bridge stanchions** is 27".

**Channel opening size** is 0.7"D x 29"W x 0.8"H.

#### Surface Materials

**SOTO monitor bridge** • 6009 Arctic White

**Fabric pad**  
• Dark Grey Felt (standard)  
• Cogent:Connect (option)  
► See Surface Materials, page 372

#### Actual Dimensions

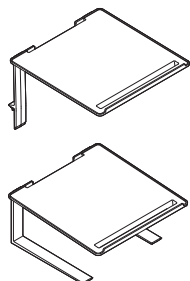
Depth	9"
Width	$29\frac{2}{5}$ "
Height	$4\frac{1}{2}$ "
Bridge weight	4.1 lb
Shelf weight	8.24 lb

#### Application Topics

**SOTO USB charging station** is available to mount to underside of bridge or optional shelf.  
► See page 365

**SOTO monitor bridge** works with SOTO laptop shelf to allow use with laptop as a second screen.  
► See page 364

*Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

**SOTO Laptop Shelf**

► Specifying, page 365

**Product Details**

**SOTO laptop shelf** allows user to utilize an external keyboard and the laptop as a dual screen.

**SOTO laptop shelf** raises the laptop for better user ergonomics.

**Docking station** can be rear or side-mounted.

**SOTO laptop shelf** is available in rail-mounted or freestanding versions.

**Allows** use of shelf with monitor arms or monitor bridge.

**SOTO laptop shelf** supports tablet or cell phone in display or video chat angle.

**Anti-skid pads** are standard to help prevent slipping.

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of front** is 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" for rail-mounted shelf and 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" for freestanding shelf.

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of back of shelf** is 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>".

**The distance between bridge stanchions** is 9".

**Channel opening size for shelf** is 0.6"D x 12"W x 0.6"H.

**Foot length of free-standing shelf bracket** is 11".

**The front of the shelf** has a 2<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H lip.

**Surface Materials****SOTO laptop shelf**

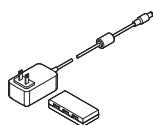
- 6009 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

**Actual Dimensions**

Depth	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Width	14"
Height of rail-mounted shelf	9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Height of freestanding shelf	7"
Weight of rail-mounted shelf	2.7 lb
Weight of freestanding shelf	3 lb

**Application Topics**

**SOTO personal box** fits between shelves legs for additional object storage.  
► See page 361

**SOTO USB Charging Station**

► Specifying, page 365

**Product Details**

**SOTO USB charging station** is standard with three 2.0 USB ports and has a small profile.

**SOTO USB charging station** can be freestanding or mounted using provided adhesive strip.

**SOTO USB charging station** will mount to the underside of most shelves, including SOTO shelves, SOTO laptop shelf, and SOTO monitor bridge.

**SOTO USB charging station** is standard with 6'L power cord.

**Surface Materials****SOTO USB charging station**

- 6527 Merle

**Actual Dimensions**

Depth	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Width	3"
Height	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "
Weight	1.05 oz

## SOTO Shelves

*Tip: All SOTO shelves allow for 2 7/8" or 6" between work-surface and bottom of shelf.*

*Tip: SOTO shelves are compatible to connect to Answer beam top cap rail.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 355</li> <li>Shelf: paint</li> <li>Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>Plastic end caps: 6278 Felt</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for shelf: 4231 Arctic White, 4799 Platinum</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Shelf</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$21	+\$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H				

### 36"W Standard Shelf

3 1/2"	36"	6 9/10"	3.9 lb	<b>DSSA363</b>	\$162	\$109
--------	-----	---------	--------	----------------	-------	-------

### 36"W High Shelf

3 1/2"	36"	10"	4.2 lb	<b>DSSA363H</b>	\$168	\$113
--------	-----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------	-------

### 24"W Standard Shelves

6 3/4"	24"	6 9/10"	4.9 lb	<b>DSSA246</b>	\$168	\$113
10 1/4"	24"	6 9/10"	6.4 lb	<b>DSSA2410</b>	\$178	\$120

### 24"W High Shelves

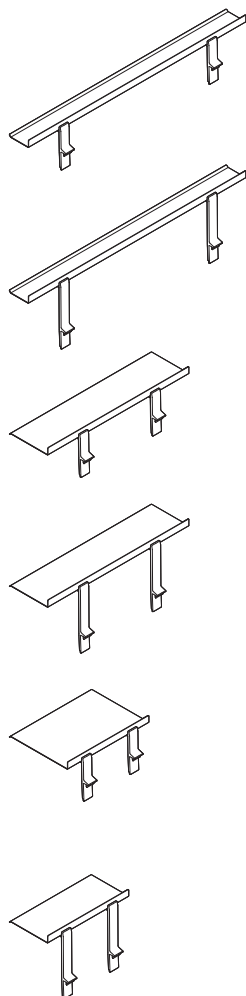
6 3/4"	24"	10"	5.3 lb	<b>DSSA246H</b>	\$173	\$116
10 1/4"	24"	10"	6.7 lb	<b>DSSA2410H</b>	\$184	\$124

### 14"W Standard Shelves

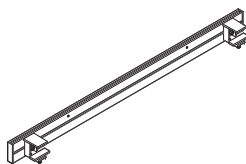
3 1/2"	14"	6 9/10"	2.2 lb	<b>DSSA143</b>	\$154	\$104
6 3/4"	14"	6 9/10"	3.6 lb	<b>DSSA146</b>	\$162	\$109
10 1/4"	14"	6 9/10"	4.4 lb	<b>DSSA1410</b>	\$173	\$116

### 14"W High Shelves

3 1/2"	14"	10"	2.5 lb	<b>DSSA143H</b>	\$162	\$109
6 3/4"	14"	10"	3.9 lb	<b>DSSA146H</b>	\$168	\$113
10 1/4"	14"	10"	4.7 lb	<b>DSSA1410H</b>	\$178	\$120



## SOTO Rails



*Tip: Rails clamp to free-standing worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.*


*Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.*

*Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3 3/4" overall to install the rail.*

*Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.*

*Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3/4" clearance below the worksurface.*

*Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.*



- Rail: 4799 Platinum
- Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Plastic end caps: 6278 Felt

1 Style number

2 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Rail</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$26	+\$18	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO shelves</li> </ul>			▶ Page 358

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	<b>DSR28</b>	\$221	\$149
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	<b>DSR34</b>	\$233	\$157
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	<b>DSR40</b>	\$248	\$167
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	<b>DSR46</b>	\$262	\$176
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	<b>DSR52</b>	\$275	\$185
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	<b>DSR58</b>	\$288	\$193
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	<b>DSR64</b>	\$304	\$204

## SOTO Cableways

*Tip: Cableway hangs fixed at 8" below the worksurface.*



### Standard Includes

- Cableway: 4799 Platinum
- Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Plastic end caps: 6278 Felt

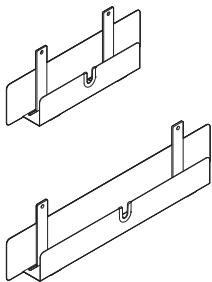
### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Cableway</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$21	+\$15	Specify paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SOTO rails</li> </ul>			▶ Page 359

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
2 1/2"	20"	18"	2 lb	<b>DSCW20</b>	\$163	\$110
2 1/2"	30"	18"	2.5 lb	<b>DSCW30</b>	\$183	\$123



## SOTO Tool Box



### Standard Includes

- Tool box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

### Required to Specify

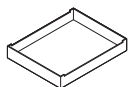
- Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
3 1/2"	3 1/4"	3 1/2"	0.3 lb	<b>DSTB</b>	\$38	\$26

*Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.*

## SOTO Pile Box



### Standard Includes

- Pile box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

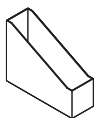
### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
9 7/8"	12 1/4"	2"	0.7 lb	<b>DSSPB</b>	\$43	\$29
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## SOTO Diagonal File Box



### Standard Includes

- Diagonal file box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

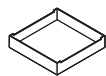
### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
12 1/4"	4"	9 7/8"	0.5 lb	<b>DSDFB</b>	\$43	\$29
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## SOTO Personal Box



### Standard Includes

- Personal box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

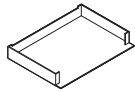
### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	<b>DSPB</b>	\$38	\$26
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## SOTO Landscape Letter Box



### Standard Includes

- Landscape letter box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
97/8"	133/4"	2"	0.8 lb	<b>DSLLB</b>	\$43	\$29

## SOTO Utility Box



### Standard Includes

- Utility box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

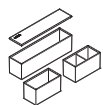
### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
31/8"	9"	11/4"	0.3 lb	<b>DSUB</b>	\$38	\$26

## SOTO Storage Box, Set of 3



### Standard Includes

- Set of three storage boxes: semi-opaque boxes with white cover

### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

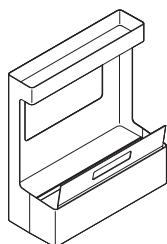
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
0.4 lb	<b>DSSB</b>	\$43	\$29

*Tip: The storage box set fits inside the personal box.*

*Tip: The box dimensions are:*

- Large: 21/8" x 89/8" x 23/8"
- Small with divider: 21/8" x 41/4" x 23/8"
- Small without divider: 21/8" x 41/4" x 23/8"

## SOTO Mobile Caddy



### Standard Includes

- Mobile caddy: 6009 Arctic White
- Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt

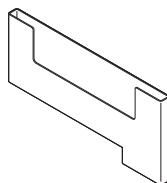
### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	List Price	
21"	9 1/2"	23 3/4"	16.8 lb	<b>DSMC</b>	\$478	\$321
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## SOTO Functional Screen



### Standard Includes

- Functional screen: 6009 Arctic White

### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	List Price	
28 1/2"	13 3/4"	14"	5.1 lb	<b>DSFS</b>	\$288	\$193
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

*Tip: Screens cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

*Tip: All height-adjustable worksurface controllers must be mounted clear of installed screen.*

## SOTO Cable Clip



### Standard Includes

- Cable clip: 6009 Arctic White plastic
- Package of 5 cable clips

### Required to Specify

Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	List Price	
2"	1"	2"	0.5 lb	<b>DCCLIP</b>	\$27	\$19
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

*Tip: Clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

## SOTO Personal Hook

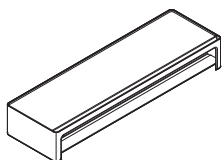


*Tip: Hooks cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*



Standard Includes					Required to Specify	
<div><div><div>Ships via FedEx</div></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Personal hook: 6009 Arctic White plastic</li><li>Package of 5 personal hooks</li></ul></div></div>					Style number	
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	List Price	
2"	¾"	2"	0.5 lb	<b>DPHOOK</b>	\$27	\$19

## SOTO Monitor Bridge

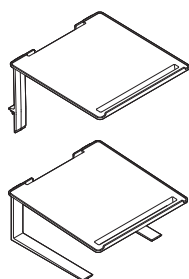


► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 356



Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor bridge: 6009 Arctic White</li> <li>Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt</li> </ul>				1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)		
Options				U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>						
• Merle shelf				+\$75	+\$51	Specify with 6527 Merle.
Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
9"	29 5/8"	4 1/2"	4.1 lb	<b>DSMB</b>	\$229	\$154

## SOTO Laptop Shelf



*Tip: To prevent tipping with freestanding unit, press only on middle to rear of product.*

*Tip: Laptop shelf is able to accommodate side or rear mounted docking stations.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 357</li> <li>Laptop shelf: 6009 Arctic White</li> <li>Stanchion: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H				

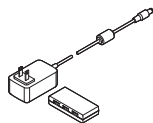
### Rail-Mounted

14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	14"	9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	2.7 lb	<b>DSL SRM</b>	\$168	\$113
----------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------	--------	----------------	-------	-------

### Freestanding

14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	14"	7"	3 lb	<b>DSLS</b>	\$184	\$124
----------------------------------	-----	----	------	-------------	-------	-------

## SOTO USB Charging Station



*Tip: Clean and dry area prior to mounting with adhesive strip.*

Need help? Product details, page 357



**Standard Includes**


- USB charging station: 6527 Merle
- 6'L power cord: black

**Required to Specify**

Style number

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
1 1/2"	3"	7/10"	1.05 oz	<b>DSUSB</b>	\$70	\$47

## SOTO LED Task Lights

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Task light and mounting bracket: paint</li> <li>• 4.8-watt LED 3500K</li> <li>• 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic

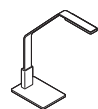
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Rail-Mounted						
12¾"	1½"	14¼"	0.6 lb	<b>DSLEDR</b>	\$331	\$222

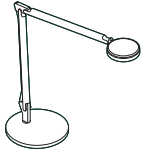


Tip: Rail mounted SOTO LEDs will fit in front of c:scape privacy screens.

Freestanding						
12¾"	4¼"	14¾"	2.2 lb	<b>DSLEDF</b>	\$361	\$242
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



## dash LED Lights



## Standard Includes

- Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- 11.3-watt LED 3500K
- Continuous range dimmer
- 15-watt, 9' black power supply
- Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint price group 1 color for light:
  - 4231 Arctic White
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

*Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, c:scape, Campfire, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.*

*Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.*

*Tip: Not all Perfect Match Accent Paints are available. For complete listing, see Surface Materials, page 372.*

*Tip: Must be registered in Perfect Match program when ordering accent finishes. Registration is available at no charge.*

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Accent Color</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$31	No cost +\$21	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Rail Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elective Elements Tech Zone Bracket</li> </ul>	No cost	No cost	Specify with EE Tech Zone bracket.

## Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
:	:	:	:

## Rail-Mounted

1.7 lb	<b>LDASHR</b>	\$573	\$384
:	:	:	:

## Freestanding

9.65 lb	<b>LDASHF</b>	\$573	\$384
:	:	:	:

## dash mini LED Lights

*Tip: c:scape and FrameOne applications that include a rail-mounted privacy screen, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen, dash light must be mounted adjacent to the screen or Slatwall but cannot be mounted in front of either.*



## Standard Includes

- Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- 11.3-watt LED 3500K
- Continuous range dimmer
- 15-watt, 9' black power supply
- Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint price group 1 color number for light:
  - 4231 Arctic White
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black
  - 4799 Platinum
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$31	No cost +\$21	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

## Specification Information

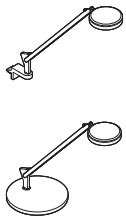
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				

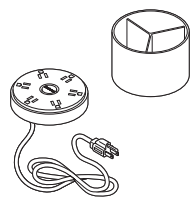
## Rail-Mounted

24"	3/4"	20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1.3 lb	<b>LDASHMINIR</b>	\$471	\$316
-----	------	----------------------------------	--------	-------------------	-------	-------

## Freestanding

24"	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	9.25 lb	<b>LDASHMINIF</b>	\$471	\$316
-----	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------	-------------------	-------	-------





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

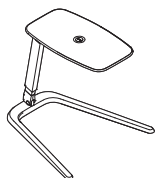
- PowerPod with 6' and three prong plug: silver bottom cradle and milk face
- Accessory tray: milk
- Six 15-amp power outlets
- Illuminated on/off button
- Surge suppressor

Style number

Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	H	Number	Price	
6"	6"	COPP01	\$189	\$133
.	.	.	.	.

# Free Stand coalesse



*Tip: Worksurface height adjusts from 20"–27" and rotates 360°.*

*Tip: Free stand is 5" tall when folded/collapsed and weighs 11 pounds.*

*Tip: Free stand can nest. In nested position each additional unit extends 5 1/4" beyond the previous unit.*



## Standard Includes

- Height-adjustable, soft-touch: 4433 Black
- Foldable/collapsible column: 4144 Black Gloss paint
- Base: 6205 Black plastic

## Required to Specify

Style number

## Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	H	Number	Price	
22 1/4"	21 1/4"	<b>COCFS</b>	\$695	\$487



# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this Steelcase Retail Portfolio Specification Guide.

## Plastic

Applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Think 465 Series
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series seat shell
- Move 490 Series

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series tripod base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series five-arm base
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Applies to:

- Groupwork conference table tops
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry

Applies to:

- Bassline tables
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6527 Merle
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:

- Bivi metal screen trough mounting brackets
- Bivi tackable screen freestanding base
- Bivi tackable screen stanchions
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Edge on Verb chevron table, team table, rectangle table, and teaching stations
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6612 Grey V2 **E**
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6689 Brushed Silver **E**
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6S01 Coffee Solid
- 6S59 Warm White Solid

*Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks on Verb chevron table, team table, and rectangle table
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Applies to:

- Buoy base
- 6527 Merle
- Applies to:
- Shortcut shell
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

Applies to:

- Bivi rectangular power
- Bivi pyramid power

## Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White

## Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

## Laminate

### Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork conference table tops
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL

Applies to:

- Bassline tables

### Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

## Woodgrain Laminate

- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple
- 264L Chocolate Walnut
- 267L Marbled Cherry
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

Applies to:

- Jenny occasional tables
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 25L9 Warm Oak LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL

Applies to:

- Currency
- Groupwork table tops
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL

Applies to:

- Walkstations
- Sit-to-Walkstations
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry V2
- 2730 Arctic White

Applies to:

- Airtouch
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2730 Arctic White

Applies to:

- Groupwork modesty panels
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry V2
- 2730 Arctic White

**E**=Established

- Applies to:
- Slim table top and sides
  - Skate table top
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut  
25L6 Blackwood  
25L8 Clear Walnut  
25L9 Warm Oak **E**  
26L1 Natural Cherry  
2L30 Arctic White

- Applies to:
- Campfire mobile storage cabinet
  - Campfire big tables

**Fiber Laminate**

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber  
2L52 Tungsten Fiber

**Solid Laminate**

- 247L Black  
275L Warm White  
2L30 Arctic White  
2L83 Seagull  
2L84 Milk  
2L85 Dune  
2LMG Merle

**Metallic Laminate**

- 2L03 Brushed Silver

**Woodgrain Laminate**

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut  
246L Mahogany  
25L1 Winter on Maple  
25L5 Virginia Walnut  
25L6 Blackwood  
25L8 Clear Walnut  
25L9 Warm Oak **E**  
262L Marbled Maple  
264L Chocolate Walnut  
265L Marbled Cherry  
267L Marbled Cherry V2  
26L1 Natural Cherry  
2L09 Clear Maple  
2LAK Clear Oak  
2LAN Ash Noce  
2LAT Acacia  
2LAW Ash Wenge  
2LBN Bisque Noce  
2LBW Bisque Wenge  
2LCN Clay Noce  
2LCW Clay Wenge  
2LSN Storm Noce  
2LSW Storm Wenge

- Applies to:
- Campfire paper table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut  
2536 Blackwood  
2538 Clear Walnut  
2539 Warm Oak **E**

- Applies to:
- Bivi
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut  
25L6 Blackwood  
25L8 Clear Walnut  
25L9 Warm Oak **E**

**E**=Established

- Applies to:
- Simple tables top
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL  
25L6 Blackwood LPL  
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL  
25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**

- Applies to:
- Payback Tables
- 247L Black V2 LPL  
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL  
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL  
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL  
267L Marble Cherry V2 LPL  
2L30 Arctic White LPL

**High-Pressure Laminate**

- Applies to:
- Campfire personal table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut  
2730 Arctic White  
2HAT Acacia

- Applies to:
- Worksurface on Verb chevron table, team table, rectangle table, and teaching station

**Fiber Laminate**

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber  
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**  
2852 Tungsten Fiber  
2854 Vellum Fiber  
2859 Novell Fiber  
2860 Granite Fiber  
2861 Coconut Fiber  
2862 Stucco Fiber

**Micro Laminate**

- 2920 Marl Micro  
2921 Gypsum Micro  
2922 Clay Micro  
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

**Patina Laminate**

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina  
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina  
2873 Instant Iron Patina

**Solid Laminate**

- 2722 Cream **E**  
2730 Arctic White  
2746 Black  
2759 Warm White **E**  
2811 Mist **E**  
2883 Seagull  
2884 Milk  
2885 Dune  
2HMG Merle

**Speckle Laminate**

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**  
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**  
2823 Driftwood Speckle  
2824 Smoke Speckle  
2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

**Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2406 Clear Cherry  
2409 Clear Maple  
2410 Graphite Walnut  
2412 Natural Cherry  
2422 Medium Cherry  
2511 Winter on Maple  
2538 Clear Walnut  
2539 Warm Oak **E**  
2592 Blonde on Maple  
2714 Natural Walnut  
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**  
2HAT Acacia  
2HAW Ash Wenge  
2HBW Bisque Wenge  
2HCW Clay Wenge  
2HSW Storm Wenge

**turnstone Laminate Collection**

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut  
2536 Blackwood  
2612 Marbled Maple  
2614 Chocolate Walnut  
2615 Marbled Cherry

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Paint**

- Applies to:
- Walkstation treadmill frame
  - Sit-to-Walkstation treadmill frame
- 7270 Silverstone

- Applies to:
- dash LED light and dash mini LED lights

**Price Group 1**

- 4231 Arctic White  
4710 Low Gloss Black  
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Move 490 Series
  - Groupwork mobile easel
  - Walkstation base
  - Sit-to-Walkstation base
- 0835 Black **E**  
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Baseline tables
  - Groupwork legs
  - Groupwork table bases

**Price Group 1****Smooth Paint**

- 4242 Milk

**Metal and Accessory Paint**

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

- Applies to:
- Baseline tables

**Textured Paint**

- 7207 Black  
7239 Midnight  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7250 Sterling Dark Solid  
7278 Dark Bronze  
7360 Merle

- Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
  - Groupwork table bases

**Textured Paint**

- 7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7236 Fog **E**  
7237 Slate **E**  
7238 Fieldstone  
7239 Midnight  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7250 Sterling Dark Solid  
7278 Dark Bronze  
7360 Merle

**Price Group 2****Standard Paint**

- 0835 Black  
4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4144 Black Gloss

**Metallic Paint**

- 4728 Nickel Metallic  
4752 Steel Metallic  
4788 Gold Dust Metallic  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic

**Textured Metallic**

- 7245 Carbon Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic

- Applies to:
- Slim table frame
  - Skate table base
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic
- Applies to:
- Simple tables post legs
  - Simple tables pedestal base
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic

- Applies to:
- Currency square legs
  - Groupwork table bases and legs
  - Groupwork screens
  - Groupwork marker trays
  - Slatwall screens

**Price Group 1**

- 7207 Black

**Price Group 2**

- 4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Scoop
  - Scoop Stool
- 0835 Black **E**  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
7241 Arctic White

- Applies to:
- Currency handle pull
- 0835 Black **E**  
9211 Nickel

**Price Group 1**

- 7207 Black  
7241 Arctic White  
7360 Merle

**Price Group 2**

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

## Surface Materials, continued

Applies to:

- Universal Laterals
- Bar pull finishes for Universal Laterals:
- 0835 Black **E**
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Applies to:

- Currency ledge pull
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Applies to:

- Mobile pedestals

### Price Group 1

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Currency mobile pedestals
- Classic Payback mobile pedestal

### Price Group 1

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull

### Price Group 2

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Campfire big lamp base
- Slim table frame
- Skate table base
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Bivi cable troughs
- Bivi table legs
- Bivi table top mounting brackets
- Bivi high sit bracket with modesty panel
- Bivi arches
- Bivi arches infill bracket
- Bivi lower footshelf
- Bivi top shelf
- Bivi bottom shelf
- Bivi leg cover
- Bivi tackable screen trough mount base
- Bivi trough end cover
- Bivi trough floor cover
- Bivi trunk case
- Bivi trunk table attachment bracket
- Bivi side storage
- Bivi rumble seat attachment bracket
- Bivi power strips

### Price Group 1

- 7241 Arctic White

### Price Group 2

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

### Price Group 3

- 4AQ6 Maya Blue
- 4AQ9 Scarlet
- 4AT7 Concord
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4BH7 Canary
- 4BQ7 Fuchsia

Applies to:

- Bivi bike hook
- Bivi holder
- Bivi hook
- Bivi metal screen
- Bivi tackable screen stanchions
- Bivi organizer
- Bivi rumble seat
- Bivi rumble seat freestanding legs
- Bivi trunk freestanding legs

### Price Group 2

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on Verb chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on Verb team tables

### Price Group 1

#### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Verb Easel frame/legs
- Verb Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

### Price Group 1

#### Textured Paint

- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Big lamp base

### Price Group 1

- 4242 Milk
- 7225 Sand
- 7230 Basalt
- 7236 Fog
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

- 0835 Black **E**
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

- 4990 PerfectMatch

Applies to:

- SOTO shelves
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- SOTO shelf stanchions
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Applies to:

- dash LED lights and dash mini LED lights
- SOTO shelves

## Select Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Wood

Applies to:

- Bassline tables

*Tip: Wood finishes may produce longer lead times than laminate finishes.*

#### Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

#### Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**E**=Established

**Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash\*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Rift-cut open-pore finish choices**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**Planked Veneer**

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

**Wood Group 1**

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

Applies to:

- alight occasional tables
- Jenny wood legs
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut

Applies to:

- alight ottoman round legs

**Flat-cut low sheen Grade 1**

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:

- Slim table top and sides
- Skate table top
- 3611 Natural Oak

**Elmosoft Leather**

Applies to:

- Leap 464 Series work lounge
- Siento 499 Series
- Think
- Shortcut
- L112 Ebony
- L133 Espresso
- L151 White

**3D Knit**

Applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- i2i 416 Series

- 5059 Sailor
- 5064 Licorice
- 5065 Coconut
- 5066 Malt
- 5067 Root Beer
- 5089 Royal Blue
- 5090 Wasabi
- 5091 Maya Blue
- 5092 Graphite
- 5093 Nickel
- 5094 Tangerine
- 5095 Scarlet
- 5096 Turmeric/Honey
- 5097 Concord
- 5098 Blue Jay
- 5099 Basil

Applies to:

- Steelcase Series 1
- 5T20 Nickel
- 5T21 Licorice
- 5T22 Royal Blue
- 5T23 Blue Jay
- 5T24 Scarlet
- 5T25 Malt
- 5T26 Wasabi
- 5T27 Tangerine
- 5T28 Concord
- 5T29 Graphite
- 5T30 Canary

**Connect 3D**

Applies to:

- cobi 434 Series
- 5014 Royal Blue
- 5015 Coconut
- 5016 Turmeric/Honey
- 5017 Tangerine
- 5018 Scarlet
- 5019 Concord
- 5020 Maya Blue
- 5021 Blue Jay
- 5023 Wasabi
- 5024 Nickel
- 5025 Graphite
- 5026 Licorice
- 5027 Malt
- 5028 Root Beer
- 5030 Sailor
- 5532 Aubergine
- 5533 Peacock
- 5534 Jungle
- 5535 Merlot
- 5536 Lagoon
- 5537 Saffron

Applies to:

- QiVi 428 Series
- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet
- QN08 Blue Jay

Applies to:

- Campfire big lamp shade
- 5F18 Regis Black
- 5F19 Regis Cinder
- 5S24 Nickel

**Upholstery**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Refer to specification pages for upholstery availability on each chair line.

Bo Peep applies to:

- Scoop
- Shortcut
- Jenny lounge
- Campfire lounge and wedge
- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie
- Leap WorkLounge
- Buoy\*
- \* Buoy—Cap Fabric, page 377.

**Bo Peep**

- 5G66 Pita
- 5G67 Bone
- 5G68 Safari
- 5G69 Brown Sugar
- 5G70 Chocolate Chip
- 5G71 Candlelight
- 5G72 Honey Mustard
- 5G73 Marmalade
- 5G74 Picnic
- 5G75 Pinot
- 5G76 Bloom
- 5G77 Grapevine
- 5G78 Firefly
- 5G79 Artichoke
- 5G80 Serpent
- 5G81 Carolina
- 5G82 Blue Bonnet
- 5G83 Nautical
- 5G84 Gravel
- 5G85 Sharkskin
- 5G86 Kohl

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex applies to:

- Bivi high sit bracket with modesty panel
- Bivi arch infill
- Bivi tackable screens

**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

- 5H10 Bone
- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H15 Hunter
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink

Brisa applies to:

- Jenny lounge
- Campfire lounge

**Brisa**

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR08 Celery
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR14 Pompeian Red

Buzz2 applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Steelcase Series 1
- Amia 482 Series
- Criterion 453 Series
- Crew
- Jack
- Uno
- Move 490 Series
- Sawyer
- Scoop
- Shortcut
- Jenny lounge
- alight lounge
- Reply
- Campfire lounge and wedge
- c:scape fixed personal/modesty screens
- Buoy\*
- Mobile pedestal cushion top

\*Buoy—Cap Fabric, page 377.

**Buzz2**

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Cogent: Connect applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Steelcase Series 1
- Amia 482 Series
- Jack
- cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- QiVi 482 Series
- Scoop
- Shortcut
- alight lounge
- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie
- Campfire lounge and wedge
- c:scape fixed personal/modesty screens
- Buoy\*
- Jenny lounge
- Mobile pedestal cushion top

\*Buoy—Cap Fabric, page 377.

**Cogent: Connect**

5S15 Coconut  
5S16 Turmeric/Honey  
5S17 Tangerine  
5S18 Scarlet  
5S19 Concord  
5S20 Maya Blue  
5S21 Blue Jay  
5S23 Wasabi  
5S24 Nickel  
5S25 Graphite  
5S26 Licorice  
5S27 Malt  
5S28 Root Beer  
5S93 Blueprint\*  
5S94 Lizard/Jungle\*  
5S95 Sailor\*  
5S96 Quicksilver\*  
5S97 Nugget\*  
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot\*  
5SD0 Royal Blue\*  
5SD1 Aubergine  
5SD2 Peacock  
5SD3 Lagoon  
5SD4 Saffron

\*Available on Bivi rumble seat only.

Chainmail applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Steelcase Series 1
- Amia 482 Series
- Jack
- i2i 416 Series
- Scoop
- Shortcut
- Jenny lounge
- alight lounge
- Campfire lounge and wedge
- Buoy\*

\*Buoy—Cap Fabric, page 377.

**Chainmail**

5550 Cotton  
5551 Space  
5552 Silver Dollar  
5553 Volcano  
5554 Orange Crush  
5555 Tricycle  
5556 Geranium  
5557 Banana  
5558 Margarita  
5559 Lagoon

Applies to:

- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie

**Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified Silver**

5W40 Black  
5W41 Pepper  
5W42 Pearl Grey  
5W43 Crimson  
5W44 Ink  
5W45 Night Blue  
5W46 Petrol  
5W47 Greige  
5W48 Sepia  
5W49 Umber  
5W50 Java  
5W51 Camellia Red  
5W52 Emerald  
5W53 Snow Pea  
5W54 Olive  
5W55 Light Blue  
5W56 Maroon  
5W57 Black Raspberry  
5W58 Spruce  
5W59 Apple Green  
5W60 Deep Blue  
5W61 Chili Pepper  
5W62 Daffodil

**Link**

5A20 Burgundy  
5A23 Green  
5A24 Blue  
5A25 Navy  
5A26 Purple  
5A27 Black  
5A28 Ocean  
5A30 Chamouis

Leather applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia
- Shortcut
- Jenny lounge
- alight lounge

**Leather**

L107 Black  
L207 Mahogany  
L220 Soapstone  
L221 Rocky

New Black applies to:

- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie\*
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Steelcase Series 1
- Amia 482 Series
- Criterion 453 Series
- Crew
- Jack
- Uno
- Move 490 Series
- Sawyer
- Scoop
- Jenny lounge
- alight lounge
- Reply
- Campfire lounge and wedge

**Price Group 1**

**New Black**

5J10 New Black: Bruce  
5J11 New Black: Henry

**Price Group 2**

**New Black**

5J08 New Black: Jack\*  
5J09 New Black: James  
5J12 New Black: Harley

Applies to:

- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie

**Playground**

5F28 Claret **E**  
5F29 Chile **E**  
5F30 Amber **E**  
5F31 Nut **E**  
5F32 Blade **E**  
5F33 Stone **E**  
5F34 Sky **E**  
5F35 Navy **E**  
5F36 Huckleberry **E**  
5F37 Charcoal **E**

**Remix**

RE01 Rust  
RE02 Pumpkin  
RE03 Pebble  
RE04 Dark Chocolate  
RE05 Beige  
RE06 Linen Beige  
RE07 Hazelnut  
RE08 Concrete Grey  
RE09 Sky Blue  
RE10 Blue Jean  
RE11 Ivy Green  
RE12 Primavera  
RE13 Night Blue

Reply Mesh applies to:

- Reply

**Reply Mesh**

AR01 Air Grey  
AR02 Air Black  
AR03 Air White  
AR04 Air Red  
AR05 Air Royal Blue  
AR06 Air Apple Green  
AR07 Air Orange  
AR08 Air Bright Purple  
AR09 Air Sable

Stand In applies to:

- Scoop
- Shortcut
- Jenny lounge
- alight lounge
- Campfire big lounge

**Stand In**

5621 Sleet  
5622 Lunar  
5623 Cyclone  
5624 Eclipse  
5625 Powder  
5626 Chardonnay  
5627 Graham  
5628 Sediment  
5629 Allspice  
5630 Apple  
5631 Lava  
5632 Cayenne  
5633 Plantain  
5634 Parsley  
5635 Scallion  
5636 Atlantis  
5691 Orca  
5740 Burlap  
5741 Porter  
5742 Tusk  
5743 Putty  
5744 Blueberry  
5745 Chartreuse  
5746 Mango  
5747 Sedona  
5748 Juniper  
5749 Peanut

Applies to:

- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie

**Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey  
TR02 Stone Grey  
TR03 Cassonade Beige  
TR04 Nutmeg Beige  
TR06 Licorice Black  
TR07 Mustard Yellow  
TR08 Red Currant  
TR11 Ice Blue  
TR14 Blue Jay Mix  
TR15 Brown Frost

Vinyl applies to:

- Cachet 487 Series
- Steelcase Series 1

**Vinyl **E****

5801 Topaz  
5805 Foggy Night  
5809 Black  
5810 Forest  
5812 Navy  
5813 Currant  
5814 Leaf  
5815 Seaside  
5817 Pebble  
5818 Spice  
5819 Thistle  
5820 Coffee  
5822 Iris

Applies to:

- Groupwork screens

**Lido**

R159 Oak Bluffs  
R160 Cape May  
R162 Hermosa

**Sprite**

5540 Khaki  
5541 Snow  
5542 Butter  
5543 Linen  
5544 Sherbet  
5545 Powder  
5546 Harvest  
5547 Sky  
5548 Kiwi

**Panel Fabric**

Applies to:

- Bivi hoodie top and sides

**Cogent: Connect**

5S25 Graphite  
5S26 Licorice

Applies to:

- Bivi high sit bracket with modesty panel
- Bivi arch infills
- Bivi tackable screens

**Steelcase Fabric**

Abacus  
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex  
Cogent: Connect  
Link  
New Black: Jack

Applies to:

- Bivi canopy
- 5VD0 Bivi Canopy fabric

**Mesh**

Applies to:

- Bivi hoodie back panel
- T615 Sultry Smoke

**E**=Established

## Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

### Urethane Edge:      Laminate:

6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

## Buoy—Plastic

### Plastic color:

6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6337 Element
6338 Chili

## Buoy—Cap Fabric

5556 Chainmail Geranium	5S19 Cogent: Connect Concord
5G65 Buzz2 Tornado	5S20 Cogent: Connect Maya Blue
5G86 Bo Peep Kohl	5S21 Cogent: Connect Blue Jay
5S15 Cogent: Connect Coconut	5S23 Cogent: Connect Wasabi
5S17 Cogent: Connect Tangerine	5S25 Cogent: Connect Graphite
5S18 Cogent: Connect Scarlet	5S26 Cogent: Connect Licorice
	5S98 Cogent: Connect Canary

*Tip: Buzz2 is fabric price group 1. Chainmail and Cogent: Connect are fabric price group 2. Bo Peep is fabric price group 5.*

## Laminate and Edge Finishes

Edge finish is specified separately for all worksurface options, except wood veneer. The recommended edge finishes for Universal and knife edge worksurfaces are below.

Applies to:

- Height-adjustable worksurfaces

Laminate	Color Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm	Recommended P-Edge Color Edge Color
<b>Solid Laminate</b>		
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White*	6009 Arctic White
<b>Woodgrain Laminate</b>		
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry	6000 Black
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple	6654 Sand
<b>turnstone Laminate Collection**</b>		
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut	6000 Black

\*PVC-free edge banding

\*\* A selection of laminates and edgebands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

**Note: Woodgrain Laminates and the turnstone Laminate Collection** are not available as matched sets. The grain patterns will not align.

# Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobì, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
  - ™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
  - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
  - ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
  - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.
  - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
  - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
  - ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
  - ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
  - ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
  - ™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Motif, and PolyVision.
  - ™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
  - ™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.
- Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*